Smoking-fast wireless LANs: A first look at 54M bit/sec 802.11a access points. PAGE 55.

ComNet action: Show to feature switch upgrades from Foundry; Avaya to meld voice and IP VPNs. PAGE 8.

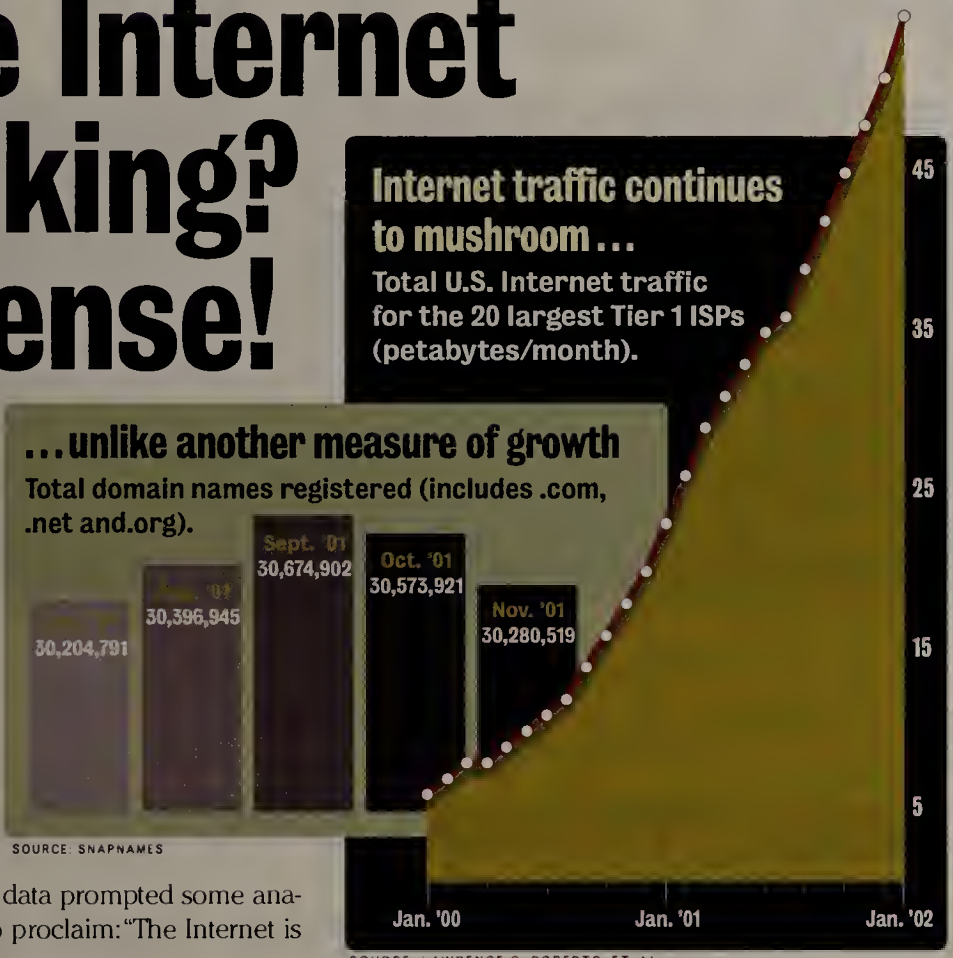
NetworkWorld

The leader in network knowledge ■ www.nwfusion.com

January 28, 2002 ■ Volume 19, Number 4

Is the Internet shrinking? Nonsense!

■ BY CAROLYN DUFFY MARSAN



Internet traffic continues to mushroom … Total U.S. Internet traffic for the 20 largest Tier 1 ISPs (petabytes/month).

… unlike another measure of growth Total domain names registered (includes .com, .net and.org).

SOURCE: SNAPNAMES

SOURCE: LAWRENCE G. ROBERTS, ET. AL

Domain name registrations dropped for the first time in the history of the Internet during the fourth quarter of last year. Combined with high-profile dot-com failures, telephone company troubles and widespread layoffs, the domain name data prompted some analysts and media outlets to proclaim: "The Internet is shrinking!"

It's a great headline, but the "incredible, shrinking Internet" is a myth. By every measure of a network's health — users, connected systems, traffic and applications — the Internet continues to expand at an unprecedented rate. And corporate usage is prompting most of that growth.

"Corporate Internet traffic is not only growing, but growing exponentially," says Elliot Noss, CEO of Tucows, a Canadian domain name registrar. "As we continue to move toward multimedia … we're talking about continued exponential growth."

See Shrinking, page 76

Behavior blocking repels new viruses

■ BY ELLEN MESSMER

The future of computer viruses seems clear enough: ever more destructive "hybrid worms" that take advantage of software vulnerabilities and destroy files, leave behind holes for hackers to exploit, then scan for new victims at lightning speed.

Viruses such as last year's Code Red and Nimda are overrunning traditional antivirus software and intrusion-detection systems.

These products require updated "signatures" to detect and stop most new viruses, possibly leaving a several-hour window when even the best-prepared organizations are at risk.

Although antivirus software vendor Sophos identified 1,000

See Antivirus, page 77

NEWSPAPER ■ $5.00

900

Using Linux to get easier

Show to feature migration, mgmt. tools.

■ BY PHIL HOCHMUTH AND DENI CONNOR

NEW YORK — A host of big-name vendors this week will air servers and applications aimed at handling heavier Linux workloads as well as tools for managing what some users are calling "unwieldy" open source systems.

At the LinuxWorld Conference & Expo — expected by organizers to draw less than the 25,000 attendees who showed for the San Francisco edition last August — Compaq, Computer Associates, IBM, Intel and Hewlett-Packard will be among more than 100 vendors touting their wares. Red Hat, BMC Software and HP will be among the many companies announcing services and products for helping customers install and manage Linux systems, or to migrate to Linux servers from Unix systems or proprietary mainframe platforms.

"Every year, the number of Unix systems that can be replaced by Linux grows," says Michael Tiemann, CTO of Red Hat. "First it was file and print, then Web. Now we're well into the middle tier of enterprise servers."

Red Hat will introduce its Network Workgroup service, which includes software that can tie together multiple Linux servers to be managed as a group. The service also provides access to the Red Hat Network, an online management service that automates software updating, security-alert monitoring and software patch distribution.

BMC is announcing eight products that will let administrators make predeployment decisions regarding Linux server installations or migrations from other server platforms. Among the packages are Patrol for Perform, Patrol for Predict and Configuration Manager for Linux, all of which are used to evaluate workload, capacity and underlying hardware requirements of supported applications. Data collected on current systems with the BMC software could be used by businesses to help avoid surprises

See Linux, page 13

Open Source Evolution

First in a two-part series

Despite the hype and the fears, Linux and open source software continue to barrel headlong into enterprise environments. The fact that IBM, Hewlett-Packard and other big-name vendors are betting heavily on Linux makes the leap a little easier. And then of course there's the savings.

Page 12

No tolls, no dead ends. Only Sun™ ONE software puts your entire IT infrastructure into high gear.

A lot of companies are out there trying to sell you an "integrated Web Services platform." But what they're really trying to do is lock you into theirs. Of course, integrating your information assets will allow you to offer more services, get bigger savings and earn greater profits. You'll also get better customer service, tighter supply chains and achieve increased productivity. But how do you do it without ripping out and replacing everything? And how do you make it future-proof? Sun™ ONE is the answer.

Visit www.sun.com/sunoneinfo to register to receive the Sun ONE starter kit and join the online Sun ONE community.

[illegible] All rights reserved. Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, the Sun ONE logo, Java, iPlanet, Forte, Solaris, iForce and SunTone are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. UNIX is a registered trademark in the United [illegible] licensed through X/Open Company Ltd.

IT'S THE FUEL-INJECTED JAVA™ AND XML SOFTWARE PLATFORM.

Sun ONE is a software platform of rock-solid products that lets you integrate whatever services you demand. And you can leverage the power of your legacy systems to launch services today without locking you into a dead-end solution tomorrow. Sun ONE includes the iPlanet™ product portfolio, with the most popular LDAP directory server on the market, and Forte™ for Java™ tools, the quickest way to write Java apps anywhere. And it's all built with Java and XML technologies, supports SOAP, WSDL and UDDI, and runs on Solaris,™ the #1 UNIX® operating environment.

OPEN STANDARDS MEAN YOU'RE IN THE DRIVER'S SEAT.

Unlike some people out there, we don't claim to know everything that's down the road ahead. We build our products to be open and integratable, meaning they can work with any of the leading software products available today. The Sun ONE platform is optimally engineered to work together, and with whatever other standards-based products you have in the platform.

WE'RE A FULL-SERVICE STATION. SO COME ON BY.

Our platform is designed to be easily implemented by Sun's extensive team of Enterprise Service Professionals, as well as by your favorite iForce℠ ISV, systems integrator or reseller, and deployed reliably and securely as a SunTone℠ Certified solution. We know how to integrate network architecture better than anyone. Now, with Sun ONE, we're launching you into a whole new realm of services, savings and greater profits.

take it to the nth Sun® microsystems

- manage service levels
- monitor network performance
- troubleshoot bottlenecks
- predict performance.

Compuware can help. With Vantage, network managers can spot which applications are consuming the most bandwidth and which users are generating the most traffic. Also, by measuring response times and link utilization, Vantage is able to provide essential WAN provisioning information.

Make sure your next deployment project includes network capacity planning. Learn more by downloading our free white paper, "WAN Provisioning for Application Deployment: A Practical Approach," found on www.compuware.com/vantage

COMPUWARE

Planning Developing Integrating Testing Implementing Managing Staffing

1/28/02

NetworkWorld

News

- **8 Foundry** and **Enterasys** to reveal switch modules and software at ComNet 2002.
- **8 Avaya** melds **voice over IP** with **VPN.**
- **10 AT&T** details plans for expanded international services.
- **10 Compaq** debuts server blades, management and provisioning software.
- **12 Linux** barrels deeper into the enterprise.
- **14** Slump pervades **SuperNet** show.
- **14 Domino** faithful want clear road map from **IBM, Lotus.**
- **14** Partners to pitch in at **Lotusphere.**

Infrastructure

- **17** Expand to deliver cache devices.
- **17** Valt·X locks down storage resources.
- **20 Dave Kearns:** No lip service on security this time, Bill.
- **22 Special Focus:** Access gateways paving wireless road to enterprise applications.

Net.Worker

- **25** Teleworkers embrace instant messaging.

Enterprise Applications

- **29** Retailers juggle IT priorities.
- **29** Network executives look to management tools for answers.
- **32 Scott Bradner:** A trustworthy computer company?

Service Providers

- **35** Electronic Data Systems executive Steve Lapekas discusses shifts in the hosting market.
- **35** Akamai looks to bolster service through deals with EarthLink and Digex.
- **36** Sprint service designed to unify enterprise wireless/wireline calls.
- **36 Johna Till Johnson:** Three technologies that will shape carrier services.

The Edge

- **37** Metropolitan network standard efforts converge.
- **37** Unisphere switch/router to juggle a host of protocols.
- **38** Edge router vendor Laurel unveils provisioning systems for IP- and MPLS-based services.

Technology Update

- **43** Media converters bridge fiber gap.
- **43 Steve Blass:** Ask Dr. Internet.
- **44 Mark Gibbs:** A good syncing feeling.
- **44 Keith Shaw:** Cool tools, gizmos and other neat stuff.

Opinions

- **46 Editorial:** Look before you leap into 802.11a.
- **47 Dennis Drogseth:** Investing in the right management tools.
- **47 Linda Musthaler:** The Holy Grail of single sign-on.
- **78 Backspin:** Sex, likely lies and software.
- **78 'Net Buzz:** Op40 putting more zip in Internet apps . . . and how about Amazon.com's profit?

Management Strategies

- **60** Extreme programming: Popular development process can speed creation and boost quality of your network projects.

Features

VoIP interoperability
Interoperability between voice-over-IP products from competing vendors has improved considerably in the past year. But there is still plenty of work to be done, especially when it comes to advanced telephony features. **Page 48.**

Review
NEC's Express5800 server offers heavy-duty uptime at bargain prices. **Page 51.**

First look
A new generation of wireless LAN access points has hit the market, and we've got a first look at three leading-edge products. These 802.11a access points are five times faster than the 802.11b products that have been out for the past year or so. **Page 55.**

51

NetworkWorldFusion

www.nwfusion.com

Forums

Dongle dilemma
Are dongles the answer to software piracy problems? One reader comments: "Go ahead, bring back the dongle. It will only get hacked!"
DocFinder: 7845

Missing the point?
Columnist Linda Musthaler discusses the relative merits of each Internet-based user authentication scheme and sparks a debate among readers who wonder if she's missing the point.
DocFinder: 7846

Broadband access in 2002
Panelists at the recent Broadband Outlook 2002 conference debated the reasons why only a small fraction of potential broadband users now take advantage of the service. What do you think?
DocFinder: 7856

Interactive

ComNet 2002 show planner
Can't attend ComNet? We'll bring you on-demand audio from the best sessions, plus show previews and daily news from the floor.
DocFinder: 7728

CONTACT US Network World, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772; **Phone:** (508) 460-3333; **Fax:** (508) 490-6438; **E-mail:** nwnews@nww.com; **STAFF:** See the masthead on page 10 for more contact information. **REPRINTS:** (717) 399-1900

SUBSCRIPTIONS/CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Phone: (508) 490-6444; Fax: (508) 490-6400; E-mail: nwcirc@nww.com; URL: www.nwwsubscribe.com

Columnists

Compendium
Googlewhacking
Fusion Executive Editor Adam Gaffin has discovered a name and a Web site for the game of trying to find search terms that result in just a single link on Google.
DocFinder: 7847

Help Desk
Ka-ping!
Columnist Ron Nutter helps a user who lost the ability to ping after a virus infection. **DocFinder: 7848**

View From The Edge
Juniper sticks to its guns
The company dismisses its enterprise entry for fear of competing with customers. **DocFinder: 7855**

Events

NetSmart partnership
LearnKey and *Network World* now partner to offer IT training courses and certification exam simulations. Buy one LearnKey OnlineExpert Web-based training course at list price and get a second course of equal or lesser value free until Jan. 31. **DocFinder: 7757**

What is DocFinder?
We've made it easy to access articles and resources online. Simply enter the four-digit DocFinder number in the search box on the home page, and you'll jump directly to the requested information.

News Bits

Effort afoot to standardize mobile transactions

■ A consortium of companies, including technology heavyweights Sun, Hewlett-Packard, Lucent and Oracle, have teamed to create standards for the way transactions originating on mobile devices are handled, a move that the companies hope will remove barriers to widespread mobile commerce. The consortium, called PayCircle, was publicly announced last week. The payment, transactions and authorization component of mobile commerce currently is being held back because there are no standards and many different systems do not necessarily work together, according to Malcolm Lewis, director of mobile offer management at Lucent. PayCircle will attempt to correct that problem by creating standard interfaces by which payment systems, wireless networks and vendors can communicate, he says.

Alcatel snaps up Astral Point

■ Alcatel announced last week it will buy privately held Astral Point for about $135 million. Astral Point's products help fill several holes in Alcatel's line, such as next-generation SONET transmission products, and its need for a small, scalable SONET add/-drop multiplexer and cross-connect designed specifically for metropolitan applications. Under the terms of the agreement, 9 million Alcatel shares will be exchanged for the stock of Astral Point. The transaction is expected to close by the end of the first quarter. Alcatel plans to integrate Astral Point into the optics business of Alcatel USA.

Netscape files suit against Microsoft

■ Netscape Communications, a subsidiary of AOL Time Warner, last week filed a lawsuit against Microsoft alleging that the software maker harmed Netscape with anticompetitive practices related to the Windows operating system. Netscape argued in its lawsuit that Microsoft's anticompetitive practices, long the subject of a federal antitrust case, "resulted in harm to competition and antitrust injury to Netscape in particular." Microsoft declined to comment on the lawsuit in detail, but says it was disappointed with AOL's course of action. "The company has been using politics and legalese to compete against Microsoft for years. It's our feeling that this is just the next tactic in their plans," a spokesman says.

Woz has a new company cooking: wOz

■ Half of the team that helped launch the PC revolution — Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak — is bringing a new company to the high-tech world. Wozniak, who co-invented Apple's line of Apple I and Apple II computers with Steve Jobs, is starting a company called Wheels of Zeus, or wOz (a play on his nickname). Details about what the company will do are hazy, but a statement issued last week cites technologies such as Global Positioning Systems and inexpensive wireless access and processing power as being central to the plans.

Wheels of Zeus is backed by $6 million in venture capital funding from Mobius Venture Capital, Draper Fisher Jurvetson and Palo Alto Investors.

Steve Wozniak will try to recreate the results of his first foray with a new company called wOz.

■ The Good The Bad The Ugly

JAY BEVENOUR

Giving hope to dot-coms everywhere, Amazon.com last week reported its first-ever profit, earning $5 million in the fourth quarter.

Only about one-third of 230 organizations surveyed have a plan for complete loss of physical assets, according to Gartner and the Society for Information Management.

WorldCom Vice Chairman John Sidgmore, speaking at last week's SuperNet conference in San Jose: "Two or three years ago we were all geniuses, and now we're all idiots." ➤

New Solaris 9 beta made available

■ Sun released an updated beta-test version of its Solaris operating system last week with new features such as resource management, integration of the iPlanet Directory Server, security enhancements and Linux interoperability capabilities. Resource management in Solaris 9 lets administrators assign to applications a specified amount of system resources, such as CPU time and virtual memory, to improve utilization and assist in capacity planning. Addition of the iPlanet Directory gives administrators better control over users and access to system data. Open source commands, libraries and utilities let Linux programs run virtually unaltered on Solaris 9.

Sun claims that 10,000 users have downloaded the software since a developer edition was first made available in October. Solaris 9 Early Access is available at http://sun.com/solaris/programs/solaris9ea and is expected to ship in the first half of this year.

MSPs SevenSpace and Nuclio join forces

■ Management service provider industry pioneers SevenSpace and Nuclio last week announced they will merge in an effort to offer customers a broader range of remote management services.

The combined company, SevenSpace/Nuclio, will offer the application management services of SevenSpace with the network, systems and server administration management capabilities Nuclio provides. SevenSpace CEO Peter Weber will serve as CEO of the joint company.

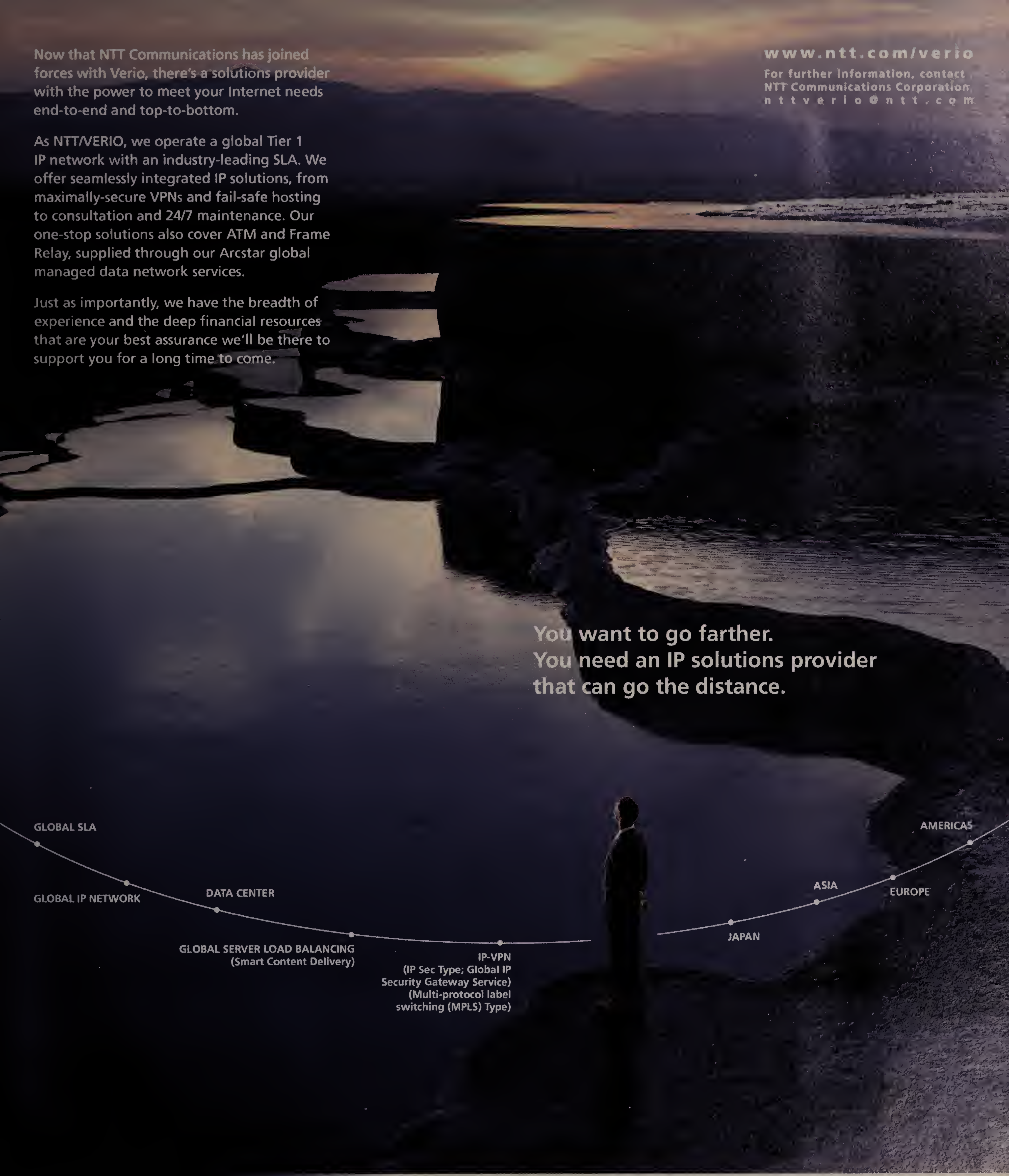
Baltimore, Clearswift strike deal

■ Baltimore Technologies has entered into an agreement with Clearswift, a software company based in the U.K., to sell its content security business for $30 million. The sale would mean Baltimore would no longer sell the MimeSweeper product it acquired in its merger with Content Technologies, but concentrate on authentication and authorization products.

AT&T sheds part of hosting business

■ Web hosting service provider Interland announced late last week it is buying AT&T's small business Web hosting customer contracts in a deal valued at up to $12 million.

While Interland would not comment on how many AT&T customers it is purchasing, IDC analyst Melanie Posey estimates that there are about 7,000 to 8,000 customers moving over. The deal means AT&T will no longer offer its Small Business Hosting Service and Business Ready Dedicated Hosting Services. AT&T says these services represented a small amount of its overall Web-hosting service revenue as the offerings cost $25 and $795 per month, respectively.



Now that NTT Communications has joined forces with Verio, there's a solutions provider with the power to meet your Internet needs end-to-end and top-to-bottom.

As NTT/VERIO, we operate a global Tier 1 IP network with an industry-leading SLA. We offer seamlessly integrated IP solutions, from maximally-secure VPNs and fail-safe hosting to consultation and 24/7 maintenance. Our one-stop solutions also cover ATM and Frame Relay, supplied through our Arcstar global managed data network services.

Just as importantly, we have the breadth of experience and the deep financial resources that are your best assurance we'll be there to support you for a long time to come.

www.ntt.com/verio

For further information, contact
NTT Communications Corporation
nttverio@ntt.com

You want to go farther.
You need an IP solutions provider that can go the distance.

GLOBAL SLA
GLOBAL IP NETWORK
DATA CENTER
GLOBAL SERVER LOAD BALANCING (Smart Content Delivery)
IP-VPN (IP Sec Type; Global IP Security Gateway Service) (Multi-protocol label switching (MPLS) Type)
JAPAN
ASIA
EUROPE
AMERICAS

NTT/VERIO

NTT Communications Group Offices Japan • USA • Brazil • UK • France • Germany • Netherlands • Belgium • Switzerland • Italy • Spain • Korea • China • Hong Kong • Taiwan • Vietnam • Thailand • Indonesia • Singapore • Malaysia • Philippines • Sri Lanka • Australia

* A full service offering may not be available in some areas

Foundry aims to boost BigIron switches

Separately, Enterasys ready to release network management software.

■ **BY PHIL HOCHMUTH**

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Foundry Networks and Enterasys Networks will unveil switch modules and network management software respectively at the ComNet 2000 show this week.

While Foundry's new modules for its BigIron switch will lean more toward carrier customers, companies with BigIrons in the backbone could benefit from the blades' improved port density. Separately, Enterasys' new software is aimed at corporations that want to base network configurations such as quality of service and user access rights on business policies.

Foundry is increasing the performance of its carrier-focused BigIron switch with modules similar to the high-density 10/100M bit/sec and Gigabit Ethernet modules it announced for its FastIron line earlier this month.

While the BigIron has been an enterprise backbone and data center switch and an aggregation box for metropolitan-area network (MAN) service providers, Foundry is aiming the new BigIron modules squarely at carriers, with features such as per-port rate limiting and traffic accounting, Multi-protocol Label Switching (MPLS) and support for carrier-size Layer 2 VPNs.

New for the BigIron 4000, 8000 and 15000 will be:

- A one-slot, eight-port, mini-gigabit interface card (GBIC) module.
- An eight-port, one-slot management module.
- A 16-port copper Gigabit and mini-GBIC module.
- A single-port 10 Gigabit Ethernet module.
- A 48-port, single-slot telco module, and dual-slot RJ-45 10/100 module.

The modules are based on Foundry's JetCore ASIC, which can perform the job of nine of Foundry's previous-generation IronCore chips, the company says. This lets customers pack more ports into tighter spaces. The BigIron switches can now accommodate up to 232 Gigabit Ethernet ports or 672 10/100 Ethernet ports, double the previous maximum port counts.

Adding JetCore modules to the BigIron line puts the switch family on par with Foundry's FastIron switch line. What makes BigIron different from its enterprise-targeted cousin are carrier-specific features in its modules, such as MPLS support, enhanced Spanning Tree Protocol features for support of Layer 2 metropolitan networks and increased memory on the modules for faster Layer 3 lookups.

With MPLS, Foundry is setting up BigIron to operate as a Layer 2 VPN service provider box. In a Layer 2 VPN service, a carrier tags customer traffic with an MPLS label at a customer site, then routes the traffic as part of a "private" circuit over MPLS-enabled routers inside the carrier's network. The MPLS feature was previously available only on Foundry's NetIron core Internet router.

The new BigIron modules also will include a proprietary version of the Layer 2 Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol called SuperSpan, which beefs up Layer 2 and virtual LAN technologies used in LANs to support a carrier-sized customer base. SuperSpan lets carriers delineate their customers based on VLAN tags, then combine VLAN groups of metropolitan-area customers.

Having the JetCore ASIC on Foundry's two major switches could strengthen the company's position in the enterprise and carrier MAN markets, says Joel Conover, an analyst with Current Analysis.

"That ASIC puts Foundry on par in terms of functionality with most of what their competitors are offering," Conover says. "That wasn't true a year ago."

The BigIron switch will compete with Cisco's Catalyst 6500 and Extreme Networks' BlackDiamond in the enterprise market, and Riverstone Networks' RS38000, Cisco's 7600 and Extreme's Alpine switch in the MAN service provider market. The modules will be available in March and cost between $190 per 10/100 port and $800 to $1,000 per Gigabit port.

Enterasys to air tools

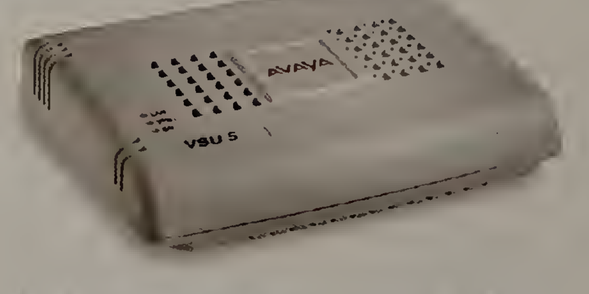
On the software front, Foundry switch rival Enterasys will announce NetSight Atlas, a set of advanced system-level management tools. The software can be used to correlate network management and switch configurations more closely with business rules, such as user access and departmental priorities.

NetSight Atlas is an extension of the company's User Personalized Network (UPN) architecture, which it introduced last year. UPN technology was Enterasys' entry into policy-based switching with its NetSight Policy Manager, which enforces network resource rules and user access at the switch level instead of the server level. Pricing has not been released for NetSight Atlas. ■

Avaya to meld VPNs and VoIP

New gateways to prioritize voice on VPN links.

■ **BY TIM GREENE**



Avaya's VSU-5 is designed to protect small offices with a firewall and VPN.

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Avaya will make a splash this week at ComNet 2002 by pushing voice capabilities into a small-site IP VPN appliance, a move that could help enterprise customers save money on branch-office telephone bills.

By identifying voice packets and tagging them for top priority, the new VSU-5 sets the stage for tying phones in small offices or even telecommuter offices to corporate PBXs via secure VPN links. This support would give remote offices PBX phone features and access to the public telephone network over PBX trunks to a local phone carrier. Regular phone lines to remote offices could be reduced or eliminated, a potential money saver.

Other vendors, such as Cisco and NetScreen Technologies, can prioritize voice packets through their VPN gear as well. Avaya says it preconfigures VSU-5 and a larger new VPN appliance called VSU-10000 to support IP phones made by Avaya and Cisco. This ensures that VPN gateways recognize prioritization tags that the phones place on the voice packets without further configuration.

Marking packets for priority requires that each device along the way follows the prioritization scheme. So, for instance, a DSL router or cable modem that sits between a VSU-5 and the Internet would have to enforce the priority tag set by the VSU-5 in order to avoid delay. If it didn't, the packets would be treated as any others, subjecting the stream to delays or loss. Perhaps because of these hurdles, most users are not attempting to run voice over VPNs today, says Jason Smolek, an analyst with IDC.

But that will change, says Dave Kosiur, an analyst with The Burton Group. "Voice over VPNs is something that will become more important over time as users start to run voice and data over the same line," Kosiur says, but right now, that is not a priority among VPN users.

In considering convergence of voice and data on VPNs, users should be aware that the reliability of an IP voice network might not be on par with that of traditional public phone networks. So if they use the voice-over-IP option, they might want to keep a regular phone line to use in case of an IP outage, Kosiur says.

With 2M bit/sec of Triple-DES throughput and support for five users, VSU-5 is designed for home offices or small offices that have DSL or cable-modem Internet connections. It has two 10/100 Ethernet ports to connect to the LAN and the remote access device, and supports PPP over Ethernet.

To run voice over the VPN, IP phones would be plugged into branch-office LANs and would connect over a VPN link to an Avaya Definity PBX at a headquarters site. From there, calls could be routed to other phones on the corporate network or to the public phone system.

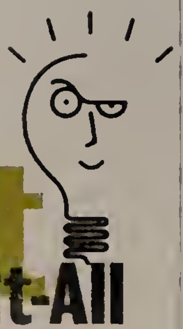
VSU-10000 is a large gateway designed to handle traffic from other VSUs or VPN remote clients. VSU-10000 encrypts VPN traffic at up to 400M bit/sec and supports 10,000 concurrent VPN sessions.

Later this year VSU-10000 will be upgraded to allow strapping two together so if one fails, the other picks up the VPN traffic. "Failover is particularly key if you are going to pass phone traffic," Kosiur says.

Avaya is also upgrading its VPN client so it is easier to distribute policies. But it still lacks automatic policy updating each time a user logs on, Kosiur notes.

VSU-5 will be available in March and cost $800. VSU-10000 will cost $40,000 and be available next month.

Avaya: www.avaya.com



Be a Net Know-It-All

■ THIS WEEK'S QUESTION:

From what kind of animal does Redback Networks get its name?

Answer this and nine additional questions online and you could win $500! Visit **Network World Fusion** and enter **2349** in the Search box.

www.nwfusion.com

www.nwfusion.com

More online!

Show previews as well as news and audio updates from the ComNet show floor.

DocFinder: 7728

DB2 software

[illegible]d on TPC-C TPC-W, and TPC-H benchmark resu[illegible] 440,879.95 tpmC, $19.35/tpmC, availability date 12/7/00. Oracle: 389,434 tpmC, $21.24/tpmC, [illegible]ability [illegible]e 5 15 02. [illegible]IX: TPC-W 100,000 item [illegible] S [illegible] 36 80 WIPS, availability date 6/8/01. Oracle: none posted. Linux: TPC-H 100GB results. DB2: 2,733 [illegible]H, $[illegible]phH, ava[illegible]ity date 10/31/01. Oracle: no[illegible] 1 01 TPC. TPC-C, TPC-W and TPC-H are trademarks of the Transaction Processing Performance [illegible]ncil (www.tpc.org). [illegible], the e-business logo, and [illegible] International Business Machines Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Linux is [illegible] registered trademark of L[illegible]us Torvalds, UNIX is a regis[illegible] Ope[illegible]up in the United States and other countries. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation [illegible] the United States, oth[illegible] countries, or both. Other [illegible] service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. © 2002 IBM Corporation. All rights reserved.

IBM®

THE CODERNAUTS WERE ON A SEARCH FOR A DATABASE THAT RUNS ON LINUX®, UNIX® AND WINDOWS® 2000. THEY DISCOVERED:

DB2 *OUTPERFORMS* ORACLE

CUSTOMERS KNOW IT, PARTNERS KNOW IT, BENCHMARKS PROVE IT

e business software **ibm.com**/db2/outperform

IT'S A DIFFERENT KIND *of* WORLD.
YOU NEED A DIFFERENT KIND *of* SOFTWARE.

AT&T spells out international strategy

■ BY DENISE PAPPALARDO AND JENNIFER MEARS

AT&T revealed plans last week to offer a set of managed services worldwide to counter the imminent demise of Concert Communications, its international joint venture with British Telecom.

The telecom giant announced its blueprint for offering customers around the world the same fully managed services it has offered in the U.S. AT&T classifies its managed service offerings into three categories: Enterprise VPN Services; Hosting Services; and High Availability and Security services.

"We are reinforcing our commitment to customers that we will deliver services and solutions globally across a single integrated network, not just domestically in the U.S.," says David Dorman, president of AT&T.

AT&T is combining products and services from previous partnerships and acquisitions, including Concert and the IBM Global Network, and fine-tuning these assets to offer managed data services, Dorman says. "We had a set of capabilities before, but we haven't coherently articulated those."

AT&T is addressing problems it had with Concert, which included its inability to package AT&T and BT services cohesively, says Brownlee Thomas, an analyst with Giga Information Group. "AT&T's hands were tied because it was also not able to sell directly to business users in Europe and the U.K. under the Concert agreement."

> “We are reinforcing our commitment to customers that we will deliver services and solutions globally across a single integrated network, not just domestically in the U.S.”
>
> **David Dorman**
> President, AT&T

The company plans to offer multinational business users the same services overseas as it does in the U.S., she says. AT&T will offer international customers the same IP VPN and its Multi-protocol Label Switching (MPLS) IP-Enabled Frame Relay services. It currently offers its fully managed IP VPN service in 54 countries, but is only able to support MPLS service in a handful of cities worldwide.

AT&T is investing $300 million building out 80 additional switching nodes and upgrading facilities overseas. The service provider has upgraded between 12 and 20 switching facilities in Europe to support its MPLS offerings, but expects to have 80 sites upgraded by year-end. The company's legacy IBM data network spans 849 cities in 60 countries.

The service provider also is investing $200 million to expand Integrated Global Enterprise Management System (IGEMS), its enhanced management platform, which has been reserved for the company's largest customers that bought customized services through its AT&T Solutions division.

The stretching of IGEMS across AT&T's network and to all managed service customers will let them access a single Web portal to view reports and monitor performance for all their AT&T managed services by year-end, the company says.

The AT&T Managed Services Portal for IP services was launched in September and eventually will include all the company's managed domestic and international service offerings.

Concert will be dissolved fully by the end of the first quarter, which is ahead of schedule, Dorman says.

AT&T: www.att.com

Compaq thinks thin with new processor server

■ BY APRIL JACOBS

Targeting DNS server, firewall and small Web server duties, Compaq this week will roll out its single processor server blades, the first in a family of such products the company will debut.

Customers will be able to pack up to 280 of Compaq's low-end BL10e-Class blades into a chassis that typically would accommodate 42 single rack-unit 1U (1.75-inch-high) servers. Software will let customers with multiple blades provision processor-power on the fly, letting them meet peaks and valleys in demand for applications — something traditionally available only in high-end Unix systems and mainframes. Such flexibility could save companies money on hardware and software.

Small package

Compaq this week will introduce its BL10e server blades, which feature:

- Onboard management tools for controlling capacity.
- A single low-voltage 700-MHz Pentium III processor.

The BL10e starts at $1,800; a bundle of 10 blades costs about $17,000.

Compaq expects to announce later this year a higher-end blades, the multiprocessor p-Class, aimed at applications in the data center that require more transaction processing power.

Compaq's blade strategy has significant differences from that of current rival, but potential mate, Hewlett-Packard. While Compaq's blades are straightforward servers, HP takes a more comprehensive approach through partnerships to provide blades that will offer storage, network and application-specific gear. Also, while Compaq's blades are Windows and Intel-centric, HP plans to offer server blades with Pentium III, PA-RISC and Itanium processors, and support Linux, Windows and HP-UX. Initially, HP will offer blades with Pentium processors and the Linux operating system. HP's blades will support SCSI and Fibre Channel storage. The companies have not said how they will reconcile the two strategies.

Compaq also is releasing a stand-alone thin server, the DL360. The single rack-unit device will have an integrated Lights-Out Management processor that until now was sold separately on a network interface card. The processor lets customers reboot and troubleshoot a server from a remote location.

The processor is included in the first ProLiant Essentials Value Pack for the DL360 thin server. The offering includes software designed to help users configure, maintain and manage their servers.

Modules include:

- The Integrated Lights-Out Advanced Pack ($400) — shipping with the ProLiant DL360, which is priced at $2,680.
- The Rapid Deployment Pack, which lets customers replicate system configurations across ProLiant servers ($120 single license, $1,190 for 10 licenses).
- The Workload Management Pack, software that lets users allocate CPU, memory and storage for multiple applications running on four- and eight-way ProLiant servers running Windows 2000 ($1,875).

Compaq: www.compaq.com

NetworkWorld
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR: JOHN GALLANT
EDITOR IN CHIEF: JOHN DIX

■ NEWS
EXECUTIVE EDITOR, NEWS: BOB BROWN
ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITOR: MICHAEL COONEY
ASSOCIATE NEWS EDITOR: PAUL MCNAMARA

■ INFRASTRUCTURE
SENIOR EDITOR: JOHN FONTANA
(303) 377-9057; Fax: (303) 377-9059
SENIOR EDITOR: JOHN COX
(978) 834-0554; Fax: (978) 834-0558
SENIOR EDITOR: DENI CONNOR
(512) 345-3850; FAX: (512) 345-3860
SENIOR WRITER: APRIL JACOBS, (603) 742-1789
SENIOR WRITER: PHIL HOCHMUTH

■ NET.WORKER
MANAGING EDITOR: TONI KISTNER, (201) 587-0124

■ SERVICE PROVIDERS
SENIOR EDITOR: TIM GREENE
SENIOR EDITOR: DENISE PAPPALARDO,
(202) 737-7614; Fax: (202) 393-1291
SENIOR WRITER: MICHAEL MARTIN, (201) 556-1280

■ THE EDGE
MANAGING EDITOR: JIM DUFFY
STAFF WRITER: TERRI GIMPELSON, (207) 324-1136

■ ENTERPRISE APPLICATIONS
SENIOR EDITOR: ELLEN MESSMER,
(941) 792-1061
SENIOR EDITOR: CAROLYN DUFFY MARSAN,
(703) 917-8621; Fax: (703) 917-8622
SENIOR WRITER: JENNIFER MEARS,
(608) 275-6807; Fax: (608) 275-6814
SENIOR WRITER: KATHLEEN OHLSON
SENIOR WRITER: ANN BEDNARZ
STAFF WRITER: DENISE DUBIE

■ COPY DESK/LAYOUT
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR: RYAN FRANCIS
SENIOR COPY EDITOR: IAN LAMONT
COPY EDITORS: BRETT COUGH, GREG CUSACK,
JOHN DOOLEY, MONICA HAMILTON

■ ART
DESIGN DIRECTOR: ROB STAVE
ART DIRECTOR: TOM NORTON
SENIOR DESIGNER: MICHELLE BARBERA
SENIOR DESIGNER: STEPHEN SAUER
GRAPHIC DESIGNER: LISA HOVSEPIAN
INFOGRAPHICS RESEARCHER: JACY EDELMAN

■ FEATURES
FEATURES EDITOR: NEAL WEINBERG
MANAGING EDITOR, FEATURES: AMY SCHURR
FEATURES WRITER: SHARON GAUDIN
OPINIONS PAGE EDITOR: SUSAN COLLINS
FEATURES WRITER: SUZANNE GASPAR

■ REVIEWS
TEST ALLIANCE DIRECTOR: CHRISTINE BURNS,
(717) 243-3686
SENIOR REVIEWS EDITOR: KEITH SHAW, (508) 490-6527
REVIEWS EDITOR: MIKE AVERY
TEST ALLIANCE PARTNERS: JOEL SNYDER, Opus One; DENNIS WILLIAMS, ProductReviews.com; JOHN BASS, Centennial Networking Labs; BOB CURRIER, Duke University; BARRY NANCE, independent consultant, THOMAS POWELL, PINT; EDWIN MIER, Miercom; THOMAS HENDERSON, ExtremeLabs; NTS/XXCAL, TRAVIS BERKLEY, University of Kansas; DAVID NEWMAN, Network Test; CHRISTINE PEREY, Perey Research & Consulting; JEFFREY FRITZ, West Virginia University; JAMES GASKIN, Gaskin Computing Services
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS: DANIEL BRIERE, MARK GIBBS, JAMES KOBIELUS, MARK MILLER

■ NETWORK WORLD FUSION
EXECUTIVE EDITOR, ONLINE: ADAM GAFFIN
MANAGING EDITOR: MELISSA SHAW
EVENTS EDITOR: SANDRA GITTLEN
MANAGING EDITOR, ONLINE NEWS: JEFF CARUSO,
(650) 577-2714; Fax (650) 358-4518
ASSOCIATE ONLINE NEWS EDITOR: JOANNE CUMMINGS
(978) 688-0109
MULTIMEDIA EDITOR: JASON MESERVE
ONLINE COPY CHIEF: SHERYL HODGE
SENIOR WEB PRODUCER: MARLO MATOSKA
WEB PRODUCERS: CHRIS CORMIER, KRIS GUAY,
KATIE WARD
ONLINE ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR: MEGHANA BHEDA
ONLINE GRAPHIC DESIGNER: ZACH SULLIVAN
ONLINE RESEARCHER: ELAINE VALOVIC

■ SIGNATURE SERIES
EDITOR: BETH SCHULTZ,
(773) 283-0213; Fax: (773) 283-0214
EXECUTIVE EDITOR: JULIE BORT,
(970) 468-2864; Fax: (970) 468-2348
COPY EDITOR: BRETT COUGH

EDITORIAL OPERATIONS MANAGER: CHERYL CRIVELLO
OFFICE MANAGER, EDITORIAL: GLENNA FASOLD
EDITORIAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATOR: PAT JOSEFEK
RESEARCH ASSISTANT: DEIDRA MASSENBERG
MAIN PHONE: (508) 460-3333
E-MAIL: first name_last name@nww.com

THEY CAME LOOKING FOR THE SOFTWARE CHOSEN BY LEADING E-BUSINESSES. THEY FOUND:

WEBSPHERE® *AT* eBay™

IBM WebSphere is the fastest-growing e-business software platform: eBay, one of the most successful "born on the Web" companies, has turned to WebSphere infrastructure software as it gets even more serious about e-business. WebSphere has the scalability to build, launch and maintain a massive around-the-clock site like eBay. Over thirty million registered eBay users will rely on the dependability of WebSphere when they buy collectibles, electronics and B-to-B services. Visit **ibm.com**/websphere/ebay

e business software

IT'S A DIFFERENT KIND *OF* WORLD.
YOU NEED A DIFFERENT KIND *OF* SOFTWARE.

Linux barrels deeper into the enterprise

■ BY PHIL HOCHMUTH

Open Source Evolution
First in a two-part series

By now the Linux story is well-known: A university student's computer project evolves into Internet-based software development phenomenon, the software becomes a legitimate Microsoft/Unix threat, is overhyped by industry watchers and overvalued by Wall Street. Then reality sets in, and small companies that had invested heavily in the technology crash along with the rest of the high-tech world.

End of story? No, really only the beginning.

Despite the hype and the fears, Linux and other open source software have made serious gains in corporate IT shops. The strength of the technology is real, enterprise users and analysts proclaim, and vendor giants such as IBM, Hewlett-Packard and Compaq are betting heavily on Linux and investing billions of dollars in open source software development to make it even stronger. And more is on the way, from the enterprise-class products coming at this week's LinuxWorld show (see related story, page 1) to improved symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) support that could come in the next year.

The potential to save money is a driving factor behind companies' plans to implement Linux, or at least evaluate it as an alternative to Unix-based enterprise servers. A recent IDC study shows that a company with 1,000 users can save around $307 per year, per seat by running Web, intranet and extranet applications on Intel-based Linux servers over Unix servers based on Reduced Instruction Set Chip (RISC) processors — such as HP's PA architecture or IBM's RS6000.

The research firm says that companies can see even bigger savings — $1,142 per user, per year — by migrating from Unix to Linux when running collaborative applications, such as groupware programs or custom-developed enterprise applications. IDC says customers making the switch to Linux could see savings in hardware costs (because Intel-based servers are less expensive than RISC-based machines) and software licensing costs (because Linux doesn't have any).

And real-world savings are showing up on corporations' bottom lines when moves are made from proprietary to open source.

Amazon.com recently reported in Securities and Exchange Commission documents that it cut its IT expenses from $71 million to $54 million by switching out its Unix-based Web infrastructure with servers running Linux and Apache Web server. This 25% IT cost savings could be seen as one factor that helped the online retailer to see its first net profit ever — $5 million for the fourth quarter — which it reported last week.

Cost savings aside, the real strength of Linux and open source software, others say, is the solidness of the code.

"Linux is very stable and reliable," says Bill Claybrook, an analyst with Aberdeen Group. "That's been the biggest selling point for it. Cost was really down the list for many users when it comes to Linux."

Apparently many customers agree, as data from the Netcraft Internet research site in December shows that 56% of the Web sites on the Internet use the open source Apache Web server vs. 29% run by Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS) and 3.5% running AOL's/Sun's iPlanet server.

As far as replacing NetWare or Windows NT servers on the low end, Claybrook says the hardware savings users would see in a Linux migration would be nil, because Intel architecture is the predominant platform for low-end and midrange systems.

Reliability is what gives open source software such as Linux, Apache and the e-mail program Sendmail a good reputation, says Patrick Olson, CIO of Menlo College in Atherton, Calif.

"I have no problem with Microsoft on the client side," Olson says, "but in the server room they don't have a good reputation and never have. Everyone who runs servers knows this."

Olson has been pleased with the migration from a Microsoft-based e-mail server to Linux and Sendmail. He adds that open source software seems to be less susceptible to viruses, such as the Code Red worm, which targeted IIS Web servers last summer.

One development that has been the most promising sign for the success of enterprise open source software is the chummy relationship that has evolved between Linux and IBM. The company last year ported Linux to every line of server it makes, from single-processor Intel boxes to the S/390 mainframe. In fact, 11% of IBM's mainframe million-instructions-per-second processor shipments last quarter were for Linux-based systems. Big Blue has spent more than $1 billion developing Linux, focusing on the areas of software development, such as expanding and strengthening Linux support for all of IBM's server hardware platforms and contributing to Linux kernel improvements.

"If you look at 2001 from last January to now, we saw Linux in the enterprise go from proof of concept to production," says Dan Frye, director of IBM's Linux technology center. "We have close to 300 people working in open source at IBM." He says that number has grown quickly from the group of 10 Linux people he had two years ago.

Some analysts have criticized IBM's perceived overzealous embrace of all things open source, saying the IT behemoth could risk alienating the open source community on which it relies by trying to make Linux its own vehicle for selling hardware. This could also be said for Linux server vendors — including Dell, Compaq and HP — which have become the hardest-charging Linux backers over the past few years.

This vendor enthusiasm for Linux has helped to make it a viable enterprise technology, where smaller firms such as VA Linux Systems, Red Hat and Caldera failed in that effort.

Part of the increased interest in Linux as an enterprise platform is because of improvements made in the operating system's kernel — or core software components — which were released last year, according to Michael Tiemann, Red Hat's CTO. Among the improvements were expanded SMP support to eight processors, a boost in the amount of memory a Linux processor can handle (now 2G bytes) and the addition of a journaling file system, a feature common on large Unix systems that can prevent the loss of data in the event of a server crash.

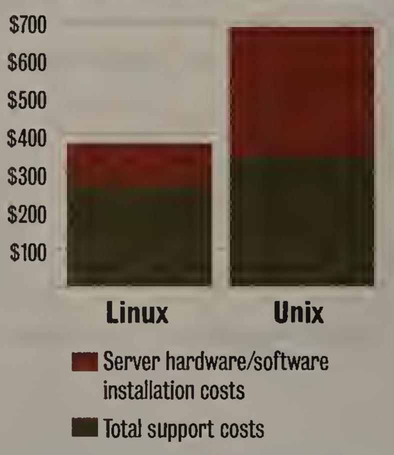
Tiemann says SMP scaling must be improved further. For this, work on the kernel continues at Red Hat and in the open source community that could result in great leaps in Linux SMP support in the next six to 12 months. Part of the effort is the development of a new kernel scheduler (the piece of code that controls what jobs an operating system does, and when), which could allow exponential jumps in SMP support, Tiemann says.

"I'm bullish that some of the things we're doing will let Linux go from eight, to 32 to 64 processors in a machine," he says. ■

Comparing costs

According to IDC, a company with 1,000 users could save 44% by running Linux instead of Unix for certain applications.

Total one-year cost of ownership



Notes: All costs are on a per-user basis. Based on a survey of 142 businesses running Linux or RISC/Unix servers.

QUICKTAKE

RSA Security's SecurID ComboReader

The ComboReader is really two network security products in one. Measuring a scant 2 inches long, it can be used just like RSA's SecurID hardware token normally would be to generate one-time passwords. But it's also a mobile smart-card reader, which comes with a Universal Serial Bus or serial connector cable, to make use of standard smart cards, such as RSA's public-key-based cards. The ComboReader costs $66, the same as a single SecureID hardware token.

RSA: www.rsa.com

Corrections

■ In the story "Net mgmt. barrage set for ComNet" (Jan. 21, page 1), Apogee Networks was misidentified. Also, the full name of the Teltronics' product is the Site Event Buffer enterprise agent (SEBea).

■ In the review on IP videoconferencing services (Jan. 21, page 49), it was found in a retest that NetMeeting is fully functional over WireOne's Glowpoint network, provided that all endpoints are registered with the gatekeeper. We also could add data to a videoconference between two iPower 960 systems. The scorecard for WireOne in the data conferencing category has been changed from a 1 to a 5, giving Glowpoint a final score of 4.7 and a World Class Award.

Linux

continued from page 1

when installing Linux servers for the first time or moving from one platform to another. Such pitfalls could include performance slow-downs under heavy loads or incompatibility with custom-built applications.

Looking to help companies devise a Linux plan, HP is launching its Global Deployment Services for Linux. The service can help companies pick what systems are right for migrating from Unix to a less-expensive Linux system, and how to port applications and convert information such as user databases, network file systems and storage, HP says. The service provides companies with advice on where to use Linux, as well as installation, testing and post-installation support of Linux servers.

Kicking off several high-end Linux mainframe and clustering announcements, IBM will roll out a Linux-only mainframe. The all-Linux mainframe could be used to consolidate servers in a corporation, and will cost less than IBM's traditional mainframes. Previous mainframe support for Linux involved running Linux server images on top of a mainframe's OS/390 operating system.

Part of BMC's multiproduct announcement will include tools for migrating software to IBM eServer zSeries (formerly S/390) servers running Linux. Also, Serena Software will announce IBM zSeries support for its ChangeMan product, which manages the deployment and installation of enterprise applications over a network.

On the clustering front, Platform Computing will announce its Clusterware for Linux, an installation, configuration and management package for Linux clusters. Clusterware lets system managers allocate resources such as CPU utilization, monitor and configure workloads, and measure the performance of the cluster.

With lots of hardware horsepower and management products on hand, the show also will feature vendors with plenty of applications for Linux.

"In this day and age, if you are a software company and you are serious about it, you are making provisions to support Linux," says Evan Quinn, an analyst with Hurwitz Group. This is a different story from a few years ago, when one of the biggest knocks on Linux was the lack of application support.

Sun will announce that its iPlanet Application Server, an e-commerce development platform, will work on Linux servers.

CA will announce that its ACCPAC accounting system for midsize to large corporations has been ported to the IBM DB2 database for Linux.

Jim Kirwan, an IT consultant, has installed ACCPAC on Red Hat Linux in telecom company Future Communications' offices, where more than 45 local and remote employees will access it and send mission-critical financial information from their point-of-sale systems. Kirwan, who has no previous experience with Linux, says Future chose Linux because it was inexpensive for cost-conscious retail environments to implement and easy to install.

Linux desktop company Ximian will be showing its latest Evolution desktop environment for Linux, which provides a graphical user interface as well as management tools and software-updating tools.

While interest in Linux on the desktop has lagged compared with the server version of the operating system, it has garnered some attention.

"My plan is to configure [our] workstations so that all Internet applications will run under Linux for security reasons," says Robert Cole, system administrator at Zila Pharmaceuticals in Phoenix, which uses Ximian's desktop products. Cole expects to see fewer viruses on Linux because most malicious programs are Windows-based.■

Get more information online.
DocFinder: 7857
www.nwfusion.com

YOUR ISDN SYSTEM
THE IP VIDEO CONFERENCE WORLD

RETURN ON COMMUNICATIONS

It's simple, really. AT&T Video Gateway service provides seamless connections between your ISDN (H.320) video conference platform and your customers, employees, even suppliers who use IP/Data (H.323) video conferencing—all with the click of a mouse. There's no new equipment. No costly capital outlay to upgrade. Just fast, reliable connections for point-to-point and multipoint calls. *IP to ISDN. IP to IP. ISDN to IP.* It's all here.

AT&T Video Gateway service provides an innovative convergence of technologies. For Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM), and AT&T Managed Internet Service networks where available, AT&T Video Gateway service combines exceptional Quality of Service (QoS) levels with the convenience of IP connectivity. It even simplifies end-user operation with browser-initiated video sessions, and a graphical user interface for conference coordination.

AT&T Video Gateway service:
Keeping your business on track. The fast track.

Call AT&T toll free: 1 866 634-4736 or visit www.att.com/isdn

AT&T

©2002 AT&T. All Rights Reserved.

Slump pervades SuperNet 2002 show

Vendors use conference to reassure audience rather than reveal many new products.

BY JIM DUFFY

JASON GROW

> **“Clearly, we all know the bubble has burst. But the Internet is not dead.”**
>
> **Judy Estrin**
> CEO, Packet Design

SANTA CLARA — Vendors used last week’s SuperNet 2002 conference to reassure skittish customers, suppliers and investors that they are still committed to IP and the Internet despite the telecom slump.

Equipment and service providers at the broadband-focused event spoke of brighter days ahead, when spending would pick up, revenue would grow, and IP would attain the reliability and quality-of-service (QoS) capabilities of legacy service infrastructures. Their words echoed in half-empty conference rooms at the show, which also featured an eerily inactive exhibition hall.

“Clearly, we all know the bubble has burst,” said Judy Estrin, CEO of start-up Packet Design, a developer of technologies and incubator of companies to help scale the Internet. “But the Internet is not dead.”

Estrin spoke on a panel discussing the future of the Internet as a viable tool for business transactions and communication. Other panelists included officials from Cisco, Unisphere Networks, Sprint and secretive router start-up Procket Networks.

All sought to persuade attendees that IP and the Internet — with some modifications — can be harnessed to handle important business applications. Estrin sought to debunk common myths that IP cannot scale, is inadequate for converged voice/data/video applications and presents a security threat via denial-of-service attacks.

“Every network has its vulnerabilities,” she said. “Hackers are taking advantage of IP’s distributed architecture. You have to learn to use routing to your benefit rather than for hackers to attack you.”

Technologically, “IP can get us there,” Estrin said. But service providers have to develop business models that help pay for infrastructure expansions and remove obstacles — such as real or perceived security and privacy threats — to consumers’ rapid absorption of IP and Internet applications.

“Consumer access is key to the next wave of growth,” she said.

Also key to the growth and acceptance of IP services and service infrastructures are improvements in QoS and service-level agreement (SLA) capabilities. IP services are but a small slice of carrier revenue — they accounted for less than 10% between 1999 and 2001, according to Current Analysis — but are expected to be a more significant contributor in coming years.

There are positive signs though. For instance, Current Analysis estimates that IP VPN service revenue will roughly triple between this year and 2004 from $1.6 billion to $4.6 billion.

But broader IP service growth will depend on the underlying technology’s ability to “prove itself” in local access voice, multicasting, video, convergence applications for small to midsize businesses and the replacement of Class 5 switches with

See SuperNet, page 77

Domino faithful want direction from IBM, Lotus

Company says Domino and other technologies will be divided into components.

BY JOHN FONTANA

ORLANDO — Expecting little in the way of major announcements, customers want IBM to use this week’s annual Lotusphere conference to paint a clear picture of where the company’s Domino messaging and application platform fits into future product plans.

“I want to hear them renew the commitment to the Domino brand, and I want to hear how Domino and WebSphere [IBM’s Web/application server] are distinct and how they are complementary,” says Scott Wenzel, a Notes administrator for a federal agency and the creator of several unofficial Lotus Web sites. “IBM has to refine the focus and show how people can stay in the Domino product suite and still move to electronic commerce in the future, or those people will begin to consider other products.”

Lotus officials say Domino will fit into IBM’s component-oriented software strategy, which will involve slicing Domino, Sametime, QuickPlace and e-learning software into pieces that can work with other enterprise applications.

Lotus and IBM have seemingly been driving toward that goal for the past two years, but the effort has been scattered. Last year, IBM introduced its Dynamic E-Business strategy, which aims to tie Domino, WebSphere, Tivoli and the DB2 database into a suite supporting Web services — reusable software components based on XML.

“In the next big leap we move to being a component layer on a [Java 2 Platform Enterprise Edition] infrastructure,” says Scott Cooper, vice president of Lotus Software. “We are introducing a different way to consume our technology.”

Cooper says the vision is “contextual collaboration,” where subsets of Lotus technology become application plug-ins.

“Hopefully they will clearly articulate the message of contextual collaboration where components of Domino can be embedded in business process applications that run through WebSphere,” says Matt Cain, an analyst for Meta Group.

Customers need to know when the infrastructure will be complete, if applications will break or be backward compatible, and whether it will deteriorate Domino’s messaging features, he adds.

Cooper says there are “miles to go for fully integrated collaboration” and that some older Notes applications will have to be modified to work under the new component model. Also, the company has yet to devise a packaging and pricing model.

But Cooper says Lotus will use IBM as an example at Lotusphere to demonstrate how Domino, Sametime and QuickPlace components can plug into e-business applications and reduce computing costs.

The next big push to integrate Domino and WebSphere by adding major support for XML and Java technologies, such as Java Server Pages, will be in the next release of Domino, due later this year. That release will be called Lotus Notes Domino 6, and a fifth beta-test version will be available at the end of next month.

But with Domino 6 having been in development for three years, few surprises exist as to what the platform will deliver (see related story at www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7860).

What is missing is the long-term roadmap.

“They have to show us how to put it all together and not just tell us to buy more [servers],” Wenzel says.■

Lotus agenda

While Lotus’ big message at this week’s Lotusphere conference will be about component software, it also plans a few other announcements:

- Lotus Notes Domino 6 will become the official name of the next release of Domino, which has been code-named RNext. Beta 5 will be released in 30 days.
- Lotus Support will be pulled under IBM Global Services on Feb. 1 as part of IBM’s restructuring of licensing and support contracts.
- The Sametime instant messaging server will be offered in a hosted version through IBM Global Services or other application service providers.

Partners to pitch in

Here’s a sampling of announcements planned by some of the more than 70 partners that will display their wares at Lotusphere:

- DYS Analytics will unveil Email Control 4.0 for Lotus Notes and Domino, a replication and traffic-management tool.
- Albert will introduce AMI Enterprise Discovery for Lotus Domino, a sophisticated search engine that replaces native Domino search technology.
- Sybari Software will show the beta-test version of its Antigen for Domino antivirus tool for AIX.
- Symantec will unveil AntiVirus/Filtering for Domino 3.0, which includes virus outbreak detection, and filtering for malicious attachments or untrusted domains.

It would have been a great day in Detroit...

...too bad the proposal is still in Denver.

Introducing the Xythos WebFile Server 3.2
Internet-enabled file management for the enterprise

- **Ultimate File Access** - anytime, anywhere, quick & easy
- **Superior Sharing** - the right file goes to the right people
- **Safe and Secure** - supports existing security and authentication protocols
- **Easy Implementation** - works with existing network and storage standards
- **Lower Costs** - reduce your storage management costs as you increase productivity
- **Free IDC/Xythos Whitepaper** - discover the best internet-enabled file management software for your company

Call 1 888 4XYTHOS (1 888 499 8467) or visit www.xythos.com/webfile24

Xythos
software inc.

Which Internet security appliance is the **safest choice?**

Every single one.

There are a number of plug-and-play Internet security appliances available today. But there's only one standard for security on the Internet—Check Point™

Whether securing a remote office, global enterprise or data center, your decision is easier than you think. Choose any appliances from any of our industry leading partners with the "Secured by Check Point" logo and you get the Internet's best security—Check Point's VPN-1®/FireWall-1® integrated, tested and ready to go. For a complete list of current partners and how to find the appliance that best fits your needs, check us out at www.checkpoint.com/securedby and choose with total security.

Visit Check Point at
COMNET, Booth #364

Enter to win a FREE DVD Player

CHECK POINT™
Software Technologies Ltd.
We Secure the Internet.

The leader in network knowledge

NetworkWorld FREE Subscription Application

☐ **YES** I want to receive/continue to receive my FREE subscription to *Network World*. **No, thank you.** ☐

Sign Here

Signature (required) ____________________ Date ________

TO QUALIFY: You must supply your company name and address. If military, please specify branch/base. If government, please specify division.

Name ____________________ Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Division/Mail Stop/Military Branch or Base ____________________

Street Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________

Business phone (_____)____________________

FAX (____)____________________

E-mail address ____________________

We would like to send you periodic information via e-mail on 3rd party networking products/services.

☐ Check here if you DO NOT wish to receive this information.

If there is a parent company, please provide name: ____________________

☐ My home address is also my business address.

Optional delivery address: Enter your home address below if your company will not accept delivery at your business address:

Street Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ________ Zip ________

Publisher reserves the right to serve only those individuals who meet publication qualifications. ALL questions must be answered. Incomplete forms will not be processed. Free subscriptions available to qualified US applicants. International rates available upon request.

B102

1. What is the principal business activity at your location?

(check ONE only)

01. ☐ Manufacturing (Non-Computer/ Communications OEM)
02. ☐ Finance/Banking
03. ☐ Insurance/Real Estate/Legal
04. ☐ Health Care Services
05. ☐ Hospitality/Entertainment/ Recreation
06. ☐ Media/TV/Cable/Radio/Print
07. ☐ Retail/Wholesale Trade/Business Services
08. ☐ Transportation
09. ☐ Utilities/Process Industries (Mining/Construction/ Petroleum Refining/ Agriculture/Forestry)
10. ☐ Government/Military
11. ☐ Consulting (Independent) *
12. ☐ Education
13. ☐ Carriers/Voice/Data/ISP
14. ☐ Web Hosting/HSP
15. ☐ ASP/SSP/MSP
16. ☐ Manufacturing (Computer/ Communications/OEM)
17. ☐ Resellers/VARs/VADs/ Integrators/Distributors* (Computers/Communications)
18. ☐ Other (please specify) ____________________

*Attn Consultants, Integrators, Distributors, Resellers: Please complete form based on ALL clients and your own business needs

2. P: What is your primary job function? (check ONE only) S: What additional job functions are you involved in? (check ALL that apply)

P S

☐ 1. ☐ Network Management
☐ 2. ☐ CIO/CTO/IS/IT/MIS/ Systems Management
☐ 3. ☐ LAN Management
☐ 4. ☐ Datacom/Telecom Management
☐ 5. ☐ Internet/Intranet/Web/ E-Commerce Management
☐ 6. ☐ Engineering Management
☐ 7. ☐ Corporate Management (CEO, COO, CFO, Pres., VP, Dir., Mgr.)
☐ 8. ☐ Consultant (Independent)
☐ 9. ☐ Other (please specify) ____________________

3. What is the estimated value of network equipment and services that you specify, recommend, or approve the purchase of?

(Please print the appropriate number code on the line next to each product category. Please complete ALL categories A–O.)

1. $100 Million or more
2. $50 Million to $99.9 Million
3. $25 Million to $49.9 Million
4. $10 Million to $24.9 Million
5. $1 Million to $9.9 Million
6. $100,000 to $999,999
7. $50,000 to $99,999
8. Under $50,000
9. None of the above

A ____ Large Systems *(Mainframes/Minis)*
B ____ Desktops *(Micros/Laptops/ Workstations)*
C ____ Mobile *(including PDAs, Wireless)*
D ____ Servers
E ____ LANs
F ____ WAN Equipment
G ____ Carrier Services
H ____ Internet/Web/E-commerce
I ____ Intranet/Extranet
J ____ Internetworking *(including Routers, Switches)*
K ____ Storage
L ____ Remote Access
M ____ Peripherals
N ____ Software
O ____ Service/Support Services

4. What is the total number of sites for which you have purchase influence?

(check ONE only)

1. ☐ 100+ 2. ☐ 50 to 99 3. ☐ 20 to 49 4. ☐ 10 to 19 5. ☐ 2 to 9 6. ☐ 1 7. ☐ None

8. Please indicate the Web/Security/LAN/Internetworking/Wireless/Mobile/WAN Equipment/ Carrier Services that you are currently involved in purchasing or plan to purchase:

(check ALL that apply) A. Currently involved in purchasing B. Plan to purchase

WEB

A B

☐ 01. ☐ Web Servers/Software
☐ 02. ☐ Web Traffic Management
☐ 03. ☐ Electronic Commerce Tools
☐ 04. ☐ Web Development Tools
☐ 05. ☐ Web Content Management
☐ 06. ☐ Web Collaboration/ Groupware
☐ 07. ☐ Web Acceleration/Caching/ Load Balancing
☐ 08. ☐ Web Hosting Services
☐ 09. ☐ Other

SECURITY

A B

☐ 10. ☐ Firewalls
☐ 11. ☐ Anti-Virus Software
☐ 12. ☐ Private Key Encryption Tools
☐ 13. ☐ DES Encryption Tools
☐ 14. ☐ Authentication Tools
☐ 15. ☐ Intrusion Detection
☐ 16. ☐ Certificate Authorities
☐ 17. ☐ Biometrics
☐ 18. ☐ Other

LANs/INTERNETWORKING

d A B

☐ 19. ☐ Fast Ethernet
☐ 20. ☐ Gigabit Ethernet
☐ 21. ☐ Layer 3-7 Switches
☐ 22. ☐ ATM Switches
☐ 23. ☐ Routers
☐ 24. ☐ Network Attached Storage (NAS)
☐ 25. ☐ Storage Area Networks (SANs)
☐ 26. ☐ Storage Backup (Optical, Disk, Tape, RAID)
☐ 27. ☐ Network Test/Diagnostic Tools
☐ 28. ☐ Uninterruptable Power Supplies (UPS)
☐ 29. ☐ Network Interface Cards (NICs, PCMCIA)
☐ 30. ☐ Hubs/Intelligent Hubs/ Stackable Hubs
☐ 31. ☐ Cables,Connectors, Baluns
☐ 32. ☐ Wiring/Fiber Systems
☐ 33. ☐ Net Management Systems
☐ 34. ☐ Voice Over IP (VoIP) Tools
☐ 35. ☐ Network Analyzers
☐ 36. ☐ Other Local-Area Network/ Internetworking

WIRELESS/MOBILE

A B

☐ 37. ☐ Wireless LANS
☐ 38. ☐ Wireless/Cell Phones
☐ 39. ☐ Wireless LAN Extension Tools
☐ 40. ☐ Mobile Data Equipment/Services
☐ 41. ☐ PDAs
☐ 42. ☐ Other Remote/Wireless

WAN EQUIPMENT

A B

☐ 43. ☐ Frame Relay Equipment
☐ 44. ☐ Bandwidth Managers
☐ 45. ☐ Bandwidth Shaping/QOS Tools
☐ 46. ☐ VPN Equipment
☐ 47. ☐ ATM Switches
☐ 48. ☐ Voice/Video over IP Gateways
☐ 49. ☐ Modems
☐ 50. ☐ Cable Modems
☐ 51. ☐ xDSL Products
☐ 52. ☐ Diagnostic/Test Equipment
☐ 53. ☐ DSUs/CSUs
☐ 54. ☐ PBXs
☐ 55. ☐ Call Center Tools
☐ 56. ☐ Videoconferencing Gear
☐ 57. ☐ ISDN Equipment/Services
☐ 58. ☐ Other WAN Equipment/Services

CARRIER SERVICES

A B

☐ 59. ☐ Internet Access
☐ 60. ☐ Private Lines
☐ 61. ☐ Frame Relay Services
☐ 62. ☐ ADSL/DSL
☐ 63. ☐ T-1/T-3 Services
☐ 64. ☐ ATM Services
☐ 65. ☐ Managed Services
☐ 66. ☐ VPN Services
☐ 67. ☐ LAN-Extension Services
☐ 68. ☐ OC-3/OC-12
☐ 69. ☐ Wavelength Services
☐ 70. ☐ Dark Fiber
☐ 71. ☐ Other Carrier Services

None of the above (1 – 71) A ☐ 72. B ☐

9. Please indicate the Systems/Peripherals/Software/Applications/Business Services that you are currently involved in purchasing or plan to purchase:

(check ALL that apply) A. Currently involved in purchasing B. Plan to purchase

SYSTEMS/PERIPHERALS

A B

☐ 01. ☐ Laptops/Notebooks
☐ 02. ☐ Desktops
☐ 03. ☐ Intel-Based Servers
☐ 04. ☐ Risc-Based Servers
☐ 05. ☐ Print Servers
☐ 06. ☐ Fax Servers
☐ 07. ☐ Remote Access Servers
☐ 08. ☐ Video Servers
☐ 09. ☐ Mid-Range Systems (including workstations)
☐ 10. ☐ Mainframes
☐ 11. ☐ Printers
☐ 12. ☐ Enclosures/Racks/Furniture
☐ 13. ☐ Other Computers/ Peripherals

SOFTWARE/APPLICATIONS

A B

☐ 14. ☐ Desktop/Server Operating Systems
☐ 15. ☐ Network Management
☐ 16. ☐ Systems Management
☐ 17. ☐ Directory Services
☐ 18. ☐ E-Mail
☐ 19. ☐ Groupware
☐ 20. ☐ Database Management Systems
☐ 21. ☐ Customer Resource Management (CRM)
☐ 22. ☐ Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)
☐ 23. ☐ XML Tools
☐ 24. ☐ Desktop Videoconferencing
☐ 25. ☐ Middleware
☐ 26. ☐ Document Management Tools
☐ 27. ☐ Site Metering Tools
☐ 28. ☐ Software Distribution Tools
☐ 29. ☐ Data Warehousing
☐ 30. ☐ Applications Development Tools
☐ 31. ☐ Other Software/Applications

BUSINESS SERVICES

A B

☐ 32. ☐ Application Service Provider Services
☐ 33. ☐ Systems Integration/ Consulting
☐ 34. ☐ Education/Training Services
☐ 35. ☐ Other Services

None of the above (1 – 35) A ☐ 36. B ☐

10. Please indicate the platforms that are currently installed/planned:

(check ALL that apply) A. Currently installed B. Planned for purchase

NETWORK PROTOCOLS

A B

☐ 01. ☐ TCP/IP v4
☐ 02. ☐ TCP/IP v6
☐ 03. ☐ SNA/APPC/APPN/LU6.2
☐ 04. ☐ Novell IPX/SPX
☐ 05. ☐ NETBIOS/NETBUEI
☐ 06. ☐ NFS
☐ 07. ☐ Other Network Protocols

LAN/WAN ENVIRONMENT

A B

☐ 08. ☐ Gigabit Ethernet
☐ 09. ☐ Switched Ethernet
☐ 10. ☐ Fast Ethernet
☐ 11. ☐ Ethernet
☐ 12. ☐ ATM
☐ 13. ☐ Token Ring/Token Ring Switching
☐ 14. ☐ Layer 3-7 Switching
☐ 15. ☐ FDDI
☐ 16. ☐ Fibre Channel
☐ 17. ☐ Wireless LANs
☐ 18. ☐ DSL
☐ 19. ☐ ISDN
☐ 20. ☐ Frame Relay
☐ 21. ☐ Private Line T1, T3, OC-3, OC-12
☐ 22. ☐ Other LAN/WAN Environment

DESKTOP/SERVER OPERATING SYSTEMS

A B

☐ 23. ☐ Windows 2000
☐ 24. ☐ Windows 95/98
☐ 25. ☐ Windows NT/Windows 2000
☐ 26. ☐ Novell (NetWare 5.X, 4.X, 3.X, 2.X)
☐ 27. ☐ LINUX
☐ 28. ☐ Intel based UNIX
☐ 29. ☐ RISC based UNIX (incl. SOLARIS)
☐ 30. ☐ IBM MVS/VM/VSE/ESA
☐ 31. ☐ OS/400
☐ 32. ☐ Digital VMS
☐ 33. ☐ Macintosh
☐ 34. ☐ Palm OS
☐ 35. ☐ Windows CE
☐ 36. ☐ Other Network Operating System

None of the above (1–36) A ☐ 37. B ☐

Continued on next page...

Continued from page one...

5. What is the total number of Servers/Clients installed/planned at your location/in your entire organization? (check ONE box in each column)

SERVERS At Location A		SERVERS Entire Org. B	CLIENTS At Location C		CLIENTS Entire Org. D
☐	1. 50,000+	☐	☐	1. 50,000+	☐
☐	2. 10,000 to 49,999	☐	☐	2. 10,000 to 49,999	☐
☐	3. 1,000 to 9,999	☐	☐	3. 1,000 to 9,999	☐
☐	4. 100 to 999	☐	☐	4. 100 to 999	☐
☐	5. 50 to 99	☐	☐	5. 50 to 99	☐
☐	6. 10 to 49	☐	☐	6. 10 to 49	☐
☐	7. 1 to 9	☐	☐	7. 1 to 9	☐
☐	8. none	☐	☐	8. none	☐

6. What is your scope and involvement in purchasing decisions for network products and services for your enterprise?

A. Scope (check ONE only)

CORPORATE/ENTERPRISE:
1.☐ Entire Enterprise/ Multiple Enterprises
2.☐ Multinational Enterprise
3.☐ Division/Multiple Divisions

4.☐ Department
5.☐ None

B. Involvement (check ALL that apply)

1.☐ Create Network/IT Strategy
2.☐ Recommend/Specify Brand
3.☐ Approve Purchase
4.☐ Evaluate Products/Services
5.☐ Determine the Need
6.☐ None

For faster service, subscribe online at:
http://www.nwwsubscribe.com/b102

7. What is the estimated number of employees in your entire organization/at your location? (check ONE in each section)

A. Entire organization:

1. ☐ Over 20,000
2. ☐ 10,000 – 19,999
3. ☐ 5,000 – 9,999
4. ☐ 2,500 – 4,999
5. ☐ 1,000 – 2,499
6. ☐ 500 – 999
7. ☐ 499 or less

B. At your location:

1. ☐ Over 20,000
2. ☐ 10,000 – 19,999
3. ☐ 5,000 – 9,999
4. ☐ 2,500 – 4,999
5. ☐ 1,000 – 2,499
6. ☐ 500 – 999
7. ☐ 250 – 499
8. ☐ 100 – 249
9. ☐ 99 or less

11. Which of the following hardware platforms are installed/planned in your company? (check ALL that apply)

A - Servers

1. ☐ IBM (Mainframes)
2. ☐ IBM RS/6000
3. ☐ IBM AS/400
4. ☐ Compaq/Digital/ Tandem
5. ☐ Unisys
6. ☐ H-P
7. ☐ Other

B - Workstations/Desktops/Laptops

1. ☐ Sun Microsystems
2. ☐ H-P
3. ☐ Compaq/Digital
4. ☐ IBM
5. ☐ Dell
6. ☐ Gateway
7. ☐ Fujitsu
8. ☐ Other

12. What is the estimated gross revenue of your entire company/institution? (check ONE only)

1. ☐ $20 Billion or More
2. ☐ $10 Billion to $19.9 Billion
3. ☐ $1 Billion to $9.9 Billion
4. ☐ $500 Million to $999.9 Million
5. ☐ $100 Million to $499.9 Million
6. ☐ $50 Million to $99.9 Million
7. ☐ $10 Million to $49.9 Million
8. ☐ $5 Million to $9.9 Million
9. ☐ $4.9 Million or Less
10. ☐ None of the above

13. For which areas outside of the U.S.A. do you have purchase influence? (check ALL that apply)

1. ☐ Europe
2. ☐ Asia
3. ☐ South America
4. ☐ Australia
5. ☐ Middle East
6. ☐ Africa
7. ☐ Canada
8. ☐ None

Sign Up and Start Immediately Receiving our FREE Weekly e-Newsletter *This Week on NWFusion* and easily stay current on today's networking challenges!

☐ **YES!** Start my subscription immediately. My e-mail address is:

____

Your colleagues may also qualify for a FREE subscription!

Please list below names and job functions of other individuals at your location who might also benefit from a FREE subscription to NetworkWorld

NAME ______________________ JOB FUNCTION ______________________ E-MAIL ADDRESS ______________________

NAME ______________________ JOB FUNCTION ______________________ E-MAIL ADDRESS ______________________

NAME ______________________ JOB FUNCTION ______________________ E-MAIL ADDRESS ______________________

NAME ______________________ JOB FUNCTION ______________________ E-MAIL ADDRESS ______________________

FORM 0002

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1752 NORTHBROOK IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The leader in network knowledge
NetworkWorld
PO BOX 3091
NORTHBROOK IL 60065-9928

Infrastructure

- TCP/IP, LAN/WAN SWITCHES
- ROUTERS ■ HUBS
- ACCESS DEVICES ■ CLIENTS
- SERVERS ■ OPERATING SYSTEMS
- VPNS ■ NETWORKED STORAGE

Short Takes

■ Cable modems could have three times as much upstream capacity by year-end, enabling videoconferencing and peer-to-peer applications over cable connections. **Cable Television Laboratories,** a consortium of cable operators from North and South America, has completed the specification for **Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification 2.0.** The specification boosts the capacity of the upstream side of the connection, compared with the previous version, to 30M bit/sec in both directions. In the past, capacities varied depending on the quality of the fiber. Interoperability testing of products is due to start in the first quarter of this year, and certification testing is expected by the third quarter, the consortium says.

■ **Symbol Technologies** has unveiled a family of wireless LAN access point devices designed to smooth the transition from older 802.11 networks that use the 2.4-GHz band to the emerging 802.11a networks that use the 5.2-GHz band. The new **Mobius 5224 Access Point** is rigged with a 54M bit/sec 802.11a interface card. But it's also designed to snap onto an installed Symbol Spectrum24 11M bit/sec 802.11b access point (or the older 1M to 2M bit/sec frequency hopping product). Symbol says the 5224 uses the same installed Ethernet cabling and power source as the 802.11b device, while adding a new, shared antenna. The result is that no changes have to be made to the existing 802.11b infrastructure, which continues to support existing applications.

The Mobius 5224 is in beta test and will ship by June. Pricing hasn't been finalized but will be comparable to the cost of Symbol's corresponding stand-alone products: about $900 for the 802.11a access point, and about $800 more if it's ordered from the factory mated with an 802.11b access point. www.symbol.com

Expand to deliver cache devices

■ BY APRIL JACOBS

ROSELAND, N.J. — Cache maker Expand Networks plans to debut a cache appliance this week aimed at making disaster recovery more affordable by reducing the amount of bandwidth it takes to keep backup systems running.

The company will release Accelerator 1800, a low-end version of its Accelerator family, which includes the models 2750 and 4000 caches.

In addition to disaster recovery, Expand's caches are designed to deal with enterprise application data generated from large enterprise resource applications such as Oracle and Citrix's MetaFrame thin client/server software, the company says.

Web acceleration vendors such as Expand, F5 Networks, CacheFlow and Volera have started to target enterprise applications because the service provider market has been in decline, and because those users can benefit from the bandwidth savings and performance improvements the gear offers.

Expand's cache appliance is designed to store frequently accessed or redundant application data that takes up lots of bandwidth over WANs or LANs, such as e-mail headers and application data. The Accelerator 1800 serves information locally to users instead of having it travel across the network repeatedly. The caches typically sit in front of local application servers.

PROFILE: EXPAND NETWORKS

Location: Roseland, N.J.

Founded: January 1998

Primary products: Accelerator Series

Management: Talmon Marco, president; Zohar Pearl, CEO; Ilan Rachmani, CTO

Funding: $30 million from AOL Time Warner, Comcast Interactive Capital, Weiss Peck & Greer, Dain Rauscher Wessels, Tamir Fishman, Emicom Group, Eurocom Holdings and Federated Kaufman Fund.

Fun fact: Last year 10% of Expand's employees earned about 3 million air miles traveling to more than 40 countries.

Pedro Calaco, vice president of marketing for Expand, says one of the biggest challenges companies face when trying to maintain a disaster-recovery system is the cost of a dedicated high-speed recovery network.

According to Gartner, up to 60% of companies do not have adequate disaster-recovery plans and systems — and a major obstacle is cost.

At Fairmont Supply, an industrial supply company in Canonsburg, Pa., Accelerator caches provided enough bandwidth savings to let the company move from a mainframe back office to a thin client Citrix-based environment without purchasing additional leased lines.

By using the Expand caches, Fairmont can cache the MetaFrame data and compress it, reducing the bandwidth requirements by 300% to 400%, says Roger Rush, a technical consultant for Fairmont and president of service provider Network Source One.

Expand competes with cache makers such as CacheFlow, Volera, Network Appliance and Stratacache. Expand's 1800 caches will be available this month, costing about $2,000. The caches have a dual-standard and Fast Ethernet port and support up to 128K bit/sec of traffic for as many as four IP tunnels.

Expand: www.expand.com

Valt·X locks down storage resources

■ BY DENI CONNOR

TORONTO — Storage security vendor Valt·X is looking to protect enterprise data where it lives: directly on your hard drive.

The company last week unveiled the Valt·X Dual Storage Firewall and the RAID Storage Firewall, which sit between a computer's motherboard and hard disk drive to control access to crucial server and workstation operating systems, configuration settings and other system information. The idea behind the storage firewalls is to deflect hacker or virus attacks and keep them from spreading to other networked resources.

The Valt·X Dual Storage Firewall and RAID Storage Firewall work in tandem with mirrored storage arrays, known as RAID-1 level storage components. The combination saves the mirrored RAID settings so they can be automatically relaunched in the event of failure or intrusion to the network.

When a network administrator boots the server, the Valt·X hardware stores the image of the drive and locks the system to prevent any changes from being made. The Valt·X Dual Storage Firewall partitions the server's disk into two partitions: one contains the disk data, and a separate protected area mirrors the system configuration, operating system and applications. The server reads this protected copy when it boots but can not change it without entry of a proper supervisor password.

Ed Kozlowski, president of automotive bearing manufacturer Wheel Weights International in Toronto, bought two Valt·X firewalls after suffering through a messy virus attack. "It caused a lot of lost time and expense getting it corrected that could have been avoided [with Valt·X in place]," Kozlowski says.

The Valt·X RAID Storage Firewall and Dual Storage Firewall compete against adapter- and software-level products such as Jungsoft's HDD Sheriff or Juzt-Reboot Technology's Juzt-Reboot but differs in their implementation. HDD Sheriff and Juzt-Reboot load software on the system, which viruses or malicious code easily could wipe out.

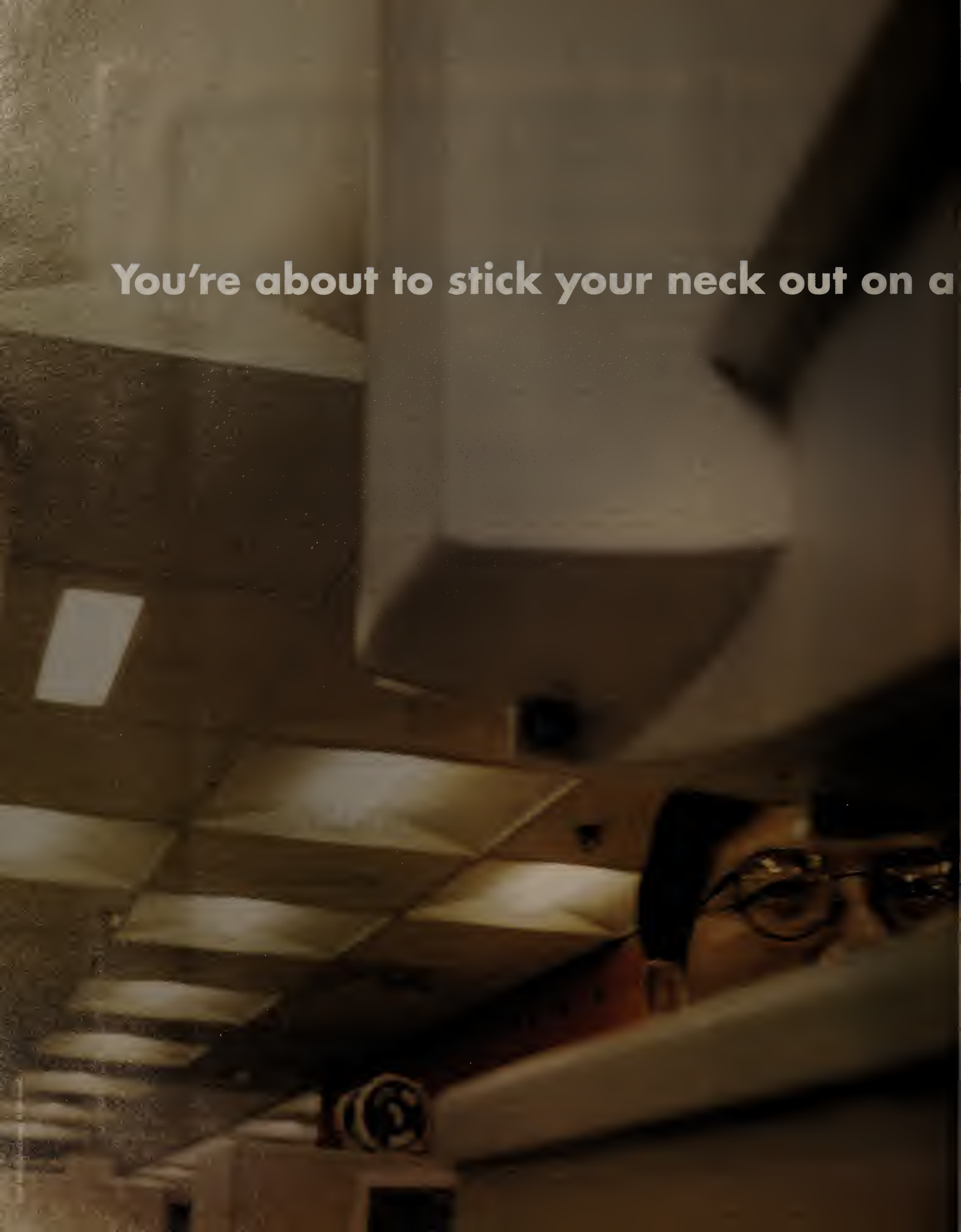
Valt·X Dual and RAID Storage Firewall operate on X86-based servers using Linux, Unix, Windows NT/2000 or NetWare NOS software. The Valt·X Dual Storage Firewall is $125 per server and will be available in March; the Valt·X RAID Storage Firewall is $160 per server and will be available next month.

Valt·X: www.valtx.com

More online!

Download spec sheets, product evaluations and whitepapers from Valt·X, Jungsoft and Juzt-Reboot.

DocFinder: 7833


You're about to stick your neck out on a

server decision that will finally update your data center. The problem is, it's hard enough predicting what will happen next quarter, let alone next year. So how can you be confident that the infrastructure choices you make today are choices you can live with tomorrow?

One option now has to include the new HP server rp8400—a rack-optimized breakthrough designed specifically to help you manage the enormous infrastructure demands generated by today's constantly evolving business environment.

It's small enough to fit two to a rack yet provides unprecedented power and flexibility in a mid-range server. In fact, we've made room for up to 16 processors, setting new standards in the category for both performance density and scalability. The kind of power you need to more easily manage and control workload allocation.

Best-in-class dynamic partitioning essentially divides the server into sections, allowing each one to function independently. So even if one application goes down, the other sections of the server continue their jobs unaffected. Which makes it possible to move resources around without having to shut down your entire system, sidestepping costly downtime.

And with the convenience of HP Utility Pricing, processing power and other services can be made available on tap, like electricity. So you can easily and securely scale online without having to invest in expensive hardware or support.

HP infrastructure solutions—servers, software, storage, services and beyond—are engineered for the real world of business. Because the last time we checked, that's where we all work. Call 1.800.HPASKME, ext. 246. Or visit hp.com/go/infrastructure.

Infrastructure: it starts with you.

invent

WIRED WINDOWS

Dave Kearns

No lip service on security this time, Bill

So Bill Gates has been bitten by the security bug and sent a memo to all his employees. That'll certainly make us all feel more secure. After all, wasn't it the famous Gates memo in 1995 that led to the discovery of the Internet? You know, that memo that came out a month after Gates said Microsoft wasn't interested in the Internet.

It is good to know that Bill reads my Network World on Windows Networking newsletter (www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7838) though. The Dec. 31, 2001 issue of the newsletter suggested some New Year's resolutions for Microsoft, the third of which stated in part: "You need to take security more seriously than user-friendliness." This was echoed nicely by Gates' most recent memo: ". . . when we face a choice between adding features and resolving security issues, we need to choose security."

Gates' vision has driven Microsoft for all these years. That vision has been to make the user's experience richer while providing him with all the tools he needs — and then some. Where the vision faltered was in assuming that the user in question was as technically adept as Gates and his buddies.

The emphasis on user experience also caused Microsoft and Windows to lag far behind when it came to networks. It was well into the '90s before the release of Windows for Workgroups signaled Microsoft's discovery of the departmental network, while some say it took the release of Windows 2000 to let Microsoft be considered as an enterprise network company.

Reining in the urge to provide more and more ease-of-use functions (many of which provide the basis for the security exploits launched against Windows) will be very hard for the programmers, engineers and designers in Redmond. For a dozen years, the bonuses and rewards have gone to those who create new and "better" ways to automate the mundane tasks a computer performs. Better, in this context, usually meant "hidden from view."

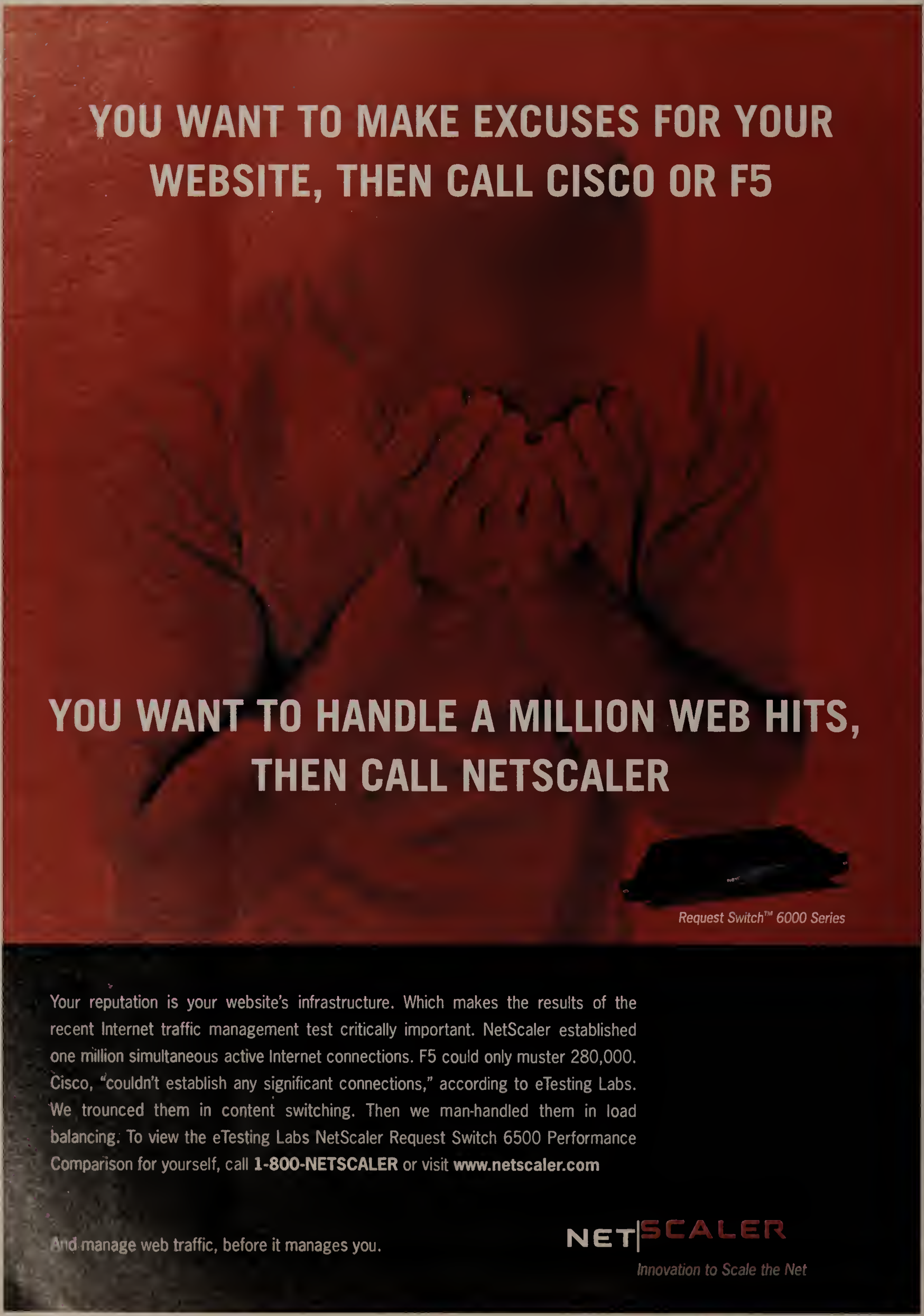
■ **Read columnist Scott Bradner's take on Microsoft's security initiative. Page 32.**

It is going to be difficult, but — like President Bush on Sept. 12 — Gates will have most of his biggest critics lining up behind him to help send the message that security is now the highest priority. But we'll be watching, Bill. If it turns out you're only paying lip service to security, then we'll be back on you like the Marines on Tora Bora.

Kearns, a former network administrator, is a freelance writer and consultant in Silicon Valley. He can be reached at wired@vquill.com.

Tip of the Week

If you're in Washington, D.C., this week, drop in to the **ComNet show** (www.comnetexpo.com) at the convention center, where I'll be talking about .Net, "My Services" and using Directory Services successfully. Let me know what you think about "user-friendliness" vs. "security."


YOU WANT TO MAKE EXCUSES FOR YOUR WEBSITE, THEN CALL CISCO OR F5
YOU WANT TO HANDLE A MILLION WEB HITS, THEN CALL NETSCALER
Request Switch™ 6000 Series
NET|SCALER
Innovation to Scale the Net

Your reputation is your website's infrastructure. Which makes the results of the recent Internet traffic management test critically important. NetScaler established one million simultaneous active Internet connections. F5 could only muster 280,000. Cisco, "couldn't establish any significant connections," according to eTesting Labs. We trounced them in content switching. Then we man-handled them in load balancing. To view the eTesting Labs NetScaler Request Switch 6500 Performance Comparison for yourself, call **1-800-NETSCALER** or visit **www.netscaler.com**

And manage web traffic, before it manages you.

See us
at ComNet
Network World Pavilion
Booth 870
SPIRENT
Communications
10 GbE
VPN
POS OC-192
Fibre Channel
TeraRouting
Firewall
MPLS
TESTED
with
SPIRENT
DataComm Magazine HOT PRODUCTS 1997
DataComm Magazine HOT PRODUCTS 1999
1999 INTERNET TELEPHONY PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 2000
WINNER BEST OF SHOW NETWORLD+INTEROP
WINNER BEST OF SHOW NETWORLD+INTEROP
2000 INTERNET TELEPHONY PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
2000 Communications Solutions Product of The Year
Test&Measurement World BEST 2001 AWARD WINNER

Spirent Communications unites the best in performance analysis technology with network operations expertise. Spirent's SmartBits advanced network performance analysis systems help accelerate the development and deployment of next generation network equipment and services.

Visit our website to discover the latest award-winning SmartBits performance test tools for 10 Gigabit Ethernet, VPN, Firewall, Routing, Storage Networking, POS OC-192, QoS, and more.

www.spirentcom.com/smartbits

Spirent:
First in
Performance
Analysis Solutions

(800) 927-2660

Special Focus

WIRELESS NETWORKS: Gateways may be first step to a wireless infrastructure.

Wireless gateways pave road to enterprise

■ **BY JOHN FONTANA**

Much like the grass-roots introduction of the PC changed network infrastructures forever, the proliferation of mobile computing gadgets in corporations is having a similar effect.

Corporate road warriors who are depending more on mobile devices now desire access to enterprise applications over wireless WAN links.

A recent Gartner study shows that during the next three to five years, corporate users expect to access the Internet through a variety of wireless devices, including modems, phones, PDAs and laptops.

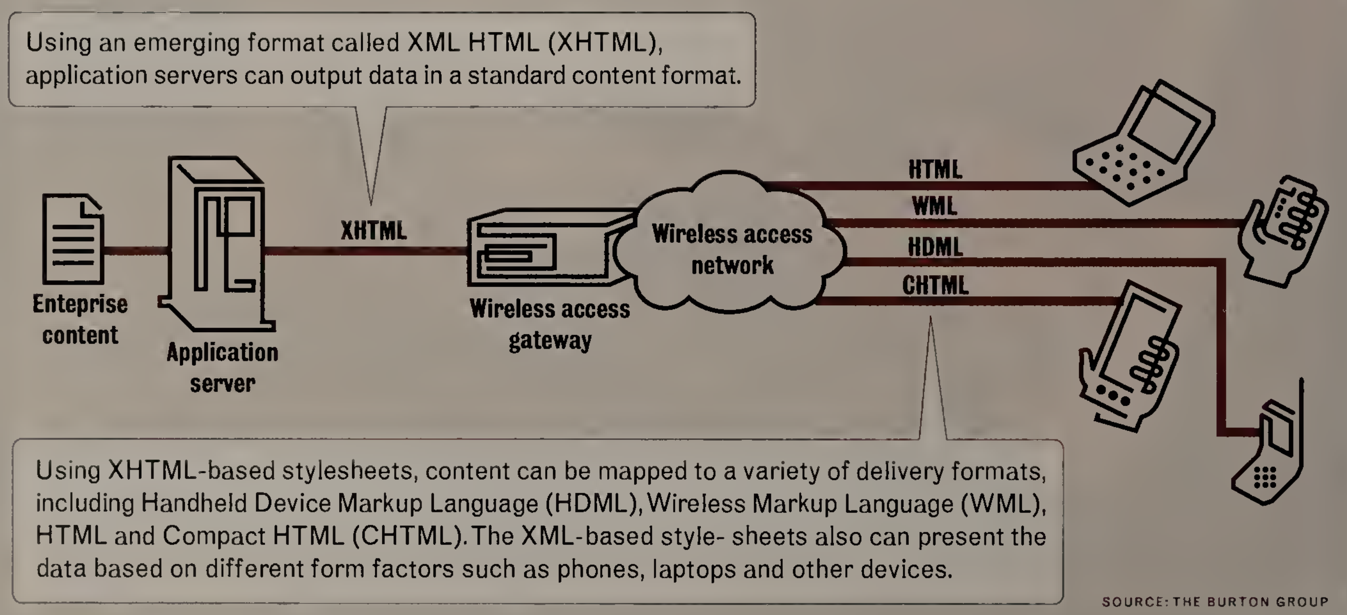
To satisfy that desire, IT executives will have to evolve their network infrastructures with wireless access middleware, or gateways, to help securely and efficiently deliver existing Web and legacy applications and data.

The mobile e-business market, including devices, gateways, carrier services and software, is expected to balloon from $9 billion in 2001 to $25 billion by 2004, according to IDC.

Gateways, which sit between enterprise systems and corporate firewalls, broker connections with wireless devices and provides protocol and content rendering, security and workflow. Gateways also provide queuing services to compensate for wireless latency issues. The evolving gateway contrasts with single-purpose mobile environments built to support access from one wireless device to a single application.

Serving a wireless world

Wireless access gateways can offer a multitude of services, such as content rendering, to serve wireless devices.



Using an emerging format called XML HTML (XHTML), application servers can output data in a standard content format.

Using XHTML-based stylesheets, content can be mapped to a variety of delivery formats, including Handheld Device Markup Language (HDML), Wireless Markup Language (WML), HTML and Compact HTML (CHTML). The XML-based style- sheets also can present the data based on different form factors such as phones, laptops and other devices.

SOURCE: THE BURTON GROUP

"These gateways are kind of like a great big multiplexer between corporate data and the diversity of wireless clients," say Bob Norton, senior manager of Lotus Software's mobile wireless product group.

While gateway technology is still immature, companies such as IBM with its Everyplace Wireless Gateway are developing multifunction gateways that integrate with Web application servers. Others, such as Broadbeam, Cysive, Fenestrae, iAnywhere, iConverse, iPlanet, Microsoft, OpenWave Systems, Oracle and Wireless Knowledge, also offer multifeature wireless gateway products.

In the enterprise

In the enterprise, IT executives are looking to take wireless access gateways out of service providers' hands and bring them within corporate firewalls to maximize control, security and performance of wireless delivered data and applications.

"The trend will be to use the service provider as a bit pipe and put the middleware on the enterprise side behind the firewall," says James Kobielus, an analyst with The Burton Group and author of a recent whitepaper "Mobile Application Architectures."

The gateways are starting to feature more sophisticated operations beyond simple conversion from HTML to Wireless Markup Language (WML) such as content rendering, content security and filtering, messaging routing, virus scanning, workflow, data synchronization and identity and access management.

Kobielus, who also is a *Network World* columnist, says rendering of protocols and content as well as security are key issues for companies.

Today, wireless gateways are used most often for e-mail delivery and synchronization to handhelds with microbrowsers. But the infrastructure becomes more important, especially when 2.5G and 3G wireless technologies begin delivering always-on, high-speed connections.

"The real wireless game is to provide connections to existing intranets and applications," Kobielus says.

Some corporations are already exploring that avenue.

Real-time wireless access

Central Hudson Gas and Electric in Poughkeepsie, N.Y., uses a gateway to add real-time wireless features to a lineup of homegrown mobile data collection applications.

"Now we have the opportunity to communicate what is going on out in the field all day long," says Sue Aber, supervisor of IS development.

Central Hudson uses BroadBeam's Axio wireless access gateway running on Windows 2000 to provide access to its back-end systems. The gateway feeds data to a set of application folders stored on a file server. The file server is used to update the company's mainframe system at various intervals throughout the day. Previously, the update could only be run once a day after data was downloaded from field devices and returned to the office.

"Now our customer service representatives can see up-to-date data when they deal with customers," Aber says. Central Hudson chose Broadbeam for its store-and-forward feature so data could be queued until a wireless device was in a coverage area.

"The gateway was easy to integrate into the infrastructure, and we didn't have to make major changes to the applications to go from the download process to the wireless feed," Aber says. She estimates the infrastructure runs $200 per user. "The greatest costs are still in the [wireless] communications."

In the future, Aber wants gateways to support other applications and securely push those out to various field devices.

Broadbeam and other wireless access gateways are designed to meet that need and more.

Content rendering and security are two important emerging gateway functions.

The gateways can render content for any device after it has been converted fro m a wireline format such as HTML, to wireless formats including Handheld Device Markup Language, WML and Compact HTML. An emerging format called XML HTML is designed so all content can be written in one format for accurate rendering to client devices using XML-based stylesheets.

Fenestrae is one vendor already using XML at a gateway and converting data using stylesheets. It also plans to release this year specialized connectors for enterprise applications, the first being SAP.

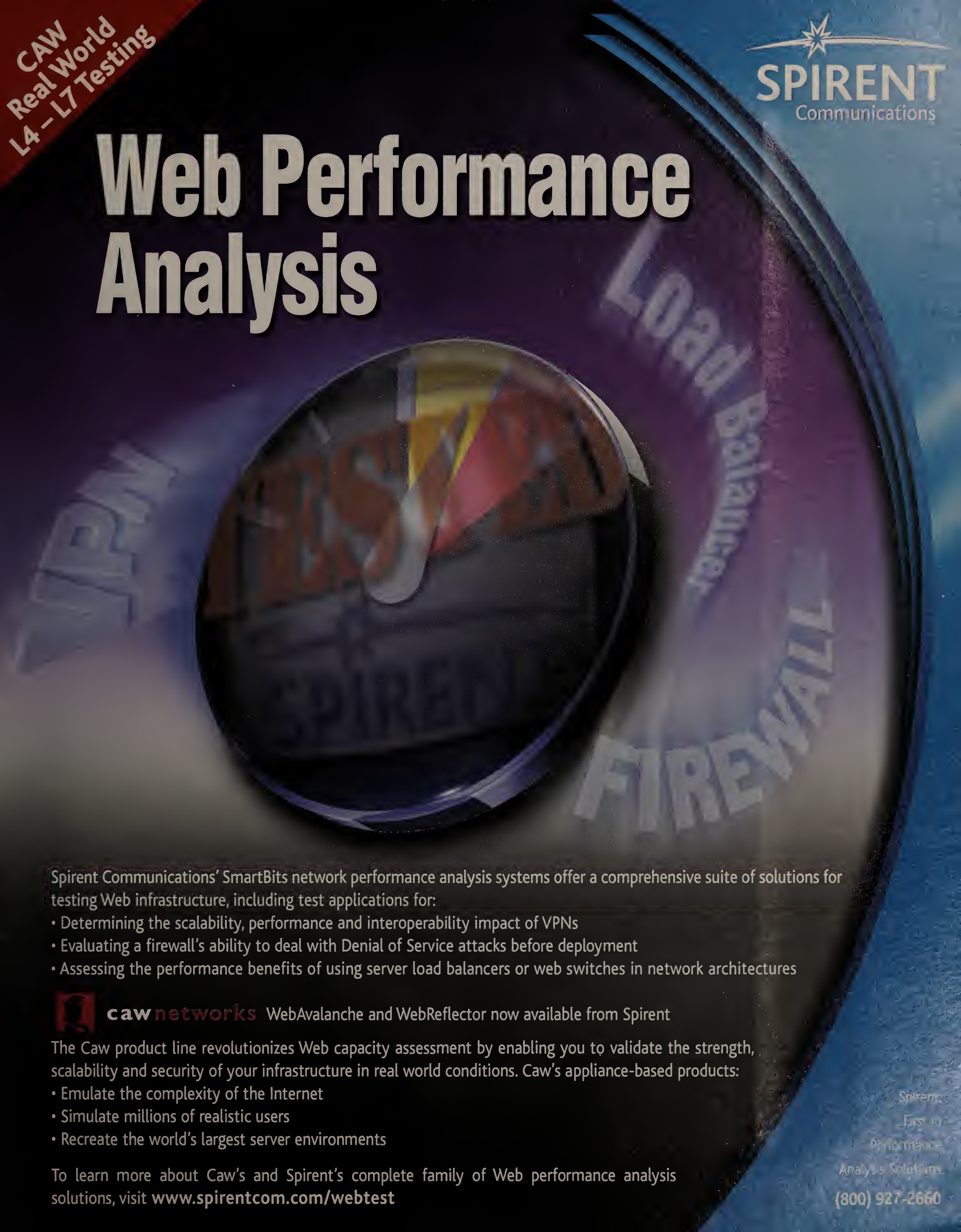
"You only convert the data once to provide access to all sorts of devices," says Vaylor Trucks, product manager for Fenestrae's Mobile Data Server.

Security is another major feature of gateway products, letting companies take encryption and decryption chores behind the firewall. That will be made easier with the Wireless Application Protocol 2.0, which incorporates Transport Layer Security.

While use of gateway products is in its infancy, it will evolve to support sophisticated functions such as personalization, text-to-speech conversion, speech recognition and location-based delivery, Kobielus says. Mobile code management is likely to become another feature with automated, rules-driven software distribution.

The wireless access infrastructure will also require management features and services such as VPNs to enhance security.

"You can put a wireless front end on any application but it will not be extensible and flexible. It will be hard-wired to that application," says George Faigen, Broadbeam's vice president of strategy and marketing. "You want reusable and flexible technology such as a gateway. You want IT people familiar with one architecture that can serve many needs." ■



CAW
Real World
L4 – L7 Testing

SPIRENT
Communications

Web Performance Analysis

Spirent Communications' SmartBits network performance analysis systems offer a comprehensive suite of solutions for testing Web infrastructure, including test applications for:

- Determining the scalability, performance and interoperability impact of VPNs
- Evaluating a firewall's ability to deal with Denial of Service attacks before deployment
- Assessing the performance benefits of using server load balancers or web switches in network architectures

caw networks WebAvalanche and WebReflector now available from Spirent

The Caw product line revolutionizes Web capacity assessment by enabling you to validate the strength, scalability and security of your infrastructure in real world conditions. Caw's appliance-based products:

- Emulate the complexity of the Internet
- Simulate millions of realistic users
- Recreate the world's largest server environments

To learn more about Caw's and Spirent's complete family of Web performance analysis solutions, visit **www.spirentcom.com/webtest**

Spirent:
First in
Performance
Analysis Solutions

(800) 927-2660

Common Sense About Uncommon THREATS

Cisco leads the way with a comprehensive approach to intrusion protection.

Today's competing demands of network openness and security pose a challenge to network managers and enterprise executives alike. While IT professionals have tried deploying best-of-breed solutions, they quickly find that there is no substitute for a comprehensive, pervasive and integrated network security—a layered solution.

Providing both threat identification and mitigation technology, the Cisco Intrusion Detection System (IDS) is just such a solution. Moreover, Cisco IDS is a dynamic security component of Cisco's end-to-end security solution that has been engineered from the ground up to support the broadest range of network deployments, from small businesses to large enterprises.

Cisco's IDS is a critical element of SAFE, the company's best practices security blueprint, designed to launch e-business into the future. SAFE determines which security solutions you should deploy throughout your network via custom-designed modules that simplify network security design, rollout and management. The enterprise gets immediate and clear benefits from SAFE:

- A solid foundation for migrating to secure and cost-effective converged networks
- Cost-efficient deployment of a modular, scalable security framework
- Integrated network protection with the highest-level network security products and services.

The bottom line of SAFE, which provides integrated components, is a quicker, less expensive deployment. This translates into faster time-to-market of your e-business applications and optimal return on investment from those applications.

Within this dynamic SAFE blueprint, IDS provides pervasive intrusion protection. IDS takes a holistic approach to intrusion security, beginning with an understanding of the broad nature of attacks.

Today's enterprises comprise a complex mix of systems and platforms. This situation strongly suggests a comprehensive network security and intrusion protection solution, such as IDS.

The Cisco Catalyst 6500 IDS Module is designed to integrate IDS functionality directly into the Cisco Catalyst 6500 Series Switches.

IDS includes both network and host intrusion detection components, with the host component protecting the servers against attacks on the applications and operating system (see "Stopping Them at the Host"). The Cisco IDS portfolio is a key component of the Cisco Architecture for Voice, Video and Integrated Data (AVVID). The portfolio devices span the network, switch, host, router and firewall infrastructures.

The Cisco IDS also incorporates network-integrated technology, such as the Cisco Catalyst 6500 IDS Module and software-based router and firewall images. With key features and characteristics including dynamic response capabilities, scalability and performance, and security visibility, Cisco's IDS is the industry's first enterprise-scale intrusion detection system.

Specifically, the recently released Cisco IDS 3.0 software for Cisco 4200 Series appliances enables automatic distribution of signatures and rapid updates of attack signatures, as well as provides a robust signature language allowing customers to write their own complex signatures. IDS Network Sensor also features active response support for the Cisco PIX Firewall family and Cisco Catalyst 6500 Series Switches.

Cisco IDS 3.0 answers the key challenge of event monitoring—namely reducing the occurrence of false positives. This effectively shrinks network administration costs because staff can focus on real alarms instead of chasing false ones. Other key features of IDS Network Sensor include:

CISCO SYSTEMS

- Active response, allowing users to configure systems to automatically shun or eliminate specific connections by changing access control lists on Cisco routers, switches and firewalls
- Sophisticated detection of network attacks utilizing complex fragment reassembly algorithms, extensive web de-obfuscation analysis and robust protocol decodes developed by the renowned Cisco Countermeasures Research Team (C-CRT) to combat hacker and insider threats
- Unique protection against distributed denial of service (DDoS) attacks by detecting communications between DDoS agents and the hacker for known DDoS tools
- Comprehensive detection of application attacks covering multiple application protocols.

Another key element of IDS is the Cisco award-winning Catalyst 6500 IDS Module, which reflects Cisco's ongoing effort to migrate network security directly into the infrastructure as an intelligent service rather than as an add-on component.

The Catalyst 6500 IDS Module addresses switched environments by integrating the IDS functionality directly into the switch. This allows users to monitor traffic directly off the switch backplane rather than having to utilize external SPAN ports.

With other sensing platforms and network security appliances, and security management and monitoring options within IDS, Cisco offers the most comprehensive, integrated intrusion solution available. For more information on IDS and the Cisco network security solution set, go to www.cisco.com/go/idssolutionskit.

Stopping Them at the Host

The host provides application services, and thus is highly visible on the network and a common target of attack. It also presents some formidable security challenges, owing to the sheer number of different host platforms, operating systems and applications in the enterprise today.

The Cisco IDS Host Sensor, powered by Entercept™, identifies and blocks attacks before any unauthorized transactions or intrusions can occur. Where other host defense systems merely detect a problem, Host Sensor mitigates potential damage because it is preventive in nature. This results in optimal system availability, which leads to optimal return on investment of the system itself.

"The Cisco IDS Host Sensor is an important extension of Cisco's security monitoring and management portfolio, giving customers comprehensive network and host-based intrusion detection capabilities," says Richard Palmer, VP and general manager of Cisco VPN and Security Service. "It exemplifies Cisco's commitment to provide practical security solutions for e-business."

Host Sensor is installed on each server, guarding both the operating system and the applications it supports, providing protection from threats like Code Red. Employing unique interception techniques, Host Sensor's key features include:

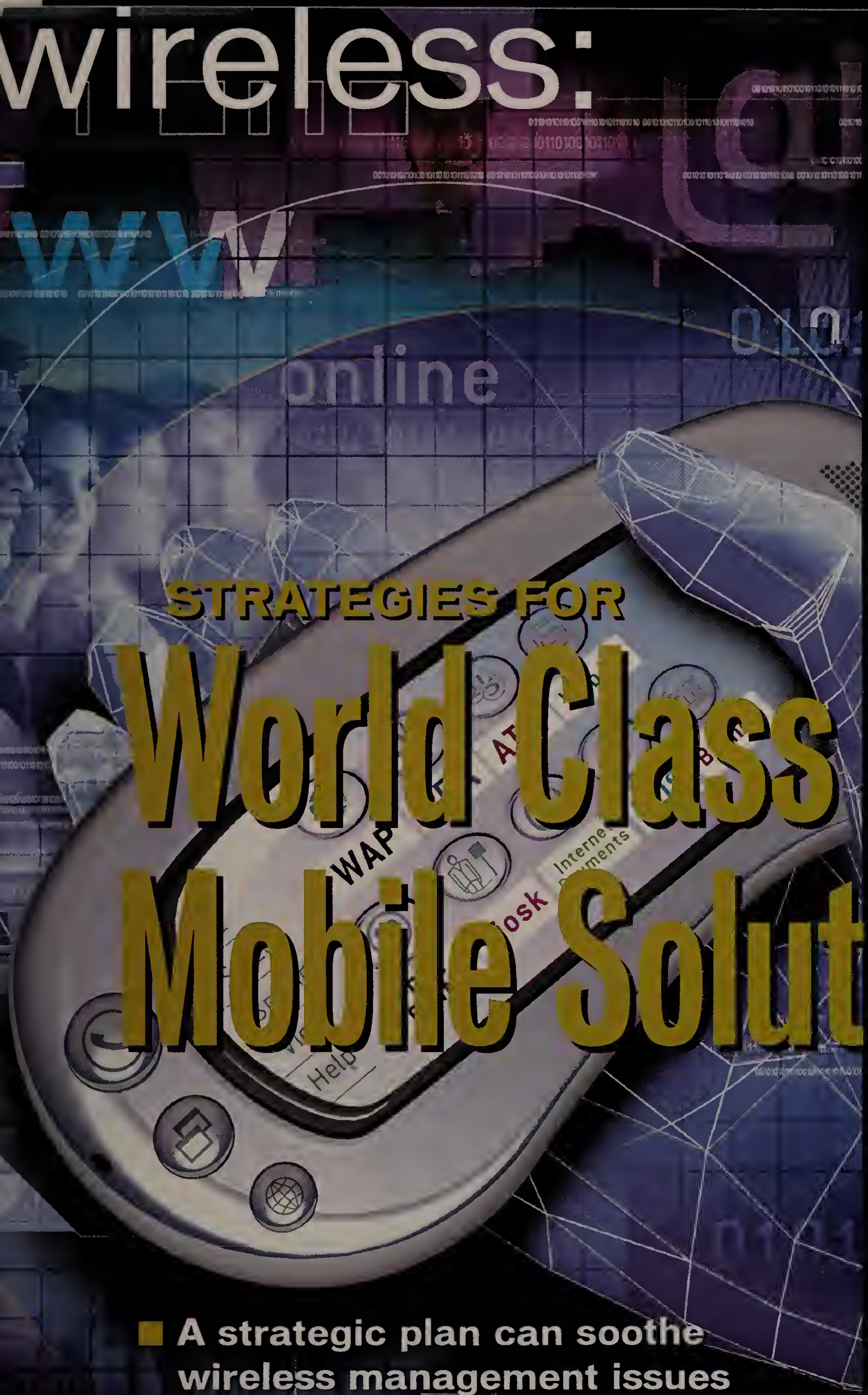
- On-the-spot attack prevention, due to its ability to prevent attacks at the system call level before they execute
- Prevention of buffer overflow attacks by identifying the execution of the injected code and preventing the most commonly exploited vulnerability from compromising the system
- Upgraded integrity resulting from the sensor locking down the system by controlling access to the system binaries, configuration data and other system objects.

Host Sensor complements other elements of the Cisco IDS for the smoothest integration of security components offered by any single security provider. And as a key component of the Cisco SAFE security blueprint, IDS represents the most comprehensive and pervasive answers to enterprise threats. For more information on IDS Host Sensor, go to www.cisco.com/go/idshost.

wireless:

Network connections

An Executive Report Produced
by Network World



STRATEGIES FOR

World Class Mobile Solutions

- A strategic plan can soothe wireless management issues
- American Airlines and FedEx point the way to the future
- Tips for setting device standards

NetworkWorld
Advertising Supplement

RIM
1:59 PM
TUE, NOV 27
31
MESSAGES
SYMBOL

© 2000-2001 Research In Motion Limited (RIM). All rights reserved
BlackBerry is an end-to-end wireless email solution developed by RIM. BlackBerry, the BlackBerry logo, the "envelope in motion" symbol, RIM, the RIM Wireless Handheld family of marks and the RIM logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of RIM

Wireless email that means business.

BERRY
ALERT.

Give your organization the jolt it needs to stay ahead of the competition. Get BlackBerry™ – it's wireless email for the enterprise. So your team can communicate wherever they go – and you can relax knowing that BlackBerry is engineered to meet your strict security standards. In fact, with end-to-end Triple DES encryption technology, BlackBerry allows for the authentication, integrity and confidentiality of all incoming and outgoing messages. BlackBerry is the only complete solution that includes powerful wireless handhelds, enterprise server software and nationwide coverage. You might say it's wireless email that fuels your business day.

WWW.BLACKBERRY.NET

INFO@BLACKBERRY.NET

BLACKBERRY®
WIRELESS EMAIL SOLUTION

When your business is online, sealed documents, signatures and handshakes no longer work.
Let RSA Security bring authenticity to your e-business.

RSA SECURITY®
The Most Trusted Name in e-Security®
www.rsasecurity.com

Herding Cats

In the words of Yogi Berra, it must seem like "déjà vu all over again" to many of you IT managers. Just as PCs flooded the enterprise through every side door and window a generation ago, suddenly millions of wireless devices have spontaneously generated.

These burgeoning wireless devices and those who increasingly depend upon them are now begging for attention from IT. The devices need to be integrated into the enterprise mainstream. They need to communicate more effectively, not only with corporate systems but with each other as well. Their communications and networking need to be safe and secure. This probably has a familiar ring to those of you who helped guide IT organizations through the PC proliferation.

Today's wild and fast-growing popularity of wireless devices is in step with work preferences and styles of mobile professionals. More and more, these people demand real-time access to sensitive data, high-speed network connectivity, and other features that took decades to develop for the office setting. Are you prepared to deliver?

Look inside this supplement to see how quickly American Airlines was able to press a wireless solution into service in response to travel changes resulting from 9/11 (page 16). You can learn about the importance of a comprehensive wireless strategy and how such a strategy can mitigate some of the thornier wireless management issues (page 6). Or you can see the benefits that flow when IT decides to set some standards for wireless devices in the enterprise (page 10).

It's akin to herding cats, but gaining control over the wireless world may be the most important job you do in the coming months.

—Bill Laberis,
Project Manager

contents

6 SOOTHING THE STING OF THORNY MANAGEMENT ISSUES

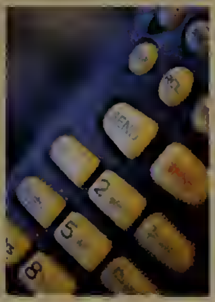
Wireless devices create new security and support challenges for network managers. A wireless strategic plan can help.
By David Kelly

10 SEEKING WIRELESS SANITY
Strategies, tips, and best practices for standardizing on handheld wireless devices.
By Paul Desmond

12 OPTIMIZE THE VALUE OF CONTENT FOR MOBILE USERS
Cisco's CTE performs as a universal "decoder ring" between wireless users and the content they need.

16 FLYING HIGH
American Airlines and FedEx point the way to future wireless applications.
By Lauren Gibbons Paul

20 GIZMO MANIA
Exploring your wireless networking options today will help you prepare for the future onslaught of new devices.
By David Kelly



22 ENTER THE NEXT GENERATION
UPS eyes massive rollout of scanners that combine Bluetooth, 802.11b.
By Lauren Gibbons Paul

Network connections NetworkWorld

MANAGER, CUSTOM MEDIA SOLUTIONS, NETWORK WORLD, INC.: Shaun Budka, sbudka@nww.com
PROJECT MANAGEMENT: Bill Laberis Associates, www.laberis.com
MANAGING EDITOR: Colleen Frye DESIGN: Nancy Kowal Design, www.nancykowal.com

SOOTHING THE STING OF THORNY Management Issues

Wireless devices create new security and support challenges for network managers. A wireless strategic plan can help. BY DAVID KELLY

EVER THOUGHT THAT your biggest management and security risk would be the backseat of a London cab? If you're a network manager deploying mobile and wireless devices, you might want to consider it.

An estimated 62,000 mobile phones, 2,900 laptops, and 1,300 handheld computers were left behind in London cabs in just the first six months of 2001, according to a recent survey of London taxicab drivers by *Taxi Newspapers* and Pointsec Mobile Technologies of Stockholm, Sweden, and Walnut Creek, Calif. If those standard mobile phones had been integrated phone/PDA/mobile application platforms, corporate espionage would be as easy as popping down to Trafalgar Square in a cab.

“The biggest threat to an enterprise from wireless technologies is not from wireless LAN access points, but from roaming handhelds,” says Jaclyn Easton, author of the upcoming HarperCollins book, *Going Wireless: Transform Your Business with Mobile Technology.* She explains, “You've got an entire workforce roaming around with corporate e-mail, contact logs and phone numbers, access to enterprise applications, and all types of corporate data.”

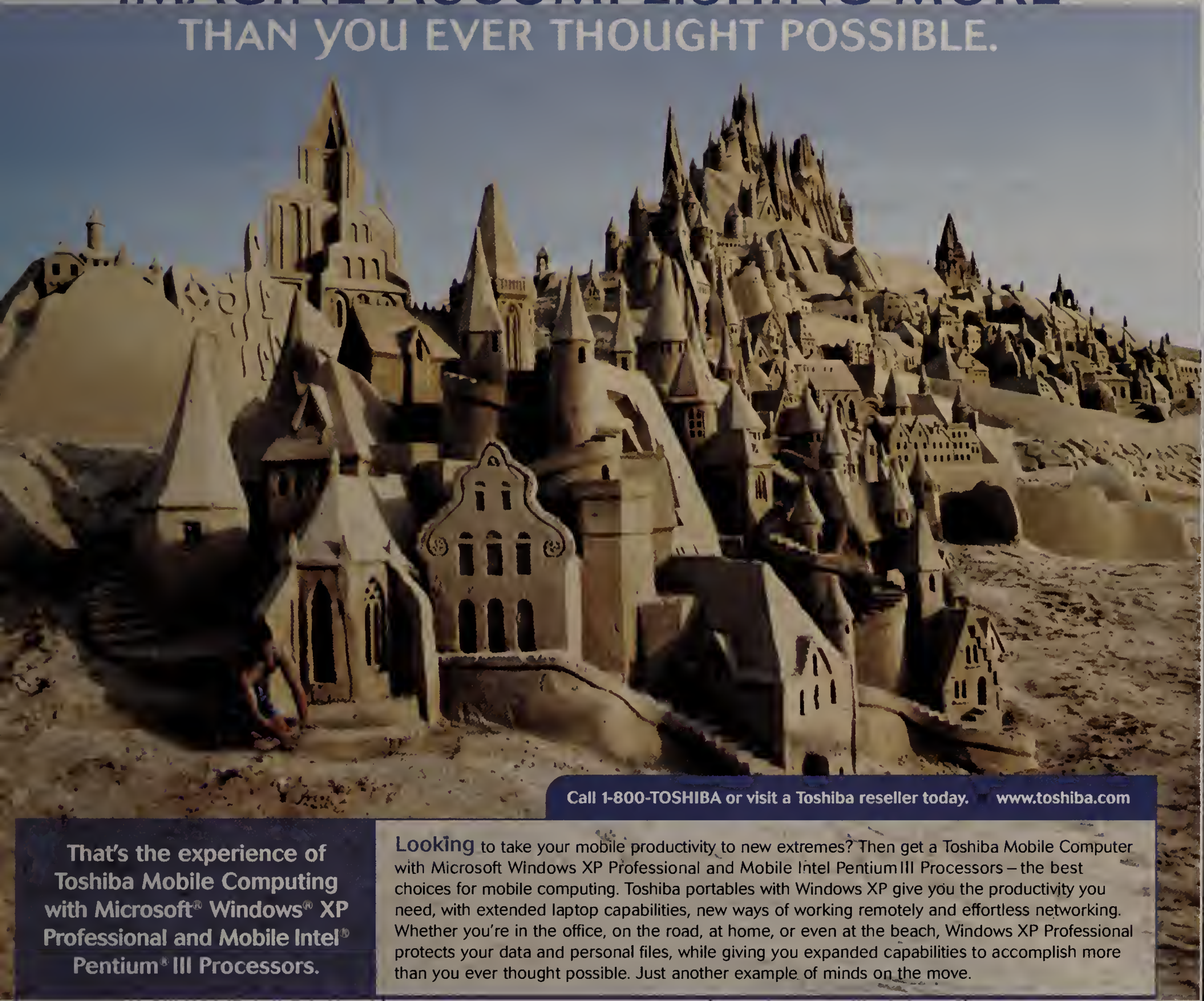
REID HORN

REAL-TIME ACCESS TO DATA CAN LEAD TO UNEXPECTED ISSUES, SAYS FRANCK PARACHINI, VICE PRESIDENT OF TECHNOLOGY AT PEGASUS TRANSAIR, GRAPEVINE, TEXAS

There are ways to secure mobile wireless devices against this scenario through passwords and other means, but the example illustrates how new technologies put a different spin on traditional management challenges.

For example, while wireless provides faster access to corporate data and applications, it also means that you have to secure network boundaries that have expanded to any point on the globe. And the ubiquity of wireless devices creates the challenge of supporting, managing, and securing the myriad changing platforms (as well as possibly reacting to one-off purchases by business executives). Finally, real-time access may put network administrators in the unusual position of helping business executives understand how to use and respond to this new stream of information.

IMAGINE ACCOMPLISHING MORE THAN YOU EVER THOUGHT POSSIBLE.



Call 1-800-TOSHIBA or visit a Toshiba reseller today. www.toshiba.com

That's the experience of Toshiba Mobile Computing with Microsoft® Windows® XP Professional and Mobile Intel® Pentium® III Processors.

Looking to take your mobile productivity to new extremes? Then get a Toshiba Mobile Computer with Microsoft Windows XP Professional and Mobile Intel Pentium III Processors – the best choices for mobile computing. Toshiba portables with Windows XP give you the productivity you need, with extended laptop capabilities, new ways of working remotely and effortless networking. Whether you're in the office, on the road, at home, or even at the beach, Windows XP Professional protects your data and personal files, while giving you expanded capabilities to accomplish more than you ever thought possible. Just another example of minds on the move.

Tecra® 9000 Portable
The ultimate power and performance

Portégé® 4000 Portable
Perfect balance of ultraportability and performance

Satellite® Pro 6000 Portable
Best performance for the best price

Tecra 9000
- Mobile Intel® Pentium® III Processor - M, up to 1.2GHz
- Up to six ways to connect – integrated Wi-Fi (802.11b wireless LAN), Bluetooth™ wireless technology, Ethernet LAN, fast IR, i.Link® (IEEE 1394) and modem
- Common accessories with Portégé 4000 and Satellite Pro 6000 including Advanced Port Replicator, SelectBay devices and memory
- Secure Digital Media slot for easy file transfers with other digital devices
- Brilliant 14.1" TFT display

TOSHIBA

Toshiba PC's use genuine Windows® Operating Systems
www.microsoft.com/piracy/howtotell

1. Integrated Wi-Fi and Bluetooth technology available as options at time of order. ©2002 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. Portégé, Tecra, Satellite Pro and SelectBay are registered trademarks of Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. and/or Toshiba Corporation. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Bluetooth is a trademark owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and used by Toshiba under license. All other products and names mentioned are the property of their respective owners. All specifications, software, prices, and availability are subject to change. All rights reserved.

> "The biggest threat to an enterprise from wireless technologies is not from wireless LAN access points, but from roaming handhelds."
> Jaclyn Easton, author

Don't know where to start? Start by building a wireless/mobile strategy that's anchored to specific business goals. For example, enabling salespeople to respond more quickly to customer requests is a better goal than providing wireless e-mail to executives who think it's cool.

Then tackle the real management issues by defining your wireless management and security policies. Define areas such as:

- Who owns the mobile devices—your company or the employee?
- What level of passwords or authentication will be required?
- Who updates the remote software and applications?
- When and how are updates done?
- What standards will be supported?

Plus all of the other lifecycle issues.

"We recommend that companies first formulate a wireless and mobile strategy, then define the wireless policies—who will do what, when, where, and how," says Ken Smiley, senior research analyst at Giga Information Group, Cambridge, Mass. Only then, he says, should they "decide on and purchase the specific technologies to fill out the strategy."

Trying to manage a whole workforce of "Mr. Magoo"-like salespeople or executives who are constantly forgetting mobile devices in cabs, hotels, or other places? It may not be as difficult as you think to secure them and still provide a useable application.

Account for such scenarios in your wireless/mobile policy—decide how quickly access numbers and passwords are changed, or when services are cancelled. Define what authentication is required on the device: Will simple power-on passwords do, or do you need to deploy stronger authentication such as PKI or secure tokens? How secure do you need the wireless link to be—can it be unencrypted, does it need basic SSL, or should you move to some type of virtual private network (VPN) client? And remember to consider any special industry or regulatory requirements, which might dictate additional security precautions.

Keep in mind that there is, and will continue to be, a variety of wireless standards, devices, and networks. Existing enterprise management platforms are quickly adding wireless capabilities and support, but it's almost impossible to have a consistent integration with all the new devices and platforms being released.

According to Smiley, expect to do about 90 percent of your wireless management through definition of good strategies, policies, and one-off management applications or hooks for different wireless devices: "There's simply not a good universal suite for managing multiple devices yet," he says.

While the enterprise management component of wireless devices is still catching up to the changing technology, there are a number of companies offering ways to deliver customized content for different devices, making it much easier to develop applications that can be accessed from different platforms or manufacturers.

MANAGING EXPECTATIONS

Real-time, wireless access to data and applications can have some unexpected consequences. "We had to train managers and customers not to overreact to the information they were seeing on their wireless devices," says Franck Parachini, vice president of technology at Pegasus TransAir, a transportation and logistics management company in Grapevine, Texas. "With real-time data access, the information they receive at 10:15 a.m. may look very different from the information only a few minutes or hours later. They're seeing data they never saw before, since previously they would have only seen it once a day or occasionally."

For example, if you're a shipping company providing your employees and customers access to monthly on-time delivery information, real-time data delivery can wreak havoc with performance statistics. Consider a customer who has two shipments delivered the first day of the month, one on time, and one late. With real-time wireless access to performance statistics, the customer would see a 50 percent on-time record. That figure may be misleading about delivery performance over a longer stretch of time. In most such cases, the statistics at the end of the month will look vastly different from the beginning of the month.

"You really have to be aware of the flow of the information to help your users understand what it means and when it's important. Train your users to ask questions before reacting to information and making quick decisions," says Parachini.

Like any new technology, wireless networking brings new challenges to enterprise IT management. But by putting a wireless strategic plan in place, along with the associated deployment and security policies, network managers can provide innovative solutions that deliver immediate business benefits in a manageable way. ■

David Kelly is a business and technology writer in West Newton, Mass.

You speak to a server *It recognizes you and actually knows how to help.*

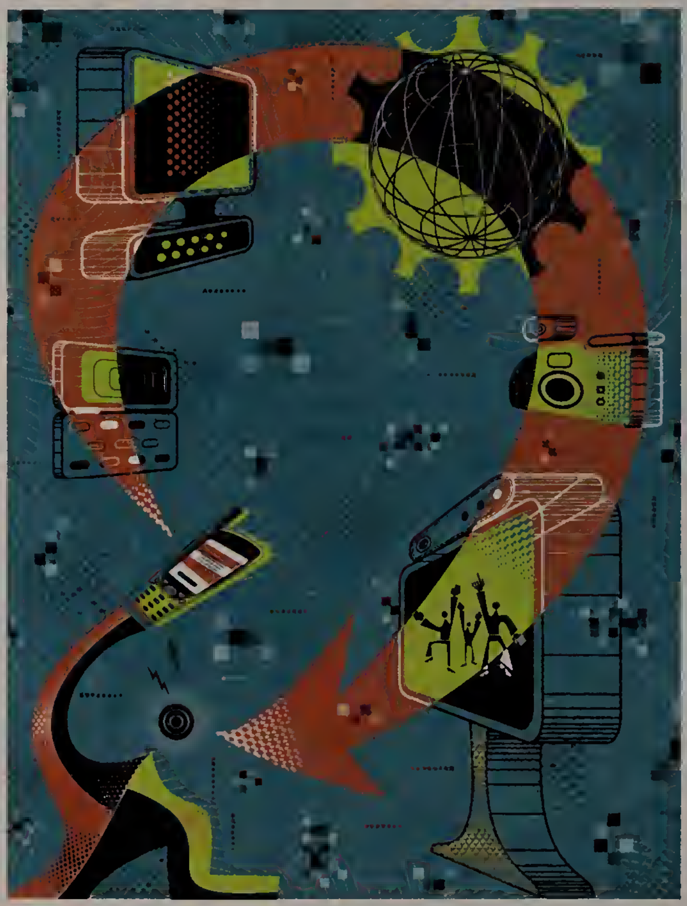
Imagine how many customers your company could help with a network this smart. It's possible when Avaya transforms your voice and data systems by getting them working together. Reliably. Securely. With our innovations in voice and in-depth expertise in data, you'll continually build better relationships. Find out why more than 90% of the FORTUNE 500® use Avaya communications to power their business, visit avaya.com/nowtwo.

AVAYA

COMMUNICATION WITHOUT BOUNDARIES

SEEKING
Wireless Sanity

Strategies, tips, and best practices for standardizing on handheld wireless devices. BY PAUL DESMOND



CAMPBELL LAIRD

IN A SURVEY of 50 large companies earlier this year, Forrester Research found about three-quarters of them let employees choose and pay for the handheld wireless device they wanted to use, be it a personal digital assistant or some type of smart phone. Two years from now, however, the same companies expect the situation to be reversed, with 75 percent dictating the type of handheld device employees will use and footing the bill, according to Frank Gillett, a senior analyst with Forrester, based in Cambridge, Mass.

Today, as the Forrester survey indicates, it is nearly impossible to standardize on a single wireless handheld platform. New models are rolled out regularly and no one device or operating system dominates like the Windows platform does in the desktop realm.

TWO-PRONG STRATEGY

Forrester's advice is to attack the problem using a two-prong strategy. First, recognize that there will always be smart phones that are employees' personal property. That means you need to be prepared to help synchronize the personal information managers (PIMs) on these devices with the PIMs on employees' desktops, Gillett says. That will mainly come down to being able to sync address books and calendars, but even that can cause headaches given the myriad types of devices and PIMs in use. Standards are in the works that can help, he notes, such as SyncML, which hundreds of wireless companies support.

The other key prong is choosing the application that you want to support, Gillett says. The idea is essentially to adopt an appliance strategy, where you buy the device that's right for the job at hand, be it stock pickers in a warehouse or truck drivers in the field.

"Identify the business problem and either buy an application and the hardware it runs on, or hire a systems integrator to build the application for you and designate the hardware," he says. "This isn't about choosing a platform on which all of your applications run. The whole point of this gadget, at least for front-line workers, is that it runs the application they need to do their job."

The key to making the strategy pay off is to do a cost/benefit analysis up front, as you would for any business expense. There will be some risk factor to consider in terms of the technology changing rapidly. "But that shouldn't prevent people from jumping on high-payback opportunities if they present themselves," Gillett says.

PUT THE OS FIRST

Michael Sampson, consulting research analyst with San Francisco-based Ferris Research, agrees that the application should drive the handheld selection process. He recommends you first decide what capabilities you need, then create a matrix to organize all the options. Look at which

(Continued on page 14)

The path to 100 Mbps wireless networking

goes through Proxim

Fast. Mobile. Secure.

Experience 100 Mbps wireless networking in your conference room, classroom, or office with Harmony 802.11a. Harmony is a multi-standard family of high performance wireless LAN products that help you intelligently deploy the new IEEE 802.11a wireless technology along with 802.11b. With standard speeds of up to 54 Mbps, Harmony 802.11a products are further enhanced by Proxim's 2X mode, delivering speeds up to 100 Mbps. Harmony's enhanced security, low cost of ownership, and flexibility make it the perfect choice for today's high-speed mobile enterprise.

Get Your **802.11a Demo Kit** Today!
Call **888-549-3738** or visit
www.proxim.com/harmonydemo
for more information.

proxim
The Leader in Wireless Broadband Networking

OPTIMIZE

The Value of

Cisco's CTE performs as a universal "decoder ring" between

WHAT IS THE VALUE of business-critical content if users can't access it when they want it and how they want it—that is, with their choice of devices? The answer of course, is: Not much, no matter how good the content is.

This is a conundrum faced by many mobile professionals. They are well armed, with an array of IP phones, palm devices, pocket PCs, wireless phones, and so on. But getting corporate and Internet information to these devices has been difficult at best, not to mention costly and cumbersome.

But all that has changed, and mobile productivity may well jump an order of magnitude as a result.

WIRELESS WONDER

The Cisco CTE 1400 Series Content Transformation Engine (CTE) seamlessly and transparently transforms existing enterprise content for display on virtually any mobile wireless device that has a screen and browsing capabilities. Plugged into the network in front of the content servers, the CTE can transform content uniquely for each device in the field—as well as for the Cisco IP Phone—and send that content over the network to the proper device.

THE SLEEK AND COMPACT CISCO CTE FITS INTO A SINGLE SPACE ON A RACK UNIT.

With the CTE acting as a sort of universal "decoder ring" between the users and the content they need, revenue-enhancing possibilities abound. For example, salespeople will be able to deliver immediate customer gratification by accessing and delivering vital information on product pricing, availability, shipping, and support right on the spot. This kind of fast service can translate into greater customer retention and improved sales closings.

Senior executives who typically spend half or more of their time away from the central office will find that their mobile devices can easily request and then display corporate directories and calendars, real-time financial updates, and general intranet access.

For field service and support staff, the CTE will offer reliable wireless access to case queries, customer updates, and technical information.

"The bottom line for the enterprise is that the CTE can make the company run more efficiently, and improved efficiency is the key to survival today," notes Seth Redmore, product-marketing manager at Cisco Systems. "The CTE's ease of use and simple installation and setup also make for lower total cost of ownership and a higher return on investment. We make it easy for users to display the information they need, and when technology is easy to use, we find, it becomes very popular."

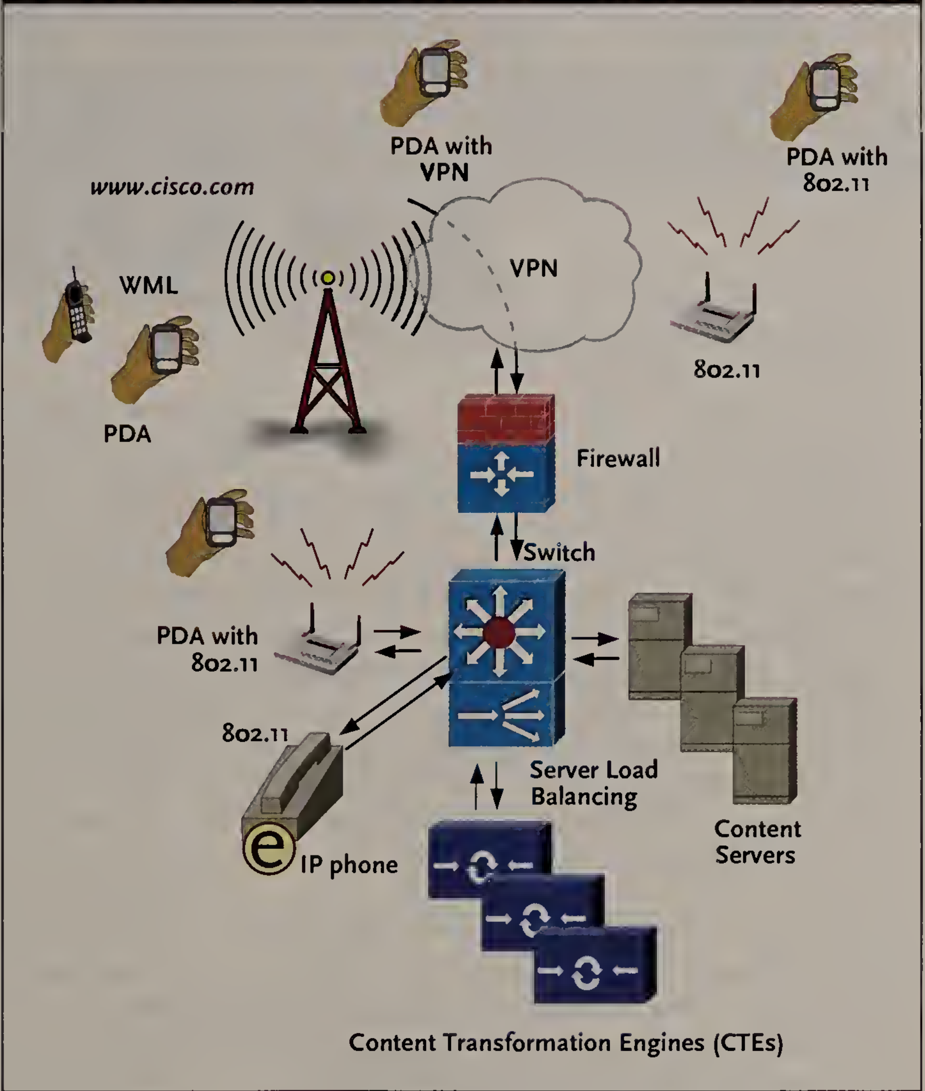
In other words, when an organization provides mobile workers with valuable content on a small screen via a reliable connection, what the organization is really delivering is a competitive advantage.

For the IT professionals who support the mobile workforce, the Cisco CTE is a truly IT-friendly solution. The device slides into a rack unit in a single space and

Content FOR MOBILE USERS

wireless users and the content they need.

Content Transformation Engines (CTEs) in Action



installs literally in minutes. It integrates seamlessly with routers, switches, load balancers, firewalls, and all the other vital parts of an enterprise network.

KEEPING IT SIMPLE

The CTE requires none of the usual and expensive content duplication or maintenance chores. It works with existing content and doesn't require that content to be altered one bit. Following installation, non-programmers will be able to create device-specific data transformation instructions by clipping and editing content using a simple point-and-click interface.

The CTE automatically recognizes the device making a content request, and then dynamically transforms the content to suit that device's memory and screen requirements. There's no need for expensive skilled programmers, nor are there any monthly hosting charges or continuing contracts for customization as content evolves. You can create transformation rules for a large body of content in a matter of a few hours, and then download these rules to multiple CTEs anywhere in the network.

Of course, the security of sensitive corporate data is paramount to IT staff. That's why the CTE provides a Secure Socket Layer (SSL) connection. Each CTE supports 1400 simultaneous connections and 10,000 user sessions. And should the demand for CTE-based services grow beyond these capabilities, you can simply stack additional CTEs and scale up.

Mobile users have been able to surf the Internet for some time. Now they can access meaningful content as well, thanks to the Cisco CTE.

Sponsored By: Cisco

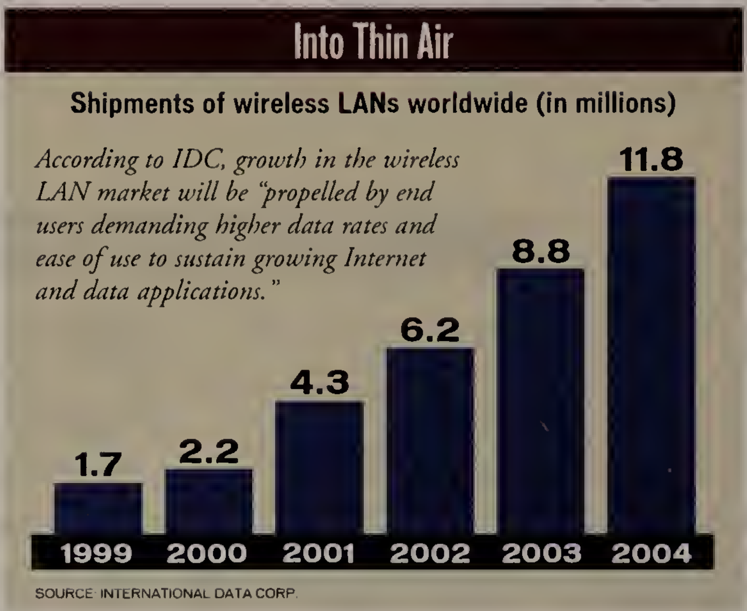
For more information, click on www.cisco.com/go/ctearticle.

(Continued from page 10)

operating systems will support those capabilities, then which services and devices will support them.

"I'd put them in that order because the OS is the more important aspect—that's the part the organization is committing to for the longest time," he says. "Services are second, because carriers will increasingly offer wireless services to specific OS platforms; and the device is third, because they change in form factor and design so frequently."

Sampson also recommends conducting an audit of your user population to find out what they're already using and are familiar with. Also examine the corporate policy on phone and computer hardware purchases. If these buying decisions are made centrally, the same policy should apply for wireless devices, Sampson says. But if purchase authority is delegated to a departmental level, that limits your ability to dictate a specific wireless device.



Into Thin Air

Shipments of wireless LANs worldwide (in millions)

According to IDC, growth in the wireless LAN market will be "propelled by end users demanding higher data rates and ease of use to sustain growing Internet and data applications."

SOURCE: INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.

Still, if employees will use devices to access enterprise applications, enterprises have to standardize, he says. "Otherwise they'll face escalating support costs and application complexity over time, due to the plethora of disparate devices in use." For example, the help desk staff would have to know the different capabilities of a device running Palm OS 4.1 vs. 3.5 and how to troubleshoot application conflicts with each.

In terms of operating systems, at least, the choices are limited, says Mark Margevicius, research director with Gartner Group in Cleveland. "The market has clearly aligned itself behind the Palm OS and the Pocket PC," he says.

Each has pros and cons. The Palm OS, developed by Palm Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., has good usability and PIM applications, but is based on an older, 16-bit computing architecture. The Microsoft-developed Pocket PC, meanwhile, struggled out of the gate but is based on a 32-bit platform and the Windows architecture, making it familiar to both developers and end users.

Palm OS is the market leader and is likely to be in use in most organizations. So Margevicius says it makes sense to standardize on that for fairly simple, PIM types of applications. "And Pocket PC is good if you're ready to deploy internal vertical applications, like sales force automation, CRM, or some other type of mobile application," he says. That's due mainly to its 32-bit platform, which supports richer, more complex applications.

THE STATE OF STANDARDS

A number of standards efforts are under way to create a common software platform on which applications can run. These include Java 2 Micro Edition (J2ME), Mobile Station Application Execution Environment (MExE), Binary Runtime Environment for Wireless (BREW), Nokia's Open Mobile Architecture, and the GSM Association's M-Services initiative.

"These standards will help address many of the problems that companies face today, but they are only at the beginning of their adoption cycle," Sampson says.

Additionally, some of the standards work only with certain underlying wireless networks. BREW, for example, is intended for Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) nets. Indeed, the type of network is another consideration with respect to the standardization question.

Unlike in Europe, where most all services are based on the Global System for Mobile (GSM) Communications standard, numerous wireless standards are employed in the United States, including GSM, CDMA, Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), and Integrated Digital Enhanced Network (iDEN).

"I don't think the type of network matters much unless you're trying to buy technology that allows roaming between continents," Gillett says "The choice boils down to who offers coverage in the area you care about."

That may change as providers roll out 3G, or third-generation, services that promise far higher data rates and "always on" connections. In the interim, carriers are now prepping services based on the General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) protocol, which offers similar service although at slower rates. "That's coming out now. You could be deploying an application next summer with it," Gillett says. ■

Paul Desmond is a writer and editor based in Framingham, Mass. He can be reached at paul_desmond@kingcontent.com.

Some products have changed our lives.

Be the first to see the products that could **change our future.**

Your ticket to DEMO 2002 is an entrée to technology's future—where industry-shaping ideas turn into real business opportunities. See the products destined to change the market (E*Trade, Palm, Bluetooth, and Java all launched at DEMO conferences). Make connections with technology's A-list of product developers, executives, venture backers, analysts, and print and broadcast journalists. Shape your future with a clear picture of what lies ahead.

REGISTER TODAY!

web: www.idgconferences.com/demo/nw5
tel: **800-633-4312** or 650-577-7801 (outside the US)
fax: 650-577-7838
email: registrar@idgexecforums.com

DEMO | 2002
IDG EXECUTIVE FORUMS
The conference that launches the future.

DEMO 2002 | February 10-12, 2002 | Pointe Hilton Tapatio Cliffs | Phoenix, AZ

Gold Sponsor Sprint PCS
Silver Sponsor SWITZER Communications
Contributing Sponsor think dynamics
Media Sponsor PR Newswire
Partner Organization fwe

Flying High

DANNY TURNER

American Airlines and FedEx point the way to future wireless applications.

BY LAUREN GIBBONS PAUL

AMERICAN AIRLINES KEEPS CUSTOMERS MOVING WITH WIRELESS APPLICATIONS, SAYS MARY MCKEE, MANAGING DIRECTOR OF AIRPORT AUTOMATION FOR AMR CORP.

When the Federal Aviation Administration briefly halted curbside check-in for airline passengers in the wake of the September 11 terrorism attack, American Airlines tapped several versatile wireless applications to help soothe skittish customers and speed them on their way.

First, American altered its five-year-old One-Stop Curbside wireless application for the new travel conditions. With curbside check-in service suspended, check-in personnel rolled their podium-PC workstations from the sidewalk outside to the counter area inside. There, personnel used more than 300 units at 80 airports nationwide to check in passengers (whether they had paper or e-tickets), printing boarding passes and bag tags from embedded printers.

Travelers with only carry-on bags checked in even faster with the help of American's Roving Agent application. Currently available in 25 U.S. airports, Roving Agents carry Palm OS handheld devices and wear tiny printers on their belts, enabling them to walk around and check in passengers where lines are especially clogged or if someone is about to miss a flight.

Currently, these agents can print only boarding passes, not baggage tags, so those with bags to check must go to the counter or use curbside service, which most airports resumed a few weeks into October.

Both custom-developed wireless applications—based on the 802.11b protocol, the IEEE wireless LAN standard—helped American ease the long lines that were common in the chaotic days after the attacks on America.

"We tried to keep our customers moving as quickly as we could," says Mary McKee, managing director of airport automation for $20 billion AMR Corp. (American's parent) in Fort Worth, Texas. "We figured that was one of the best things we could do in terms of customer service," especially when aggravating delays and jangled nerves seemed destined to become a permanent part of the air travel experience.

"Our management wants our customers to have the same experience regardless of where they are located."
Ken Pasley, FedEx

LOOKING FOR "LINE-BUSTERS"

Many airlines are looking into wireless "line-busting" applications such as the ones used by American, according to Frank Gillett, senior analyst at Forrester Research Inc., Cambridge, Mass. "They can service you while you're standing in line. It makes a lot of sense in terms of customer satisfaction."

American will rely on cutting-edge wireless technology to comply with the new, more stringent federal regulations regarding passenger baggage, too. According to McKee, airlines will soon have the requirement to match each bag loaded onto the plane with a passenger onboard. (American currently manually matches bags with passengers.) Set to roll out in the middle of 2002, a new wireless application will allow baggage handlers to scan passengers' bags once in the outbound bag room, and then again planeside.

In addition to helping comply with the FAA regulations, the application will aid American in improving its baggage handling rates. "Our rates are as good as anyone's in the industry, but this will help us get even better," says McKee. "We'll be able to scan the bags as well as the container to know exactly where all the bags are positioned in the hold. We can also make sure the bag does not get on the plane without its associated passenger."

Before it can launch a beta program of the baggage-tracking application, American is working on expanding its wireless coverage to protect against glitches. "We're testing to make sure the coverage is where it needs to be. These big chunks of metal—aircraft—could interfere with our wireless network, so we're doing a lot of testing," says McKee.

American has not experienced many problems with the interface between its wireless applications and its wired IT network infrastructure, according to McKee. "We have a dedicated network infrastructure team devoted to this." A bigger challenge is the addition of towers and other equipment for data transmission at the airports. Unlike most enterprises that use wireless technology, American must get the approval from the airport authority before it adds or adjusts wireless transmission towers.

Says McKee, "We're putting our access points and antennas in a very public place. So we have to be very aware of how we're affecting the airports. It's not a challenge that most companies have to deal with. But it's not really a problem for us."

GOING PUBLIC

Like many early adopters of wireless technology, American built its proprietary wireless network several years ago. According to McKee, the carrier will stick with this private network for the foreseeable future.

This will not be the case for another high-profile wireless pioneer: the $20 billion overnight package delivery giant Federal Express Corp.

FedEx kicked off its wireless initiative back in 1981 with a hefty $100 million investment in infrastructure and development. Part of that investment went toward building a proprietary wireless network. Over the years (and many dollars later), FedEx slowly replaced all of its wired LANs and WAN, and installed a wholly wireless data network to be used by its mobile couriers as well as office-bound employees. The network has served the company well, giving its 50,000 couriers the ability to transmit package-delivery information from their vans while making deliveries.

But today, FedEx is developing a plan to migrate from its stalwart proprietary wireless network to a solution based on the public network. "The improvements in quality and coverage over the past few years are motivating us to look very seriously at this," says Ken Pasley, director of wireless development for FedEx in Memphis. "Our network has done very well. But it's aging and we have to maintain it. The public networks' coverage is getting to be greater and the costs are coming down." Security won't be a major concern because of the widespread availability of highly secure virtual private network (VPN) technology. FedEx is currently in discussion with major wireless carriers such as AT&T, Cingular, and Nextel.

Besides the expected improvements in cost and coverage, going with a public wireless solution would allow the couriers to have wireless connectivity wherever and whenever it is needed. Currently, couriers deliver a package and then must return to their vans to transmit the data on their homegrown Digitally Assisted Dispatch System (DADS) handheld machines. "DADS communicates with a radio out of the van. With the handheld device that we are developing, [couriers] won't be tied to the van. They'll be able to connect wherever they need to," says Pasley.

CAMPBELL LAIRD

PROACTIVE EFFICIENCY

FedEx deploys both customer-facing and employee-productivity wireless applications throughout the enterprise. For example, the in-house development team is working on an application that will allow customers to interact with its system on their Internet-ready cell phones. When FedEx rolls out the application some time next year, customers will be able to track a package, find a FedEx drop-off location, and opt for proactive alerts of impending package deliveries—all for no extra cost. "It doesn't really help us if the customer isn't at home when we need to do a delivery [if a signature is required]," says Pasley. "Both the customer and the courier need to be aware." FedEx is also developing the ability for customers to look up shipping rates on their cell phones.

As for internal applications, FedEx is rolling out wearable wireless devices containing maintenance information on its fleet of aircraft. Says Pasley, "Instead of having to carry around those huge paper manuals, you can use one of these devices and look up the required maintenance." Adds Forrester's Gillett, "Wearable computers have a lot of 'wow' appeal."

The new Airbus planes used by the company are 802.11b-ready, Pasley notes, so FedEx will soon be able to know exactly what gate a particular package is destined to arrive at, even before the plane lands. "It's extremely efficient and proactive," says Pasley.

PUSHING THE ENVELOPE

Although FedEx has invested heavily in 802.11b wireless initiatives, it is experimenting with Bluetooth as a communications protocol within large package-handling facilities. "The main thrust behind this initiative is cable replacement. We don't want to have to have a cable between a scanner or printer and the wireless LAN. Today, we use wireless infrared to print. We have to dock them together. Bluetooth would eliminate that," says Pasley.

FedEx is also in the midst of a major push to upgrade the wireless capabilities of its international operations. "Our management wants our customers to have the same experience regardless of where they are located," says Pasley. This is a challenge because of the different regulatory environments and technology quirks abroad.

With a wholesale migration from a proprietary wireless network to a public wireless network in the works, along with numerous cutting-edge applications and an upgrade of international operations, Pasley is likely to have his hands full for some time to come. Says Pasley, "It's overwhelming sometimes. But at least it's not boring." ■

Lauren Gibbons Paul is a freelance writer in Waban, Mass. E-mail her at laurenpaul@mediaone.net.

WIRELESS

Managing the Many Faces of Wireless

Product Showcase

LinK Smart
Products as Solutions
Please visit
nwfusion.com/linksmart
for more company information.

RSA SECURITY™

RSA Security, Inc.
(877) RSA-4900/(781) 301-5000
www.rsasecurity.com

RSA Security, Inc. is the most trusted name in e-security, helping organizations build secure, trusted foundations for e-business through its two-factor authentication, authorization, encryption and public key management systems. RSA Security has the market reach, proven leadership and unrivaled technical and systems experience to address the changing security needs of e-business and bring trust to the new online economy. A truly global company with more than 8,000 customers, RSA Security is renowned for providing technologies that help organizations conduct e-business with confidence. Headquartered in Bedford, Mass., and with offices around the world, RSA Security is a public company (NASDAQ: RSAS) with 2000 revenues of $280 million.

WESTERN™ Multiplex

Western Multiplex Corporation
(800) 258-8383
www.wmux.com

Western Multiplex Corporation makes high-capacity fixed wireless equipment that securely connects networks between multiple locations up to 50 miles apart. The company's products give customers unprecedented capacity to operate in entirely new ways while eliminating the need for expensive leased lines. With speeds up to 860 Mbps of total capacity, the company's point-to-point and point-to-multipoint solutions transmit voice, video and data with 99.999% reliability and can be installed in days.

BLACKBERRY
WIRELESS EMAIL SOLUTION

RIM
(877) 255-2377
www.blackberry.net

RIM is a leading designer, manufacturer and marketer of innovative wireless solutions for the mobile communications market. Through development and integration of hardware, software and services, RIM provides solutions for seamless access to time-sensitive information including email, messaging, Internet and intranet-based applications. RIM's award-winning products include RIM Wireless Handhelds™, BlackBerry™ wireless email solution, embedded radio-modems and software development tools.

symbol®

Symbol Technologies, Inc.
(800) 722-6234
www.symbol.com/wireless

Symbol Technologies, Inc. develops innovative customer solutions for mobility based on wireless local area networking for voice and data, application-specific mobile computing and bar code data capture. Symbol's products are deployed worldwide in retailing, transportation and logistics, distribution, manufacturing, parcel and postal delivery, government, healthcare, hospitality, and education.

TOSHIBA

Toshiba
(800) TOSHIBA
www.toshiba.com

The Toshiba family of wireless notebooks adds a whole new level of mobility to notebook computing: the Tecra® 9000 for ultimate power; the Portege® 4000 – the perfect ultraportable; and the Satellite® Pro 6000 – the best performance for the best price. These innovative notebooks all offer a full range of wireless capabilities and functionality, utilizing Wi-Fi and Bluetooth™ wireless technology.

NETWORK
CONNECTIONS

01/02-00725D-CP

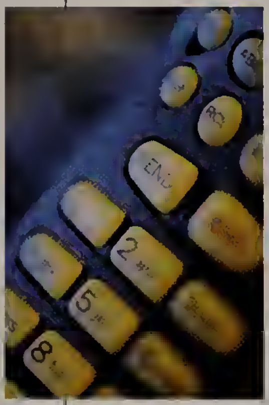
All efforts have been made to make this listing as complete and accurate as possible. *Network World* is not liable for errors or omissions.

Gizmo Mania

Exploring your wireless networking options today will help you prepare for the future onslaught of new devices. BY DAVID KELLY

JUST AS PERSONAL COMPUTERS crept into the mainframe-only shops 10 years ago, enterprise network administrators are increasingly finding new wireless devices cropping up in their organizations. How can managers take control? By understanding what today's wireless devices can do, as well as by learning about the new wireless gadgets lying in wait.

HERE TODAY



Beyond the basic stand-alone cell phones and PDAs that dominate today's market and are meant for a single purpose, there's an increasingly broad array of devices with some type of built-in wireless networking. The popularity of these gizmos is exploding: International Data Corp. (IDC), Framingham, Mass., forecasts that the percentage of personal companions (i.e., super PDAs/phones) with integrated wireless networking (typically either Wi-Fi or Bluetooth) will grow from 1 percent in 2002 to 32 percent in 2005. (Wi-Fi is the consumer name for wireless LAN products based on the 802.11b standard. The majority of today's wireless LAN cards and base stations use the Wi-Fi standard. Bluetooth is an emerging standard designed to connect wireless devices such as phones, PDAs, and computers.)

Unlike what's just over the horizon, most of today's wireless devices have been built with a single (or limited) set of capabilities:

Cell phones—Over the past two years many cell phones have begun to include Web browsers that allow users to surf Web sites as well as place calls. However, these devices typically don't have the memory or functionality needed to run customized applications.

Personal Digital Assistants (PDAs)—In addition to the original "unwired" Palm-type devices, there is an increasingly broad set of PDAs with either built-in or optional wireless connectivity to the Web. Such connectivity is typically through a specific service provider and does not include connectivity to your corporate network (unless it's through a Web site).

E-mail-oriented devices—Since e-mail is so critical, some devices have specialized in making it easy to send and receive e-mail, leaving the phone and other functions out.

HERE TOMORROW

The next generation of wireless devices will be quite different from the single-function first-generation devices. Most vendors are including integrated or add-on access capabilities to standard corporate networks, typically through Bluetooth or Wi-Fi wireless standards. These standards allow wireless devices full access to the corporate network, increasing security risks and the need for proactive deployment strategies.

In addition, manufacturers are building many types of functions into a single device—possibly reducing deployment complexities. Among the wireless gizmos most likely to impact enterprise networks are the following:

Communicators—A blending of phones, PDAs, and computers, communicators combine a variety of messaging/voice/data capabilities with the ability to run (small) local applications. For example, recently announced units available early next year from the major PDA manufacturers integrate wireless phone, SMS (short messaging services), a Web browser, and, of course, an organizer into a single package.

Tablet computers—A hot item at recent conferences, tablet computers are designed to look like a pad of paper and act like a computer. Most designs include some form of integrated or optional enterprise wireless networking (Bluetooth or Wi-Fi), enabling users to interact seamlessly with corporate networks.

Devices based on Pocket PC 2002—The latest release of Microsoft's handheld OS has added new functionality such as Windows Terminal Server and SMS that make it appealing to network administrators, and some units have wireless connectivity (Bluetooth) built in.

Like it or not, new gizmos will be making their way into the hands of your users. By starting to learn about wireless networking options today, you can get a jump on planning for the latest wireless devices before they start sneaking into the organization through the back door. ■

Getting a Thud for Your Buck?

Learn How Performance and Availability Management Creates a Bang!

NetworkWorld
SEMINARS&EVENTS

Attend Network World's Aligning Performance and Availability Management with Your Corporate Strategy. Trying to figure out the ROI of your network and applications is challenging, to say the least. This one-day seminar gives you the latest tools, white papers and research, to assess and improve your network's performance level.

Dates & Locations

February 6 - San Jose, CA
Silicon Valley Conference Center
February 7 - Denver, CO
Hyatt Regency, Downtown
February 12 - Washington, DC
Marriott Metro Center
February 13 - New York, NY
NY Marriott Marquis

Learn how to:

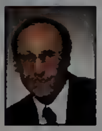
- Use testing to better understand system resources, including assessing capacity and application upgrade needs.
- Realize the risks of not testing network applications and capacity, including slowdowns in network response time for your customers.
- Develop best-of-class root cause intelligence automation.
- Monitor, analyze and prioritize your business and network management needs to ensure responsive service.

Who should attend:

- Network Directors
- IT Directors
- Network Managers
- IS/IT/MIS Managers
- Corporate and Consulting Managers
- CIOs, CFOs and CTOs

Platinum Presenting Sponsors

concord
hp invent
NetQoS Performance Experts
Tavve



About the presenter:

Dennis Drogseth is a director at Enterprise Management Associates, a leading analyst and market research firm focused on management software and services.

Gold Exhibiting Sponsors

MERCURY INTERACTIVE
Network System Architects, Inc
Engineering Solutions For Business Problems
VISUAL NETWORKS

Buy 2 seminar passes for the price of 1! $499

Seating is limited. Register today using your VIP Code: PAM1
www.networkworld.com/seminars/performancemgt
or call 1-800-643-4668.

To sponsor this Network World event, please contact Andrea D'Amato at 508-490-6520 or adamato@nww.com.

ENTER The Next Generation

UPS eyes massive rollout of scanners that combine Bluetooth, 802.11b.

BY LAUREN GIBBONS PAUL

WHEN IT COMES TO wireless technology, there are few bigger users than the United Parcel Service of America Inc. Like other shipping giants such as Federal Express Corp., Atlanta-based UPS was one of the first companies to deploy wireless, beginning in the late 1980s with its Delivery Information Acquisition Device (DIAD). UPS personnel use DIAD to track package deliveries in real time.

Thirteen years, three DIAD versions, and many lessons learned later, UPS now plans to standardize its fleet of in-building scanning hardware, a $100 million project called UPScan set to commence this summer. Currently in beta test, the company will deploy custom-built handheld machines that combine Bluetooth- and 802.11b-based wireless protocols to replace 55,400 miscellaneous scanners used by UPS personnel.

CUTTING SUPPORT COSTS

The standardization effort will significantly reduce the cost of supporting all those disparate devices, which represents the bulk of operating costs, says Joe Burdick, telecommunication network manager for UPS's wireless group in Mahwah, N.J . "It's tough to support all these different devices. We think we'll be able to remove a lot of the cost from this."

The project is particularly innovative in its combination of today's two most prevalent wireless protocols, Bluetooth and 802.11b. Bluetooth will be used to communicate with cordless peripherals, such as scanners, and 802.11b will be used to communicate with application servers. Symbol Technologies is supplying hardware for the project; Motorola Inc. is also involved.

When the deployment is complete, UPS officials expect the new devices—code named Emerald, which come in fixed-mount, wearable, and portable versions—to take the place of the currently more than 18 different types of wired and wireless scanning devices used by UPS personnel. The new devices will be used for most UPS applications, from package tracking to equipment monitoring to two-way communications.

A new version of the DIAD, version 4, will be out within the next few years. DIAD 4 will support 802.11b and Bluetooth. UPS is banking on both protocols being around for the long haul, says Burdick. "We want our devices to work five to 10 years out in the future. We don't want to cycle through technology in the next few years. We think these will be around," he says.

NO SURPRISES

UPS also plans to install advanced wireless LANs at all of its 1,748 package facilities worldwide. This undertaking is all the more complex due to the fact that UPS must conduct a survey at every site prior to installation to determine the site's suitability for radio frequency (RF) applications. "We tend to get a lot of surprises during the survey," says Burdick. For example, at one site a wall turned out to be insulated with shredded aluminum, which acted like a scrambler for the wireless data. And each center has a lot of equipment such as conveyor belts that can interfere with wireless data transmission. The goal is to get all the surprises out of the way before the installation.

"We expect [the wireless LAN] to be working on day one. We don't want to have a lot of shakeout," says Burdick. "Fortunately it's been going fairly smoothly so far." ■

IT'S REALLY REALLY SMART TO BE REDUNDANT.

You never know when your building-to-building network connection will crash. Only that one day...it will. That's why you need backup wireless connectivity from Western Multiplex.™ Our fixed wireless solutions protect you from the service breaks that plague fiber and copper—and with 99.999% carrier-class reliability. They provide a separate, always-on network connection that eliminates the need for expensive additional leased lines. There's no more affordable way to securely transmit data, voice and glitch-free video in all weather. At speeds up to 860Mbps total capacity. To find out more, order our FREE white paper today. And see how smart wireless redundancy really, really is.

For a free white paper on redundancy, visit www.wmux.com/smartredundancy or call 1-877-296-7000.

THE CAPACITY TO DO GREAT THINGS.

WESTERN™
Multiplex

They ask how
many IT experts
it will take to add
wireless mobility
to our network.
You say, "One."

Add Symbol. And Go.

802.11b WIRELESS LAN

BLUETOOTH™ AND WIDE AREA CONNECTIVITY

MOBILE DATA AND VoIP APPLIANCES

MOBILE ENTERPRISE NETWORK MANAGEMENT

WIRELESS DESIGN AND DEPLOYMENT

Wi Fi™
The Standard for
Wireless Fidelity.

You can be the mobility expert your company is seeking, with Symbol. We help enterprises worldwide gain wireless mobility. Our standards-based wireless networks are enhanced for seamless connectivity with mobile client management, load balancing, advanced security, voice prioritization, and pre-emptive and international roaming.

Add Symbol global services and our business partner network and you've got the wireless expertise to bring mobility to your business. Call **800.722.6234, code 998** or visit **www.symbol.com/network** for your free information kit, and add Symbol, and go.

symbol®

Net.Worker

■ PRODUCTS, SERVICES AND STRATEGIES FOR TYING TELEWORKERS TO THE ENTERPRISE

Teleworkers embrace instant messaging

Tools help dispersed teams span time and space to increase productivity and stem isolation.

■ **BY JEFF ZBAR**

Olivier Sanche lives and works in Atlanta. He has reports in Colorado, Illinois, New York and California. His supervisor lives in Alaska.

That means upward of 70 office- and home-based workers in Sanche's department are spread across five time zones and thousands of miles. Often, team members' diverse schedules make for a chaotic workday. Sanche is often heading to lunch just as his supervisor begins his day, or is heading home just as the Alaskan is returning from lunch.

Enter instant messaging, the real-time text-based communication tool that Sanche — a twice weekly teleworker and district manager for AT&T's Network Operations and Engineering Training group — uses to navigate time zones and work hours. "Since the window of time in our 'office' is limited, [instant messaging] helps us coordinate things a lot better," he says.

Sanche and his team are a small portion of the 14,000 AT&T employees using the company's proprietary IMAnywhere messaging tool, which was built in 1998 for ATTWorldNet online customers. Today, employees use it to keep in touch, whether they're working in-house or remotely — more than half of AT&T's managers telework at least one day per week. "It's been effective at making the transitions between working in the office or at home seamless," he says.

Workers such as Sanche are part of a growing trend toward the use of real-time messaging in the corporate and telework environment. The number of corporate instant messaging users is expected to skyrocket from 18.4 million in 2002 to 229.2 million in 2005, with spending on such services to increase from $133 million to $1.1 billion, according to a recent IDC report. Already, 70% of firms have employees using the services, says Robert Mahowald, an analyst with IDC.

Mahowald says manufacturers have pushed application integration, so users can tie instant messaging into existing e-mail directories, and leverage the presence component out to mobile devices. "It is a way for mobile workers to feel as though they are really connected, and for employers to know that their workers are logged on and available," he adds.

Instant messaging grows legs

Free and simple, products such as AOL's AIM, MSN Messenger and Yahoo Messenger brought instant messaging to the mainstream. People began using them at home and the office, and realized the power of the tools for days they were working remotely or teleworking. With the masses have come more providers. Today, 25 real-time messaging products are vying for the corporate market (see a list of instant messaging products at www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7844).

Moreover, products such as IBM/Lotus' Sametime, iPlanet, Comverse and even Microsoft Exchange 2000 have helped raise awareness in the business world and "give the industry some champions," Mahowald says. With champions will come standards for uniformity and differentiation among providers. Some will focus on bringing instant messaging to the masses. Others will deliver niche applications, such as portal-based services and partner, customer or affinity relationship management.

But instant messaging has not been without growing pains, as evidenced by the prevalence of consumer products being used in corporate settings — and the blurring of instant messaging for work and personal use. Even Sanche splits his instant messaging use in the office between formal office communication on IMAnywhere and informal chat with non-employee friends and family on ICQ, NetMeeting or MSN Messenger.

As a result, security is an increasing concern, especially in companies where remote and on-site employees use consumer tools to communicate. In January, AOL admitted there was a security hole in its AOL's Instant Messenger (AIM) service that could allow the introduction of malicious code into users' machines. Although many products support data encryption, when workers use them to chat with family and co-workers using consumer products residing outside the corporate firewall, they unwittingly could open security holes.

Even so, for remote workers, instant messaging can be a productivity boon. When on a lengthy conference call from home, Sanche might ping a co-worker for information he needs, the same as he'd slip an in-office colleague a note in a meeting room while on a conference call. Other users on his list know to use instant messaging rather than voice mail. Instant messaging also makes quick business of simple decisions; he scheduled an impromptu remote team meeting in less than 20 minutes recently. "That was a record," he recalls.

Sanche limits his instant messaging chit chats with co-workers — although he admits it works well to replace the water cooler atmosphere lost in the home-based environment. "We do occasionally ask each other about how things are," he says. "But it's mainly quick to the point and another tool to facilitate everyday life in the office."

Next step, uniformity

The confluence of features and benefits — like tying workers to one messaging tool and the ability to save message threads — has helped turn instant messaging into a productivity boon for business, Mahowald says, but only if it's used correctly. Between instant messaging and e-mail, workers create "twin collaborative silos" where messaging becomes fuzzy and untraceable.

Between heightened security issues and threads left unsaved on consumer services, companies are losing productivity, Mahowald says. "If it's lost on AIM server somewhere, that's not good. IT managers in midsize and large businesses have looked the other way. But it's becoming harder and harder to do so," he says.

What's more, the parade of consumer instant messaging products being used sap company productivity and jeopardize security. Take the case of Ross McKenzie, director of IS with the Johns Hopkins School of Public Health in Baltimore. Among the 4,000 people using the school network, many were using a variety of instant messaging tools in campus offices and from home, which created a generally chaotic and potentially insecure messaging situation. The lack of uniformity and reliance on outside providers with scant se-

See Instant messaging, page 26

IM needs analysis

Does your remote team use instant messaging? Examine how your team works and decide if instant messaging would improve or hinder its workstyle.

- **Are your typical messages short and actionable?** Instant messaging isn't designed for long queries or correspondence. Quick-hit messages work best.
- **What about the phone?** Some workers prefer it for short questions.
- **Does your corporate office use instant messaging?** If so, get the remote team to trial it and see how it works among members. If not, query IT to see if an instant message service is scheduled for introduction. If you plan to use AIM, Yahoo or MSN messenger services for your remote workers, check with IT to make sure you won't be breaching network firewall security.

Short Takes

■ **ZyXel** last week announced a new line of broadband security devices suited to small and midsize offices. Each includes stateful packet inspection firewall, denial-of-service attack protection and content filtering. Targeted to home offices and teleworkers, the **ZyWall 1** includes one IP Security VPN tunnel. For small companies and corporate branch offices, the ZyWall 50 includes 50 VPN tunnels. The ZyWall 100 provides 100 VPN tunnels and adds support for VPN protocols Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol and Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol. Pricing is $300, $800 and $1,800, respectively. **www.zyxel.com**

■ The worldwide **Internet access devices** market — which includes PCs, mobile phones, set top boxes and smart appliances — is expected to grow at an annual rate of 41.8% through 2005, according to a recent forecast from Cahners In-Stat/MDR. While PCs and mobile phones make up 93% of this market, the report predicts the smart appliances market will grow the fastest, increasing at an annual rate of 100.8%.

Instant messaging

Continued from page 25

curity measures was creating a fertile bed for worms and viruses, he says.

"There was a concern [that instant messaging] was going to grow very big," McKenzie says. "We wanted to beat the curve before it got entrenched in here with five different flavors."

What's more, the school was installing a new portal for its faculty, staff and students, creating the ideal opportunity to launch one instant messaging platform and bring everyone in line. In August, McKenzie went with Bantu, a Washington, D.C., provider that stressed security and the ability to let users keep their consumer instant messaging accounts. This was important to McKenzie because many were already using consumer products, and getting them to migrate to a new system might have been difficult otherwise.

Whether it's traveling professors instant messaging colleagues in Baltimore or students pinging family back home — the system helps keep the university community connected while simplifying McKenzie's job. An occasional teleworker himself whose IT staff includes several part-time teleworkers — all of whom stay in touch using Bantu — McKenzie is pleased.

"This is much easier for everybody," he says.

Personality rules

As McKenzie learned, whether workers adopt a new instant messaging service depends a lot on personal preference. Mahowald, who frequently teleworks from his home 25 minutes from his office, has tested many consumer and commercial instant messaging products. He acknowledges instant messaging is great for dispersed teams that need to stay in touch, share information quickly or just keep the team spirit alive. The application of colors, icons, a friendly interface and tools such as conferencing, document sharing and presentations help facilitate team use.

Yet for personal use, Mahowald isn't sold on instant messaging and sees it as just another leash to the network. "It's not part of my constitution. My thoughts don't come so quickly that they can't be represented by e-mail," he says.

Even so, instant messaging has been a good fit for the 23 home-based caseworkers and 25 corporate-office staffers at M Hayes and Associates, a Baltimore disability case management firm with offices in Richmond, Va.; Fairfax, Va.; and throughout Pennsylvania. In August, the company began using WiredRed Software's e/pop 3.0 running on its Citrix servers to network caseworkers and patient cases, according to Nick Reich, the company's director of IT. M Hayes used to rely on e-mail for keeping remote and in-house workers in touch.

Simple to launch and easy to manage, WiredRed took Reich only 20 minutes to set up and standardize; his workers spent just a few minutes more learning to use it. Now, they instant message requests for files, patient data, forms and such — all of which would have previously been made via a long-distance call. When an insurance provider approves a new patient's referral or benefits, the caseworker is now notified immediately. The caseworker can in turn notify the patient the same day. Quality assurance and client satisfaction improves as the efficiency in delivering cases increases, Reich says.

It's simpler and less formal than e-mail, he adds. "You don't have to launch Outlook or look for someone's e-mail address. It's a lot less of a pain to use," he says.

Case management is especially important as the company seeks to comply with patient confidentiality and file management procedures related to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Reich says. With WiredRed, content stays on his server. His only weak link is that some employees use Yahoo and other instant messaging products to chat with family and friends.

But that won't fly in the near future, he says, adding, "We can't have any leaks in data. It's got to be like [CIA headquarters] Langley around here." ■

www.nwfusion.com

More online!

Get more instant messaging information.

DocFinder: 7834

Strip NIMDA

AVStripper™

The first anti-virus appliance that strips viruses from all major protocols

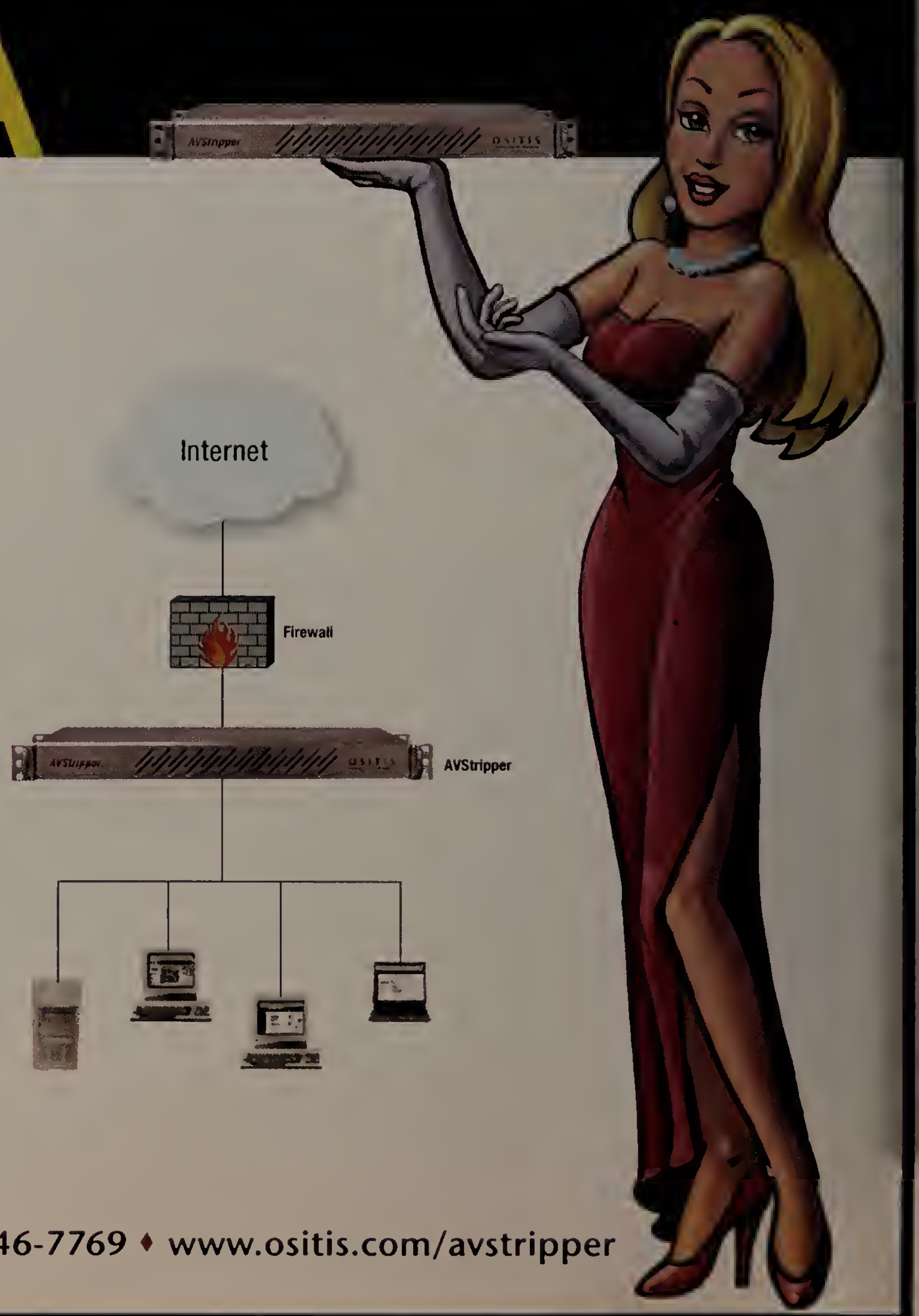
The most effective method of network virus control ever introduced, AVStripper creates a perimeter of defense around the entire network and removes viruses from HTTP (including Java and ActiveX), FTP, Socks, SMTP, POP3, IMAP4, NNTP (News), and Instant Messenger. *AVStripper stops Nimda, Gone, Code Red, Sircam, I Love You, Melissa, Anna Kournikova and more...*

Featuring

- Quick and easy install - AVStripper installs as a network bridge requiring no integration or infrastructure changes
- Automatic update of virus definitions and engine
- Administrative alerting of virus activity
- Scalable for businesses of any size
- Limit corporate liability with outbound scanning
- Minimize risk of data destruction at the desktop and server level
- Virus definitions and engine provided by Trend Micro, the number one provider of anti-virus server solutions

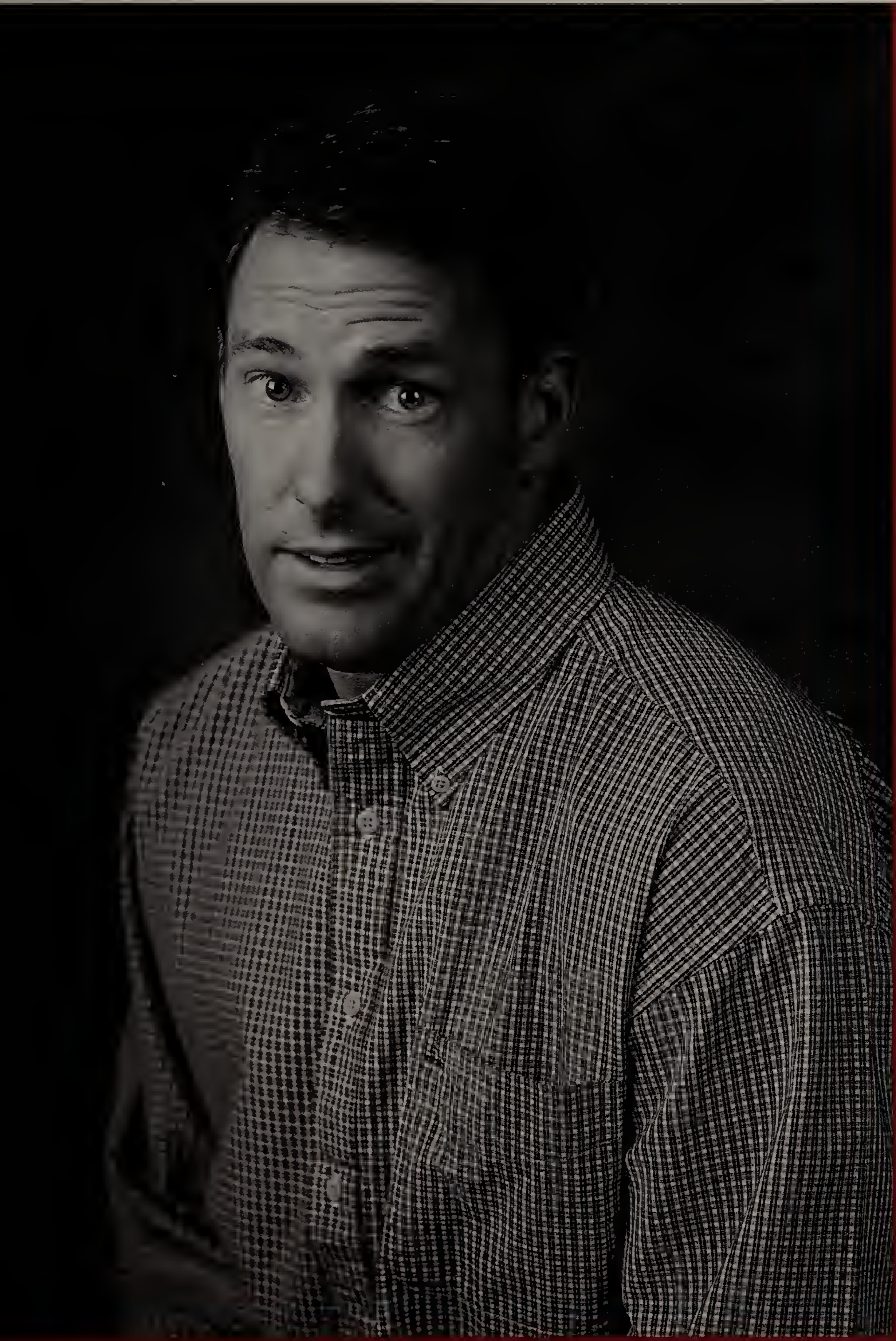
TREND MICRO

OSITIS *Powering Internet Management*℠ 888-946-7769 ♦ www.ositis.com/avstripper



"Did you back up all my files?"

Translation: I think I just deleted all my files.



At CDW, we understand what it can be like in IT.

That's why we offer all the brand name technology solutions you might need. Like software, PCs, storage, networking, telephony and more. Plus, all the services to support them. You name it and we've got it.

One-Stop Solution: From systems software to networking, no matter what you need, CDW is your one-stop solution. In a flash, we'll get you what you need, and get it shipped out – usually the same day.

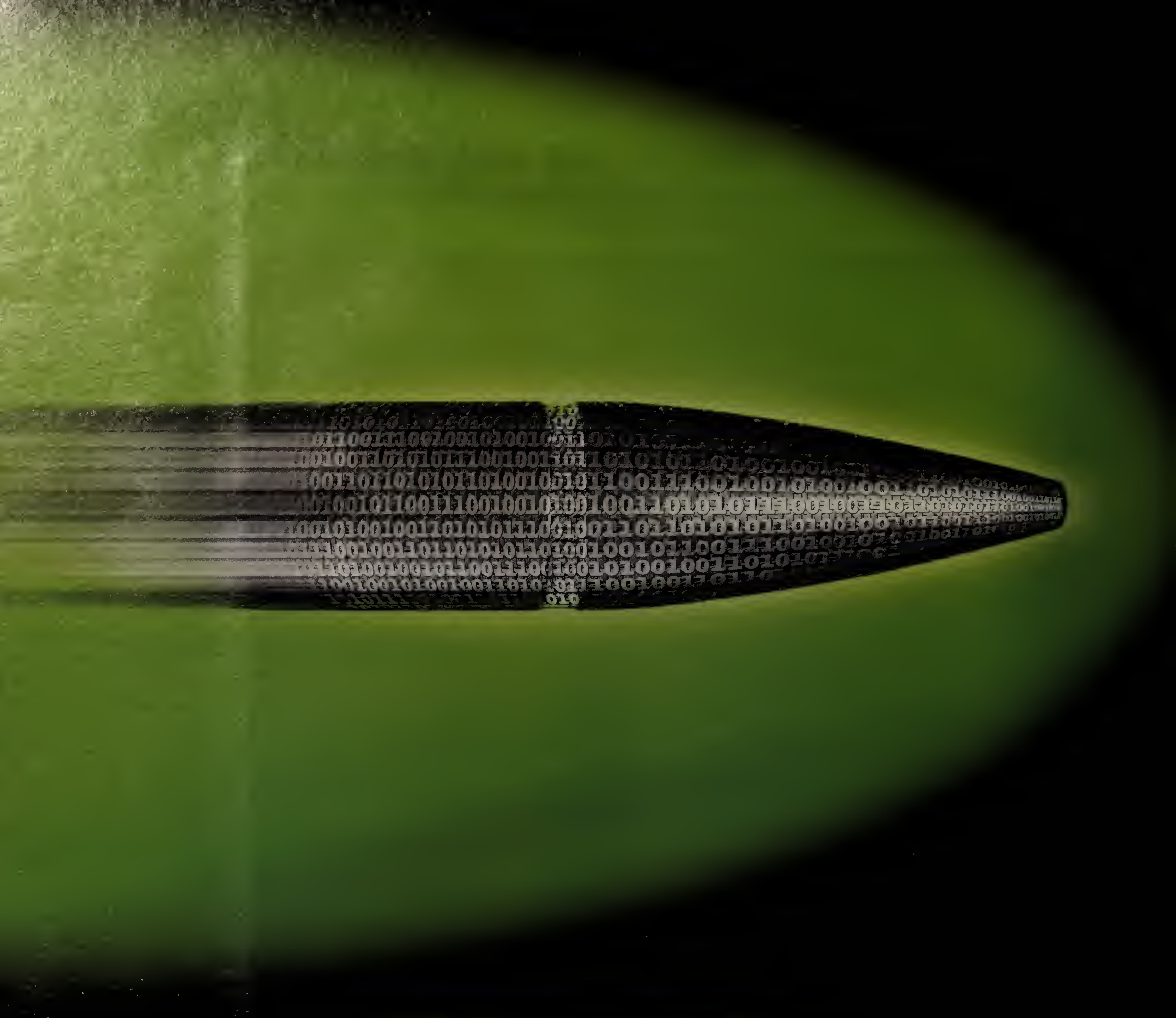
Personal Expertise: CDW assigns an account manager and a team of product experts to your business. So we better understand your IT needs and know how to make your day a little easier.

Reliable Resource: CDW is your Direct Solutions Provider,™ delivering computing solutions at competitive prices. Plus the technical expertise to support every purchase and the backing and reliability of a Fortune 500* company.

www.cdw.com 888.239.8244

CDW®

Computing Solutions Built for Business®



THINK FAST.

Networking traffic is exploding. So when you're building a network, performance has to come first. That's why at Foundry Networks, we make the world's fastest networking solutions. So far, over 2,500 customers have chosen our record-breaking, award-winning NetIron Internet Routers, BigIron Layer 3 Switches, and ServerIron Layer 4-7 Web Switches. It's how AOL, U.S. Army, Cable & Wireless, and Exodus power their mission-critical systems. Not to mention many of the world's largest Internet and Metro Service Provider networks. Enterprise networks. Even highly complex hosting facility networks. We keep them all running at top speed with unbeaten performance and reliability, backed up with global service and support. Because today, if you don't think fast, you're not thinking. Call 1.888.TURBOLAN (887-2652), email info@foundrynet.com, or go to www.foundrynetworks.com/nwl.

FOUNDRY
NETWORKS

See us at Comnet Expo
Washington, D.C. Booth #564

Enterprise Applications

■ INTRANETS ■ MESSAGING/GROUPWARE ■ E-COMMERCE ■ SECURITY ■ NETWORK MANAGEMENT ■ DIRECTORIES

Short Takes

■ **Oracle** last week took the wraps off a feature it says will be an important part of its **E-Business Suite: Oracle Daily Business Close,** a tool intended to offer executives a daily rundown on key metrics across all lines of their business. Daily Business draws on Oracle's E-Business Suite database to deliver reports drawn from various applications.

Oracle likens the reports — which are to be viewed in a Web browser and can be set up to display information relevant to the reader — to a daily newspaper covering a company's operations. Daily Business Close will ship as part of the Oracle E-Business Suite's Business Intelligence offering within 60 days. Pricing has not been announced.
www.oracle.com

■ **IBM** last week updated its management software for Intel-based servers, giving users a host of new automation and error-checking tools that could help reduce administration costs, the company says. **IBM Director** Version 3.1, which will ship with all xSeries servers, brings some diagnostic and installation features found on higher-priced hardware down to IBM's lower-cost Intel-based server line.

Users now can run server diagnostic checks while the hardware is still running. Previously, the system had to be down or offline. Users also can monitor a variety of performance metrics on their Windows servers without shutting down the system. Another new tool will let customers monitor parts of the hardware, such as power supplies, hard disks and fans, to see if any components are showing warning signs of a possible failure. Director 3.1 also sends out alerts when resources such as computing power or memory are running low. Users of Director 3.0 will be able to upgrade to the new version via a download on IBM's Web site.
www.ibm.com

Retailers juggle IT priorities

Trimming expenses helps pave the way for new technology rollouts.

■ BY ANN BEDNARZ

NEW YORK — When Butch Jagoda of Helzberg Diamonds wanted to build a data warehouse to consolidate the jeweler's data sources, he knew it would be tough to sell the project to corporate executives. So he built a sample interface for the proposed data warehouse to show what features could be available if the project was funded.

"Once we were able to demonstrate how easy it was to pull all this information together, aggregate it and present it at the various levels the organization needed in order to drive the business, it wasn't even a question," said Jagoda, vice president of IT. "Presenting the end result before we built the infrastructure is what got us to where we needed to be."

MORE WITH LESS
Budget stretching strategies
Online: www.nwfusion.com
DocFinder: 6433

With a little creativity, retail IT executives such as Jagoda are finding funding for key IT projects, even as budget contractions eclipse some of their lower-priority plans. Jagoda and other executives shared their tactics for stretching IT dollars with attendees at the National Retail Federation show earlier this month. He was joined by three other panelists: Bill Finefield, CIO of Navy Exchange Service Command (Nexcom); Judith Formichella, vice president of IT for retail at Polo Ralph Lauren; and Judy Straus, vice president of IS at Brooks Brothers.

> **"Take low-hanging fruit and drive costs out of the operation, but not at the expense of mission-critical, strategic projects."**
>
> **Butch Jagoda**
> Vice president of IT, Helzberg Diamonds

Surviving cuts

Thanks to a compelling pitch, Helzberg Diamonds' data warehouse survived cutbacks, as did a Web architecture overhaul and plans to finish rolling out broadband access to the stores. However, a wireless network didn't make this year's cut, nor did some application development tools deemed extra. There also won't be any extra IT hands at Helzberg Diamonds, as Jagoda expects his head count to remain flat this year. "Take low-hanging fruit and drive costs out of the operation, but not at the expense of mission-critical, strategic projects," Jagoda said.

Finefield, too, is working to trim expenses while preserving key application and infrastructure upgrades at Nexcom, the Naval contractor that runs 112 stores serving U.S. Navy personnel around the globe. "This past year we renegotiated our network contracts and covenants in the continental United States, and that resulted in doubling our minimum bandwidth and lowering our costs by 35%," Finefield said.

His No. 1 priority this year is implementing a new merchandising system. The project's scope includes infrastructure upgrades to support the new merchandising software, such as bolstering Nexcom's wireless network to support the 802.11 standard. A new point-of-sale system also is in the works.

Making things tougher is that Finefield may have to make do with fewer personnel this year, as he expects Nexcom will downsize. Cutbacks notwithstanding, he said the current economy has helped stabilize Nexcom's IT staff. "We tend to have a significant turnover rate, and that has dropped because of the environment," Finefield said. "I want to take advantage of that to rebalance the organization and improve the quality of training, experience."

Mandatory ROI

At Polo Retail, demonstrating measurable, traceable return on investment

See Retail, page 32

Network execs look to mgmt. tools for answers

■ BY SANDRA GITTLEN

James Tate and Jerry White have big challenges ahead of them. For Tate, it's figuring out how to set up a bandwidth-on-demand network to 450 buildings from a centralized location within the next few years. White has to decide what parts of his network are underutilized and need to be turned off.

These network executives plan to attend *Network World's* Performance and Availability Management Seminar series next month to gather information to solve their diverse dilemmas. The executives are looking to hear how tools from companies such as Concord Communications, Hewlett-Packard, Tavve Software and NetQoS let them visualize the network and its gear, and boost quality of service and application performance throughout the network.

Tate, assistant deputy director for tele-

See Seminars, page 32

www.nwfusion.com

More online!
Learn more about performance and availability management at our one-day seminar.
DocFinder: 7836

SYBASE e-BUSINESS SOFTWARE. BECAUSE EVERYTHIN

THE STRAIGHT GOODS ON e-BUSINESS PLATFORMS.

THE WHOLE e-BUSINESS THING IS A FAD.

Nothing could be further from the truth. In times of economic downturn, it may seem prudent to put the whole e-Business issue on the backburner. But it's not. Tough times call for speed, nimbleness and agility more than ever. The time to get smart and implement e-Business solutions for your customers is today.

THE INTERNET CHANGES EVERYTHING.

The Internet does not change everything. It doesn't change the business rules that run your company. Or the infrastructure you've spent years building. Or the nature of your business. Or your need to generate revenues and profit.

The Internet is obviously a critical part of any e-Business. But the Internet is only a common set of protocols for the transport of information. It's how well you manage that information that determines the success of your business.

IT'S A ONE-BRAND WORLD.

This myth surrounds just about every significant e-Business platform discussion. Virtually every purveyor of e-Business platforms touts their version of this "one-brand" world. Their brand, of course. Big surprise.

At Sybase, we know it's just not true. Countless brands compete, cooperate and commingle inside your company. It's laughable to pretend that any one external organization can "standardize" all the various protocols, systems, components, new technologies, languages, databases and vendor relationships that your business depends on to succeed.

Our open e-Business platform embraces diversity. Making all of this stuff work together is what our stuff is all about.

A WEBSITE IS A PORTAL. A PORTAL IS AN e-BUSINESS.

Well, not quite. A website is not a portal. And even if it was, a portal is not an e-Business.

Portals and websites along with application servers, databases, customer relationship programs, automated supply chains, an efficiently connected field force and the rest of your back office are all vital components of an e-Business. It's making them work together that's the trick.

Unless your data has the ability to travel from a customer's pager to your trusty OS/390 mainframe and then back to your customer via cell phone, you may very well have a website, but you really don't have an e-Business.

Our proven e-Business platform totally delivers this end-to-end functionality. It integrates every single aspect of your business. What's more, it has the scalability to constantly integrate your new components into the mix. Like say, 10,000 brand new customers, for example. Or a new CRM app.

Just something to think about when people offer you buzzwords instead of technologies.

IF AT FIRST YOU DON'T SUCCEED, THROW SOME MORE MONEY AT IT.

Hah. Very funny. But still a popular belief for a long time. Listen: It's all pure poppycock. The real e-Business solutions deliver real-life business results. By that we mean increased revenues, reduced costs and profit to your bottom line.

At Sybase, we provide e-Business solutions among the FORTUNE 500® to the largest firms on Wall Street, to the biggest names in healthcare, to the world's largest computer and networking companies, and to the biggest players in Europe and Asia.

We lead the way in enterprise portal technology. We strongly dominate in enterprise wireless solutions. And we have some of the best middleware integration solutions found on our planet.

So don't throw your money around. Look for an ROI that has a sense of immediacy. Invest carefully based upon proven past performance and reasonable expectations of return.

IT'S ALL OR NOTHING.

The Big Bang Theory: You need to do all of this at once. Not at all true.

We can help you solve the problems you have today while simultaneously building a platform that can solve tomorrow's problems, tomorrow.

Implement in the way that's right for your firm. From the bottom up. Or the top down. Component by component. It's your choice.

Call 1-800-8-SYBASE or visit www.sybase.com/myths and we'll show you how. Fact, not myth.

SYBASE®
Information Anywhere™

©2001 Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

WORKS BETTER WHEN EVERYTHING WORKS TOGETHER™

A trustworthy computer company?

'NET INSIDER

Scott Bradner

In a revelation being likened to the one preceding his 1995 e-mail message that told the folks at Microsoft that the Internet was something to keep in mind, Bill Gates now understands that security would be a good thing to have in Microsoft products.

In a message sent to Microsoft employees earlier this month, Gates pushed the philosophy of "Trustworthy Computing" and exhorted employees to keep security foremost in mind when creating programs. This is good stuff; it's just sad that the revelation is about a decade late. But if Gates can get the Microsoft rank and file to pay attention, it will be very good for the Internet.

It's not that there haven't been signs that Microsoft had badly missed muster when trying to balance the desire to make its software easy to use and the need to make it somewhat secure. The many millions, or, if you believe the trade press, billions of dollars that businesses in the U.S. and around the world have spent cleaning up after a seemingly never-ending series of e-mail-based viruses should have provided a hint before now. So should have the security patch of the week that needs to be applied to Windows systems to keep high school hacking clubs from taking down corporate America. It's interesting that the Gates memo does not mention the ease-of-use problem with security. It mostly focuses on adding features: "When we face a choice between adding features and resolving security issues, we need to choose security." This is the right thing to do, but it's not enough.

If Gates can get Microsoft to follow through on his memo, future generations of Microsoft software will be more secure and the 'Net will be a more secure place as a result, but it will not be easy. Press reports say that internal Microsoft security teams have been told by some product developers to not bother them. But Microsoft does have some advantages: Other press reports say salary and bonuses for Microsoft applications developers will be tied to the security of their products.

Reports say salary and bonuses for Microsoft applications developers will be tied to security.

Gates seems to understand Trustworthy Computing is not just about security. In his memo he lists availability, security and privacy. It's a bit worrisome that he includes a comment in his paragraph about availability that there should be "service resumption without user intervention in almost every case." I'd rather the stuff did not crash in the first place. I am happy about his aim on the privacy front: "Users should be in control of how their data is used," although this might not be totally in sync with some of the recently reported features of Internet Explorer and Windows Media Player.

Trustworthy Computing, Gates says, "is computing that is as available, reliable and secure as electricity, water services and telephony." That is a tough goal considering where Microsoft is today, but it's the right thing to strive for. I just hope the company can do as good a job of this as it has of making its software overly helpful.

Disclaimer: Overly helpful is what some people say about Harvard, but this memo review is mine alone.

Bradner is a consultant with Harvard University's University Information Systems. He can be reached at sob@sobco.com.

Retail

continued from page 29

"I don't see how you could ever cost justify a new point-of-sale system . . . They are core packages you need to buy. That's the cost of doing business."

Judy Straus
Vice president of IS, Brooks Brothers

(ROI) is mandatory for all IT projects, said Formichella, who joined the retailer in November. Her capital budget likely will grow over last year's rate; however, she is charged with trimming expenses by 5%. "Quite frankly, I can do better than that," Formichella said, citing maintenance of old systems as an area where money could be better spent.

Formichella is looking to consolidate Polo Retail's disparate data sources into a single data warehouse, she said.

"When I look at the total cost of ownership for all of these four or five individual data repositories, I'm sure that I'll come up with the money to justify one enterprise solution," she said.

Polo Retail also will spend on supply chain management upgrades and look to standardize its global systems.

Of the four panelists, only Formichella expects to add IT staff in 2002. "The level that we'll be adding will be project managers and subject matter experts in order to staff the capital projects," she said. "I certainly won't be adding staff to maintain the current application suite."

Capital restrictions

Capital budgets are more restrictive at Brooks Brothers, particularly after Retail Brand Alliance acquired it last year. Many IT purchases are on hold as the businesses investigate how they can consolidate systems for greater efficiencies, Straus said. Brooks Brothers also may trim its IT staff if its acquisition results in overlapping resources.

On the positive side, low IT activity has given Straus and her team an opportunity to tackle back-burner projects, such as software for the alteration group and tie-ins to transportation-provider systems. "Most people get involved in the high-priority projects — when do you ever get to see the second, third, fourth people on the list?" she said. "We took advantage of doing that last year."

As Brooks Brothers works with its new parent, Straus said the businesses would look to capitalize on their mutual vendor relationships. "I'm sure there's a great amount of efficiencies and money to be saved there," she said.

In terms of ROI, Straus will spend her time championing IT projects such as developing a new data model for aggregating customer information and creating targeted marketing campaigns — projects that are more subjective than "must-have" transactional systems, for example.

"I don't see how you could ever cost justify a new point-of-sale system or a new merchandising system most of the time," Straus said. "They are core packages you need to buy. That's the cost of doing business." ■

Seminars

continued from page 29

com at Presidio Trust in San Francisco, says performance and availability management tools are critical for his job. He has been charged with developing a state-of-the-art network that interconnects a collection of more than 2 million square feet of commercial space and 1,200 residences. Tate wants to model the network he is building as a service provider operation, he says. "We want to provide carrier-class access to individual tenants," he says.

To make network adjustments easier, Tate wants to install performance and availability management tools that will increase or decrease a tenant's bandwidth based on his traffic needs and issue reports on how the network and its applications are performing.

White, senior network engineer with global retailer Gap in San Francisco, has almost the opposite challenge. Instead of ramping up his network, White says performance and availability management tools, such as those he's using from Lucent and Micromuse, will help him figure out where he has overprovisioned.

"We thought we needed this bandwidth, that the applications were going to need the bandwidth," he says. Last year, the Gap began an aggressive buildout of its network infrastructure in anticipation of high-end and bandwidth-intensive point-of sale applications that were under development. The company signed three-year service contracts with its carriers and bought high-speed routers from Cisco, along with costly maintenance plans.

But the wide-scale rollout of the POS application didn't happen and the Gap stopped short of its planned expansion to 6,000 stores worldwide. The new applications that did roll out don't use even a fraction of the bells and whistles they featured, including advanced language tools, and therefore don't need as much bandwidth.

Because switching carriers and canceling contracts can cost big bucks, he says he expects performance and availability management tools will help him pinpoint exactly which links and equipment are severely underutilized. ■

■ For advice on picking the right performance and availability management tools, see PAGE 46.

www.nwfusion.com

More online!

Read how an XML-based digital receipt technology developed by the retail industry offers an alternative to archiving transaction records.

DocFinder: 7835

Pulling profit from the Internet

Cisco midrange routers help customers make the most of their Internet opportunities

WHETHER IT'S E-COMMERCE APPLICATIONS, customer service, supply chain management, e-learning or work force optimization, the Internet presents unlimited opportunities for businesses to lower their costs while improving productivity, customer care and, ultimately, profitability. Internet technology also enables companies to maximize their network investments by converging all forms of content onto a single network, enabling the same IP infrastructure to handle voice, data and video applications.

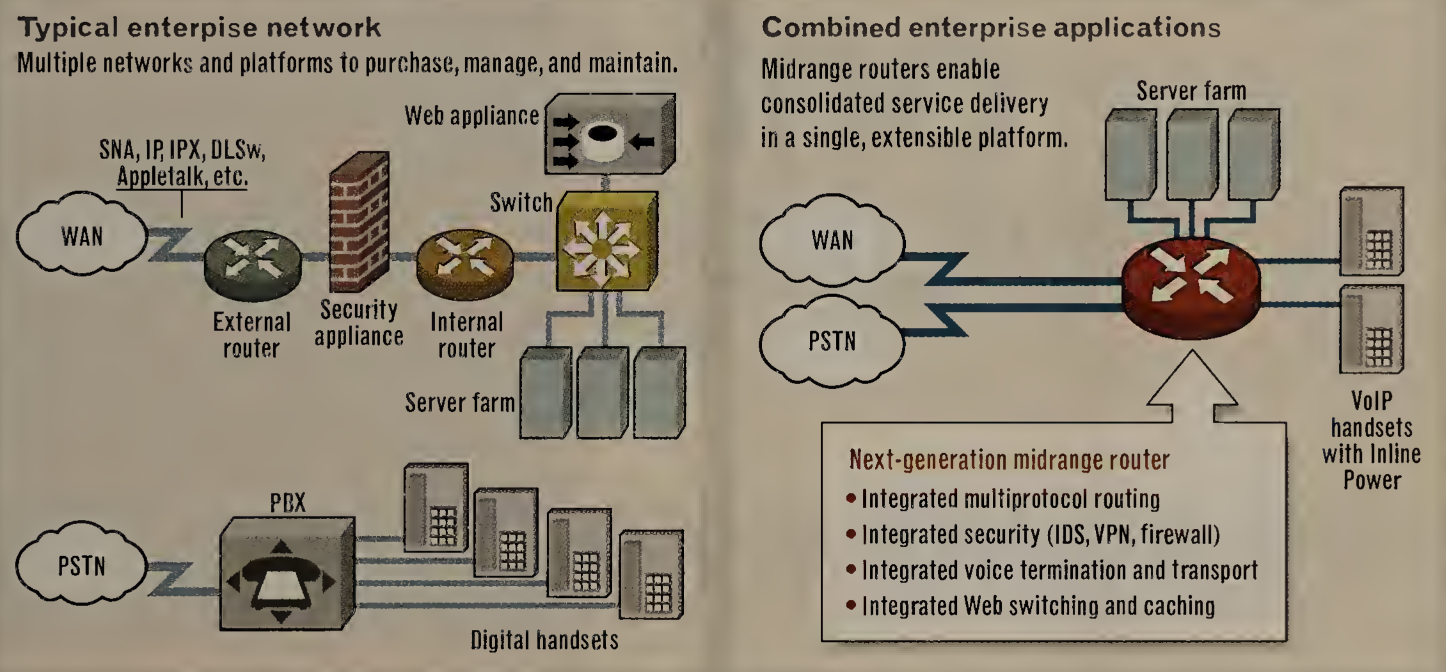
Taking advantage of all these Internet opportunities requires an IT infrastructure that is highly reliable, flexible in terms of the services it can support, and scalable, so it can grow as the enterprise becomes more successful. The Cisco midrange routing family is uniquely positioned to enable enterprises to meet all these goals.

Cisco midrange routers include the award-winning Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series as well as the recently announced Cisco 7300, 7400 and 7600 Series Internet Routers. These routers are designed to fulfill a number of requirements at the WAN edge, efficiently routing campus network traffic across metro- and wide-area service provider links while giving each application the priority, features and services it requires.

"To successfully meet all those requirements, an edge router has to handle a combination of hardware, software, and applications," says Seenu Banda, Senior Director of Product Marketing for the Cisco Midrange Routing Business Unit. "The router must be able to differentiate among packet types by supporting features such as quality of service (QoS), so that voice, data and video applications each get the level of priority they need. Similarly, edge routers should play a role in an enterprise's security plan, offering services such as firewalls, intrusion detection, IP Security (IPSec) encryption, virtual private network (VPN) capability, and access control lists (ACLs), which enable customers to control access to applications, data, and services."

MIDRANGE ROUTERS CUT COMPLEXITY AND COSTS

Cisco midrange routers enable enterprises to converge multiple applications onto a single network infrastructure, reducing complexity and cost of ownership while increasing deployment and training leverage.


Typical enterprise network
Multiple networks and platforms to purchase, manage, and maintain.
Web appliance
SNA, IP, IPX, DLSw, Appletalk, etc.
WAN
Switch
External router
Security appliance
Internal router
Server farm
PBX
PSTN
Digital handsets
Combined enterprise applications
Midrange routers enable consolidated service delivery in a single, extensible platform.
Server farm
WAN
PSTN
VoIP handsets with Inline Power
Next-generation midrange router
• Integrated multiprotocol routing
• Integrated security (IDS, VPN, firewall)
• Integrated voice termination and transport
• Integrated Web switching and caching

Cisco midrange routers handle all those functions in a portfolio of flexible platforms, each of which allows customers to incrementally scale their systems to meet burgeoning requirements, while providing investment protection. A single box can handle WAN requirements from DS0 to OC-48 while supporting LAN links ranging from Ethernet to Gigabit Ethernet. In fact, most models come with built-in dual Gigabit Ethernet ports, providing high-speed LAN connectivity at no extra cost.

A profitable model for any enterprise

While the Cisco 7200, 7400 and 7500 Series provide up to T3 connectivity with an OC-3 uplink, the Cisco 7300 and Cisco 7600 Internet routers fulfill requirements for the growing number of enterprises that need connectivity to OC-48.

"As companies look to add bandwidth-intensive applications like video and take advantage of the Internet to deploy advanced applications, they require increased performance," Banda says.

The Cisco 7600 offers the LAN performance and density of the Cisco Catalyst® 6500 Series platform along with enhanced WAN capabilities in terms of performance and connectivity options. With WAN connections that range from DS0 to OC-48, the Cisco 7600 enables enterprises to aggregate connections to remote users, branch offices, and business partners, and makes an ideal single platform for the data center or the fast-growing Ethernet MAN.

The Cisco 7300 is an excellent choice for enterprises that require medium- to high-speed connections to a service provider. It delivers high-touch IP services at the optical speeds necessary for enterprise applications, all in a compact and modular form factor.

The Cisco 7400 is a one-rack unit that is an ideal option for application-specific requirements, such as high-performance QoS processing or connecting a customer premise to the WAN. It has the same high performance and suite of software features as the other midrange offerings.

Applications that add value

All the midrange routers are part of the Cisco Architecture for Voice, Video and Integrated Data (AVVID), enabling enterprises to consolidate separate voice and data networks and support Internet applications.

What makes all this possible is the rich suite of applications supported on Cisco midrange routers. Building on a history of innovation, Cisco debuted on its midrange platforms applications such as voice packet termination, QoS for packet voice, Layer 3 Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS), and SNA over IP. Collectively, such features enable enterprises to consolidate what once were separate networks for voice, IP, IPX and SNA, garnering savings in capital as well as operational costs.

Cisco is continuing this tradition of innovation, adding support in its midrange router line for applications that address today's requirements, including:

- **Security:** Cisco midrange platforms add to enterprise security by supporting services including firewalls, intrusion detection and MPLS VPN.
- **ACLs:** ACLs enable Cisco platforms to support a highly granular level of control over access to applications and services.
- **Web content:** Web content recognition, switching, and caching capabilities help ensure that the network can deliver content to end users, including video.

The Cisco Parallel Express Forwarding (PXF) architecture plays a key role in ensuring that all these services are supported without compromising performance. Packet forwarding, filtering, QoS, ACLs and other specialized functions are performed in ASICs, meaning there is no effect on central processor utilization. PXF processors are also programmable, enabling Cisco to add new and enhanced services through software upgrades as opposed to the far more time-consuming process of adding new ASICs. And each midrange platform supports redundant route processors, ensuring high reliability.

In short, with their range of LAN and WAN interface options, a choice of chassis to support current and future requirements, unparalleled performance, an array of application support and investment protection, Cisco midrange routers enable customers to increase productivity while maximizing return on investment by taking full advantage of the untapped wealth of Internet opportunities.

For more information visit www.cisco.com/go/midrangebrochure.

WORLDCOM.

today's business thought:

they say it's the perfect VPN for your company.

it's the only solution they sell.

coincidence?

Of course not. Some VPN providers will say anything to convince you that their one existing solution meets your many existing security needs. But WorldCom takes a different approach.

We believe your business should have a solution that fits perfectly. One that adjusts as your security needs change over time. That's why we've designed adaptable VPNs that integrate seamlessly. Whether it's across our UUNET IP backbone, across our 100% dedicated, private IP backbone, or across our traditional frame, ATM and private line networks. And they work with a wide array of access speeds and types, including DSL and wireless transports. Which means you can reach your network securely from virtually anywhere, anytime.

So instead of constraining your applications within the limits of your VPN, why not get a VPN with unlimited potential for your business?

Find out how to save now on secure, WorldCom IP VPN Remote access. Visit worldcom.com/us/library for more promotion information.

generation d.

© 2002 WorldCom, Inc. All Rights Reserved. CODE: CUSTOM

ServiceProviders

- THE INTERNET
- EXTRANETS
- INTEREXCHANGES AND LOCAL CARRIERS
- WIRELESS
- REGULATORY AFFAIRS

Short Takes

■ **AT&T Wireless** recently sold its fixed-wireless assets to **Netro** in a cash and stock deal. Netro agreed to pay $16 million in cash and 8.2 million company shares for the fixed-wireless technology, a license to intellectual property, equipment and software. Netro, a wireless equipment vendor, is not buying rights to the 47,000 customers of AT&T Wireless, which is in the process of moving those users onto other service provider networks.

■ **The Federal Communications Commission** intends to fine **SBC Communications** $6 million for violating a condition of its 1999 merger with Ameritech. According to the FCC, SBC failed to meet a merger condition related to offering competitors access to the local phone network in the five states where Ameritech operated: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio and Wisconsin. The agency says SBC was not offering competing phone companies favorable terms for access to its network, as the merger condition stipulated. SBC refutes the commission's findings. "SBC has met our obligations under the SBC/Ameritech merger conditions to provide competitors with shared access to our networks in the Ameritech region and elsewhere. That's one reason why [competitive local exchange carriers] are serving 12 million access lines in our territory,"a company statement said. SBC has 30 days to pay the fine or respond in writing to the FCC; the company plans to take the latter route.

■ Wireless service provider **Nextel Communications** plans to work with **IBM** to develop e-business applications for mobile devices, and will also outsource its customer care center operation to an IBM subcontractor in a $1.2 billion outsourcing deal. IBM has reseller relationships with other carriers, but this is the first deal in which IBM will be jointly developing new wireless e-business applications with a wireless carrier, IBM says.

Q&A EDS exploits shifts in hosting arena

As the Web hosting market falters, traditional outsourcers are picking up the pieces. Electronic Data Systems, for example, has expanded its data center expertise to include Internet connectivity. The company says 77% of the $19.2 billion in revenue it reported last year came from its I-Solutions business, which includes Web hosting. Network World *Senior Writer Jennifer Mears recently spoke with Steve Lapekas, vice president of hosting services for EDS.*

How does EDS fit into the Web hosting market?

Web hosting is a natural extension of EDS' business. We didn't have to go out and build data centers. We have 12 major service-management centers. EDS is 40 years old and we've been doing hosting and data center operations since the beginning. Exodus has 44 data centers and 5.6 million square feet of raised floor, compared with EDS' 12 data centers and about 1.4 million square feet of raised floor. It's not the quantity of space you have; it's the quality. And the quality is the managed services; it's the revenue you generate per square foot that keeps you in the business.

Do companies understand what EDS offers for Web hosting?

A lot of clients are turning to us because of our stability, because of our experience. It's the work that we do above the operating system level. That's where the market is going; it's very application-centric. The static Web site of yesterday is gone. It's all dynamic assembly now. It's reaching back into databases; it's reaching back into legacy systems. That's really where there is a separation between us and who is left out there.

Obviously IBM Global Services is very big and has capabilities similar to EDS. After that you have the Digexes of the world, and maybe even Genuity, and they have their issues.

But after that there's a very large gap. The only ones with the money to stay in the market are your [telephone company]-type providers. But they base themselves on the central office scenario, the facilities core, and so when

See EDS, page 36

Akamai speeds service from the edge

■ BY JENNIFER MEARS

CAMBRIDGE, MASS. — Content delivery company Akamai Technologies, which recently revealed plans to offer services for corporate intranets, is boosting its service on the Internet.

Akamai recently announced it has deployed its edge delivery servers within ISP EarthLink's network. The alliance between the two service providers follows a trial period demanded by EarthLink to ensure that the Akamai servers would not disrupt the ISP's service.

EarthLink "had gone through a lot of due diligence to ensure that sticking Akamai boxes in their network wasn't going to disrupt them in any way, shape or form, and obviously they decided that they won't," says Neal Goldman, an analyst with The Yankee Group. "From Akamai's perspective it's a vote of confidence."

Akamai also got a show of support from managed hosting provider Digex, which announced that it would resell EdgeSuite, Akamai's dynamic content delivery service. That's good news for Akamai, which is finding that many managed service providers see the content delivery network as a competitive threat, Goldman says.

By offering Akamai's EdgeSuite service, Digex is enabling customers to push more content and application processing out to the edge, reducing the demand on origin servers and improving Web site performance, analysts say.

Akamai has more than 13,000 caching servers that sit at the edge of more than 1,000 networks in 63 countries and distribute content and applications from servers geographically closest to end users, reducing download times and network congestion. The network also reduces the demand on origin servers because content requests can be fulfilled at the edge of networks rather than in data centers.

With the addition of EarthLink, Akamai's customers will have greater reach, and EarthLink's customers will benefit from faster downloads and better-quality content from companies using Akamai services, the companies say.

As for Digex, the managed hosting provider will offer EdgeSuite as part of an integrated package of hosting services and will team with Akamai to offer setup and support for customers using the EdgeSuite product.

Digex has been offering Akamai services to its clients since 1999, when it began providing Akamai's FreeFlow service for the delivery of static content. It began offering Akamai's streaming service in 2000. ■

www.nwfusion.com

More online!

Akamai claims managed service EdgeSuite will protect infrastructure and virtually guarantee the site's availability 100% of the time.

DocFinder: 7837

EYE ON THE CARRIERS

Johna Till Johnson

Technologies that will shape carrier services

Last week we looked back at a handful of technologies that didn't pass muster over the past decade. Today, we'll take a look at technologies that promise to reshape carrier services over the next few years.

• **Broadband local loop.** DSL vs. cable? Ancient history. For next-generation local-loop technologies, the dynamic duo is fiber and wireless. While fiber to the home will take decades to roll out, deployments are under way in many major metropolitan areas. Some cities are even covering the cost of pulling fiber — treating it effectively as a public utility — and selling service providers the right to offer services across that pipe.

Meanwhile, service providers are exploring wireless broadband offerings based on technologies such as vector orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (VOFDM), promoted by the Broadband Wireless Internet Forum, which promises multimegabit connectivity without requiring line-of-sight links. Additionally, 3G technologies are promising similar speeds, coupled with the ability to roam.

Who wins? Whoever can offer the service cost-effectively enough to make money, roll it out fast enough to meet user demand, and deliver services of high enough quality to keep complaints low. One thing's for certain: There will be plenty of action in this market for years to come.

• **Reliable multicast.** Why is multicast such a big deal? Many of my clients are financial services companies that have a defined need for (and more importantly, a lot of money riding on) the ability to transmit trading and pricing information to a specialized group of recipients. Reliable multicast is an obvious fit for them, and they've been among the early adopters. Service providers supporting this specialized market have focused on multicast for years.

But why would service providers want to offer multicast services to the general public? Simple. Reliable multicast allows the service providers, at long last, to compete head-to-head with the broadcasting companies (radio, television, cable) by delivering subscription services such as games, interactive TV and audio jukebox services to select groups of users. Given that bandwidth is rapidly becoming a commodity, service providers have to find something else with high enough margins to sell.

• **Wireless middleware.** Yet another import from the financial services community, middleware enables applications to function reliably and effectively across disparate systems, with load balancing, security and scalability built in. Wireless middleware is key to extending corporate applications across wireless devices. This might, for example, enable a traveling salesperson to use a cell phone to check product inventories stored in a mainframe database.

You've heard this before — and many wireless middleware vendors have perished in the dot-com implosion. Netmorf went belly up last year, and MobileQ was picked up by ViaPhone. That doesn't change the fact that this kind of technology is required to make pervasive computing a reality. Companies like 724 Solutions continue to plow forward.

So in January 2012 when you come across this column while browsing from a middleware-enabled wireless device, give me a ring. We'll set up a multicast session and share a chuckle.

Johnson is senior vice president and CTO for Greenwich Technology Partners, a network consulting and engineering firm. She can be reached at johna@greenwichtech.com.

Q A

EDS

continued from page 35

you go above the operating system there are definitely limitations from the AT&Ts and Qwests of the world.

What sets EDS apart from IBM?

The quick answer is choice. They have collocation facilities, and obviously you can bring in all kinds of equipment. From a managed services perspective, the box is going to be blue. We have our existing alliances, but if you come into one of our data centers, we'll have IBM boxes, we'll have Hewlett-Packard boxes, we'll have Compaq boxes, we'll have Dell boxes.

We can do a lot of things under one roof. For instance, to do order fulfillment, you can go into our business process-management business and we have distribution centers around the county, around the world. An EDS employee can fill the cardboard box and send it out — all under one roof. If you are IBM, they fall short in order fulfillment, but they'll tell you they make the server.

Has your hosting strategy changed since the market has fallen apart?

Because we weren't in collocation, there wasn't any strategy change. My issue is, where do we take hosting next? What you'll see from EDS is more high-availability types of offerings; 99.95 to four of the five nines; zero-latency environments. Blade architecture that lends itself to, I hate to use word utility, but capacity on demand or rapid provisioning and deprovisioning. Web services are obviously a part of our future.

Who are your competitors?

Today, obviously IBM Global Services [and] Digex we see a lot in the marketplace. Twelve months ago there was everybody and their brother saying they could do Web hosting. Two things have happened: Obviously the economy; but also we've seen the need for complexity to emerge. It's no longer just three databases. It's three databases that have to be clustered, that have to be fully redundant, and how do you tie that in and how do you global load balance?

What are you seeing as far as demand goes?

Some want to do what-if scenarios: What if Exodus Communications shuts its doors, what can you do for me? EDS procures the hardware and it's part of our monthly charge. While you're running in a facility that might be about ready to shut its doors, we build the environment, we start swapping content, we flip the switch and you're operational. Companies are also asking for those complexity issues. They're asking for an integration piece to databases or back-end legacy systems, global load balancing-type scenarios.

Have you seen a drop in demand?

From a Web hosting standpoint, we've actually seen an increase in demand. It stems from the market. I'd like to say I'm the greatest Web hoster out there, but there are just fewer people who can do it. ■

Sprint service unites wireless/wireline calls

■ **BY MICHAEL MARTIN**

Sprint PCS last week unveiled a service designed to simplify the lives of enterprise employees using multiple phones.

Called Sprint PCS Integrated Office, the service lets employees forward their wireline and wireless calls to one voice mailbox and lets them set up the same abbreviated dialing codes for frequently called numbers on their wireless phones that they use on their wireline phones. Companies also can subscribe to a single-number feature that lets employees forward calls from their desk phone calls to their Sprint PCS phones.

Sprint includes a Web-based management tool with the service, so telecom administrators can add and delete numbers as employees join or leave the company.

An optional user-based tool lets employees filter their calls, deciding which calls will go straight to voice mail and which calls will be forwarded to the wireless phones.

Integrated Office should appeal to enterprise customers because it offers a useful service at a relatively low price, says Iain Gillot, president of wireless research firm iGillot Research.

Other wireless providers have tried to launch similar products, Gillot says, but those offerings required companies to invest in hardware that costs tens of thousands of dollars. Integrated Office requires no new hardware and starts at $4 per employee per month. What Sprint does instead is downloads a corporation's PBX numbering plan and integrates it with Sprint's wireless PCS network.

Integrated Office could also allow Sprint to grab a larger share of the corporate wireless market, Gillot notes.

"This only works well if all of a company's employees are on the Sprint wireless network, so from their point of view it's a great thing to do," he says.

Integrated Office is available. The service can scale up to 150,000 users in one corporation, according to Sprint.

Sprint: www.sprint.com

Cutting the call clutter

Sprint PCS Integrated Office comes in two packages:

Standard package includes:

- Abbreviated dialing.
- Single voice mailbox for all an employee's phones.
- Web-based management tool.
- A $4 per month charge per employee.

Expanded package includes:

- All standard-package features.
- A single number, which automatically forwards calls to desk phones to a Sprint wireless phone.
- Personal call controls let users filter messages.
- Group call controls let employers restrict the number of calls to or from a wireless phone.

The Edge

■ SERVICE PROVIDER DEVELOPMENTS
AT THE JUNCTURE BETWEEN THE ENTERPRISE
AND THE NEW PUBLIC NETWORK

Metro net standard efforts converge

■ BY TERRI GIMPELSON

The IEEE standard for Resilient Packet Ring may be closer to reality after the submission of a new proposal that evolved from compromises made by Cisco- and Nortel-led factions.

Dubbed Darwin, the proposal was to be voted on by an IEEE 802.17 working group Jan. 25 (after press time). If approved, the proposal will have to work its way through an IEEE standards process that likely won't produce a ratified standard for about another year, although observers say it should be safe for carriers to start installing prestandard equipment and upgrade the software or hardware later.

RPR has gained attention among carriers and equipment suppliers looking for a better way to offer high-speed Ethernet-based services across metropolitan-area networks. RPR, which will be supported in switches and other gear, is intended to optimize metropolitan ring topologies for packet transport with resiliency matching or exceeding SONET's.

The new Darwin proposal incorporates the best of Cisco's and Nortel's plans with the intent of reaching a broader consensus, according to John Hawkins, a Nortel marketing manager. While the original proposals haven't been yanked off the table, it's clear from discussions with Cisco and Nortel officials that Darwin has supplanted their respective Gandalf and Alladin pitches. Slews of other companies, including Appian Communications, Intel and Riverstone Networks, have also thrown their support behind Darwin.

The changes the group made in developing Darwin focus on two areas: bandwidth management and failure protection.

"Within this algorithm, there are ways to adjust network performance depending on the amount of congestion in the network at any given time," Hawkins says. "This allows network operators to be more proactive about network management."

According to Hawkins, the Gandalf pro-

See Darwin, page 38

Resilient Packet Ring evolves

The IEEE 802.17 working group has come up with a compromise proposal based on parts of the Cisco-led Gandalf document and the Nortel-led Alladin proposal.

Darwin:

- Technological issues revolve around two areas: bandwidth management and protection.
- Specifies a bandwidth management algorithm that allows for proactive adjustment to improve network performance. Other proposals do not have such an algorithm.
- Allows for two separate protection methods to be used on the same network — steering and wrapping. The other proposals only allow for one or the other.

Gandalf:

- Uses a fairness scheme for traffic management purposes.
- Is based on Cisco's Spatial Reuse Protocol technology, a new generation transport technology.
- Calls for the use of a new packet format.

Alladin:

- Uses virtual output queuing for traffic management.
- Uses a more complex media access control scheme for traffic management.
- Uses the same packet format as Ethernet with an additional RPR tag.

Short Takes

■ **Redback Networks** last week announced that its **SmartEdge 800** router has received OSMINE certification from Telcordia Technologies, a key requirement for selling to incumbent carriers. OSMINE certification means the router is compliant with operations support systems software that regional Bell operating companies use. These OSSes are too extensive to swap out, so any new gear targeting RBOCs must be made compliant with them. The SmartEdge 800 can be used to aggregate customer traffic onto OC-12 (622M bit/sec) or OC-48 (2.5G bit/sec) trunks in carrier networks. www.redback.com

■ **Tellabs** last week introduced software to help wireless carriers optimize call quality. Tellabs' **3150 Performance Probe** software measures voice signals that route through the Tellabs 3100 Voice-Quality Enhancement system, letting wireless carriers monitor and optimize voice quality in real time, Tellabs says. The software measures and displays speech levels, noise levels, echo and delay every 5 seconds. The software also features an automated measurement function that helps minimize the time to identify and troubleshoot voice-quality performance issues. The software will be available next month. Pricing was not disclosed. www.tellabs.com

Unisphere product juggles protocols

■ BY TIM GREENE

WESTFORD, MASS. — Unisphere Networks will introduce an edge switch-router for service providers that can talk to IP, Multi-protocol Label Switching and ATM networks, and also add service intelligence to the traffic.

Service providers can use the device to gather traffic from customer sites and switch it through to these backbone networks.

"This is for a service provider riding IP on an ATM network who is looking for a way not to expand the ATM network any further and to migrate to IP," says Frank Dzubeck, president of Communication Network Architects and a *Network World* columnist.

Unisphere's MRX can switch among these protocols and map service qualities from one to another. So an ATM virtual circuit could be mapped to the appropriate MPLS path to maintain the appropriate quality of service. Competitors such as Cisco, Juniper Networks and Marconi lack integrated native ATM switching in their edge routers, says Tracey Vanik, an analyst with RHK.

Unisphere says the MRX can save providers money not only by protecting the usefulness of their existing networks, but by combining into one device the functions of several others, including a router, a multiservice switch and an IP services switch.

The MRX supports gigabit Ethernet ports and high-speed optical ports that can be software configured to carry a variety of traffic types.

The switch-router can be used to support MPLS VPN services and virtual LAN services, including multicasting that could support pay-per-view-type services, Unisphere says.

Unisphere makes three different SONET line cards for the MRX: a 32-port OC-3 card; an eight-port OC-12 card; and a two-port OC-48 card. Each can be programmed to support IP over SONET or ATM over SONET.

Each physical port can be carved into

See Unisphere, page 38

Unisphere's MRX

The device combines the functions of an edge router, multiservice switch and IP services switch.

- Native switching of IP, MPLS and ATM.
- Hardware modules can be software-configured to handle IP, ATM or both simultaneously.
- Supports services including VPNs and virtual LANs.

Laurel releases provisioning system

■ BY JIM DUFFY

PITTSBURGH — Edge router start-up Laurel Networks last week unveiled software for provisioning IP and Multi-protocol Label Switching-based services in networks using the company's equipment.

The Laurel Provisioning System (LPS) runs on any high-performance server. It lets network operators configure Laurel's ST200 router, define services to be transported through MPLS tunnels and provision the services via point-and-click commands.

Laurel says LPS is one of the first in the industry to support provisioning of Layer 2 services — such as ATM, frame relay and Ethernet private line — through an MPLS-enabled IP backbone. While the core of service provider networks and revenue-generating services are expected to be IP/MPLS-based over time, providers still make their money from ATM and frame relay.

"It's a repurposing of the Layer 3 network to deliver Layer 2 services that providers are comfortable with, and that there's high margin in," says Dave Passmore, research director at The Burton Group. "[Interexchange carriers] are looking to eliminate overlay networks, but they need to continue to deliver profitable services at the edge."

The converse is a service provider such as AT&T that uses a Layer 2 frame relay or ATM infrastructure to provision MPLS-based IP services. AT&T would not be a target for LPS because the product is designed for Layer 3 IP backbones, not Layer 2 ATM or frame backbones that are IP/MPLS-enabled.

LPS includes client and server components. The Java-based server software runs on Windows 2000, Linux and Sun Solaris 8 platforms, and has three components: the LPS Server, Database Server and Accounting Server.

The LPS Server provides event handling, network discovery and provisioning. The Database Server stores device model, configuration and security information, and historical alarms.

The Accounting Server gathers processes and stores statistical information required to generate accounting, billing and service-level agreement (SLA) management information. SLA data such as resource utilization, reliability, latency and loss are stored here.

The client's Java-based graphical user interface (GUI) lets the service provider configure and manage the ST200 routers, and defines and provisions services. This GUI shows three views of the ST200 environment: an explorer view that shows an icon tree of ST200 domains or customers; a topological view of the network; and an alarm view that shows the status of the ST200 network in color codes, and keeps audit and error logs.

The service providers' enterprise customer has Web client access into the service network to monitor activity and performance against SLAs, and request upgrades or downgrades.

LPS also features a command-line interface for configuring the ST200 routers.

Depending on which server hardware platform it runs on, one LPS can support about 100 ST200 routers, says Steve Vogelsang, a Laurel vice president and co-founder. The server communicates with the routers via a Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) API, which supports large transactions for configuring or provisioning services on multiple ST200 routers, Vogelsang says.

The software also supports clustering, which lets it scale and provide redundancy, Vogelsang says. Multiple copies can run in sync on multiple servers for management of larger networks and for backup in case of failures.

For operation support system integration, LPS features Java and XML APIs, in addition to CORBA. It also supports SNMP as the interface to third-party element management systems, but does not use SNMP to manage the ST200 environment.

Analyst Passmore says Laurel has a competitive advantage in LPS over edge router companies Cisco, Juniper Networks and Unisphere Networks. However, that edge will be short-lived, and it may not be enough to sway carriers away from the more established vendors.

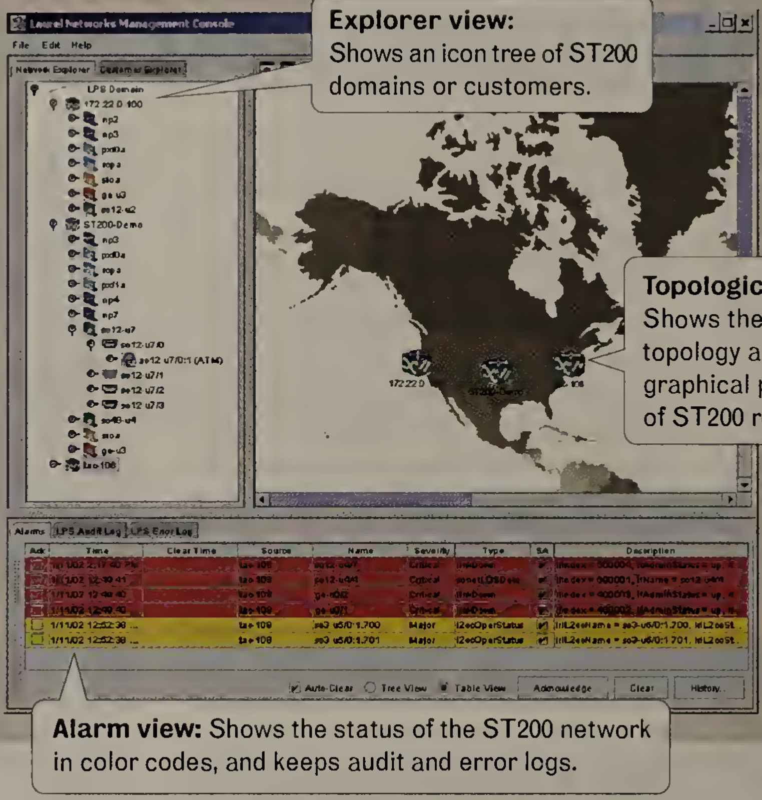
"But Laurel is the first to offer ease of provisioning of Layer 2 services over MPLS," he says.

LPS is available, as is Laurel's ST200 router. Laurel would not disclose pricing for LPS, nor customers for that and the ST200.

Laurel: www.laurelnetworks.com

Bird's-eye view

Features of the graphical user interface to Laurel's provisioning system:



Explorer view: Shows an icon tree of ST200 domains or customers.

Topological view: Shows the network topology and geographical position of ST200 routers.

Alarm view: Shows the status of the ST200 network in color codes, and keeps audit and error logs.

Darwin

continued from page 37

posal uses a management algorithm that only adjusts network performance when congestion starts. The Alladin proposal uses what Hawkins calls an "avoidance method," which is a more passive means of network monitoring.

Raj Sharma, director of technology strategy for optical network equipment maker Luminous Networks, says Darwin's bandwidth management mechanisms let carriers offer and enforce different qualities of service.

The Darwin proposal incorporates two separate means for protection against network failure called wrapping and steering.

The wrapping method, which is required under the proposal, occurs when two links on a ring become aware that a neighboring link is failing and then "wrap" the traffic around the failed link unbeknownst to the other links on the ring.

Steering, which is optional, happens when all nodes on a ring detect failure and involves injecting packets into the ring that are then routed around the failure.

Jeff Baher, a Cisco senior marketing manager, says that both methods of protection can restore the network in 50 msec, like the current, industry-accepted SONET recovery times.

"There is just a lot of religion and philosophy around both methods, and Darwin allows the vendor to select which type of box he wants to have in his network," he says.

Sharma says the two protection methods also allow for backward compliance and simple implementation.

Work on Darwin began in July when several working group members saw the need to merge two different worlds of thought.

"The first step was to get the two gorillas to shake hands," Sharma says. "We needed to work this out and come together. There is a real business issue here, and Darwin has taken the vision of RPR and reaffirmed it."

Gandalf is based on a controversial Cisco-based technology called Spatial Reuse Protocol (SRP). In past meetings, backers of Nortel's Alladin proposal argued that Gandalf didn't provide any traffic management capabilities, but Cisco argued the technology uses a fairness scheme to divide the ring's bandwidth among nodes. Alladin supporters also argued that Cisco was dragging its feet to make its technology the de facto standard.

Cisco responded that Alladin supporters were unwilling to compromise.■

More online!

Find out why time may be running out for an emerging standard for metropolitan Ethernet.

DocFinder: 7839

Unisphere

continued from page 37

channels as small as OC-3 (155M bit/sec), and each channel can be programmed to support IP or ATM over SONET. So a single port on a two-port OC-48 (2.5G bit/sec) card could carry an OC-12 (622M bit/sec) ATM channel, an OC-12 IP channel, an OC-12 broken down into two ATM and two OC-3 IP channels, and an OC-12 into one IP and three OC-3 ATM channels.

Competitor Agere Systems can configure ports with software, but not to mix traffic on one port, Vanik says.

Each card carries the processing power it needs to handle its own interfaces, so users don't have to pay for all of the processing power up front. The MRX chassis has 16 slots and supports from 40G to 320G bit/sec if two chassis are linked within a rack. Dzubeck says this gives the MRX more switching than Lucent's dedicated ATM switches.

Unisphere takes advantage of its router technology developed for its smaller edge router, the ERX, which lacked native ATM switching.

The MRX costs $115,000 for the chassis and software. Line cards cost extra.■

60 GIGABIT PORTS, 10-GIGABIT UPLINKS,
WIRE-SPEED METRO ROUTER WITH MPLS.
ALL IN 5 RACK UNITS.

Introducing the RS 16000 from Riverstone Networks. It's the new generation of router built expressly for Gigabit and 10-Gigabit Metropolitan Area Networks. The chassis-based RS 16000 delivers up to 60 wire-speed Gigabit ports, along with 10-Gigabit Ethernet and CWDM uplinks all in 5 rack units – that's 70% more Gigabit ports per rack inch than the nearest competitor. For service providers, this means more revenue per rack and lower operating costs.

But the RS 16000 is more than the highest density router in the industry. As a full-function, Internet-caliber metro-optimized router, it also delivers rich service creation capabilities. Through hardware-based MPLS, bandwidth carving, and extensive billing and accounting, the RS 16000 converts raw bandwidth into profitable services for carriers throughout the Metropolitan Area Network.

Contact Riverstone Networks at 1-877-778-9595 or visit riverstonenet.com/nww to see how we're changing the rules in the Metro.

River
STONE
NETWORKS

Bandwidth with Brains

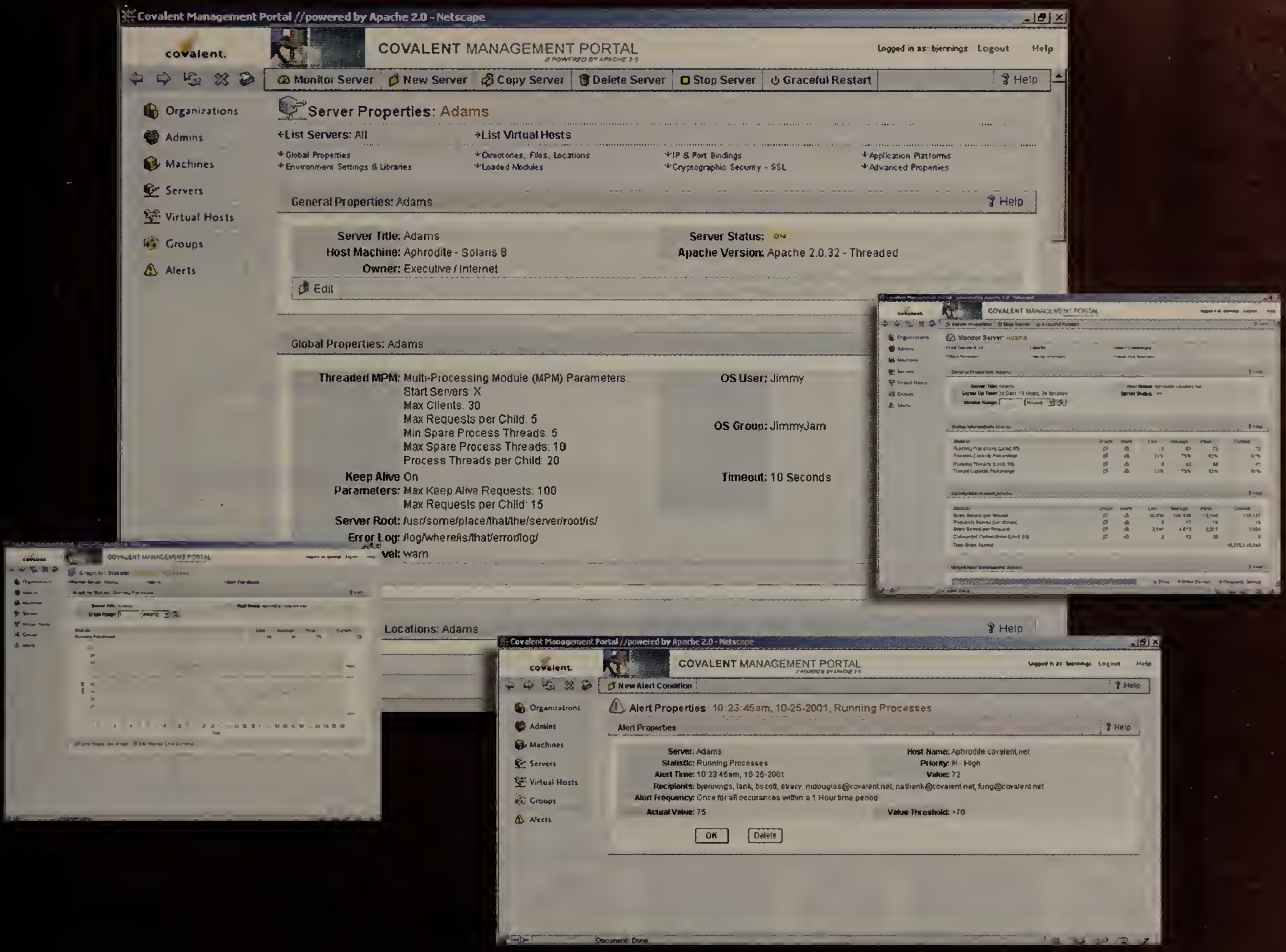
©2001 Riverstone Networks, Inc. All rights reserved. Riverstone Networks and Bandwidth with Brains are trademarks or servicemarks of Riverstone Networks, Inc. NASDAQ is a registered trademark of the NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned herein belong to their respective owners. NASDAQ® RSTN

FINALLY
THE ONE THING
APACHE
HAS BEEN MISSING
ALL ALONG

COVALENT ENTERPRISE READY SERVER

POWERED BY APACHE 2.0

- Centralized browser-based management of hundreds of servers
- Enterprise grade Web server security
- Reduced total cost of ownership



Server Properties: Adams

General Properties: Adams

Server Title: Adams
Host Machine: Aphrodite - Solaris 8
Owner: Executive / Internet
Server Status: ON
Apache Version: Apache 2.0.32 - Threaded

Global Properties: Adams

Threaded MPM: Multi-Processing Module (MPM) Parameters:
Start Servers X
Max Clients 30
Max Requests per Child 5
Min Spare Process Threads 5
Max Spare Process Threads 10
Process Threads per Child 20
OS User: Jimmy
OS Group: JimmyJam
Timeout: 10 Seconds
Keep Alive: On
Parameters: Max Keep Alive Requests: 100
Max Requests per Child 15
Server Root: /usr/some/place/that/the/server/root/is/
Error Log: /log/where/is/that/error/log/
vel: warn

Alert Properties 10:23:45am, 10-25-2001, Running Processes

Alert Properties

Server: Adams
Host Name: Aphrodite.covalent.net
Statistic: Running Processes
Priority: ‼ - High
Alert Time: 10:23:45am, 10-25-2001
Value: 72
Recipients: bjennings, lank, bscott, stracy, mdouglas@covalent.net, nathank@covalent.net, fung@covalent.net
Alert Frequency: Once for all occurances within a 1 Hour time period
Actual Value: 75
Value Threshold: >70

covalent™

FREE Find out what's new in Apache 2.0. Sign up for our free Web seminar at www.covalent.net/apache20 or call us at 800/444-1935 for more information on Enterprise Ready Server.

Get the bottom line from the top dogs.

Industry Leaders Share Secret to Smart, Secure Application Traffic Management

FREE on-demand webcast available now!

IT webcast
A service of ITworld.com & Network World
GO
Current Speed:
Current Player: Windows Media
View Transcript
View Agenda
Change Player/Speed
Sponsored by: f5 NETWORKS
EVOLVE

Smart and Secure Application Traffic Management

Webcast Discussion Topics

- Industry Overview and Market Drivers
- Finding secure, high-performance solutions to manage and optimize Internet Traffic and applications
- Leveraging existing IT investments while taking the next step in the evolution of Internet traffic management
- Solving real world problems with the latest advancements in IP switching

John Gallant
President & Editorial Director
Network World

Jeff Pancottine
Senior V.P., Marketing & Business Development
F5

Dan Matte
Senior Director, Product Marketing & Management
F5

FEATURING
Enterprise Partner Success Stories:
bea
dynamicsoft.
NOKIA

Tune in now and discover how to deploy a solution that optimizes, secures and simplifies the delivery of your web services and applications.

www.itworld.com/itwebcast/ssatm

Sponsored by
f5 NETWORKS

Presented by
IT world.com

NetworkWorld
SEMINARS & EVENTS

Technology Update

■ AN INSIDE LOOK AT THE TECHNOLOGIES AND STANDARDS SHAPING YOUR NETWORK

Media converters bridge fiber gap

■ BY DEREK JOHNSON

The idea that upgrading a network to fiber requires tearing out the existing copper infrastructure is a misconception. And it keeps many companies from switching to fiber.

Media converters, which change signals on a copper cable to signals that run on fiber, let a company introduce fiber in the network without making other changes.

Because of this capability, network executives who need to upgrade their systems from copper to fiber but don't have the budget, manpower or time, can turn to media converters.

Media converters, a proven solution for LANs, are playing a role in facilitating the optical last-mile connection to the metropolitan-area network (MAN) and beyond.

As service providers race to deliver fiber-based services to businesses, the major challenge is that 80% of the wiring of today's LANs continue to be copper, while the physical layer infrastructure of MAN and WAN is always fiber. The migration of Ethernet and other protocols from the LAN to the MAN and WAN requires that copper and fiber coexist. Media converters can help ease that transition.

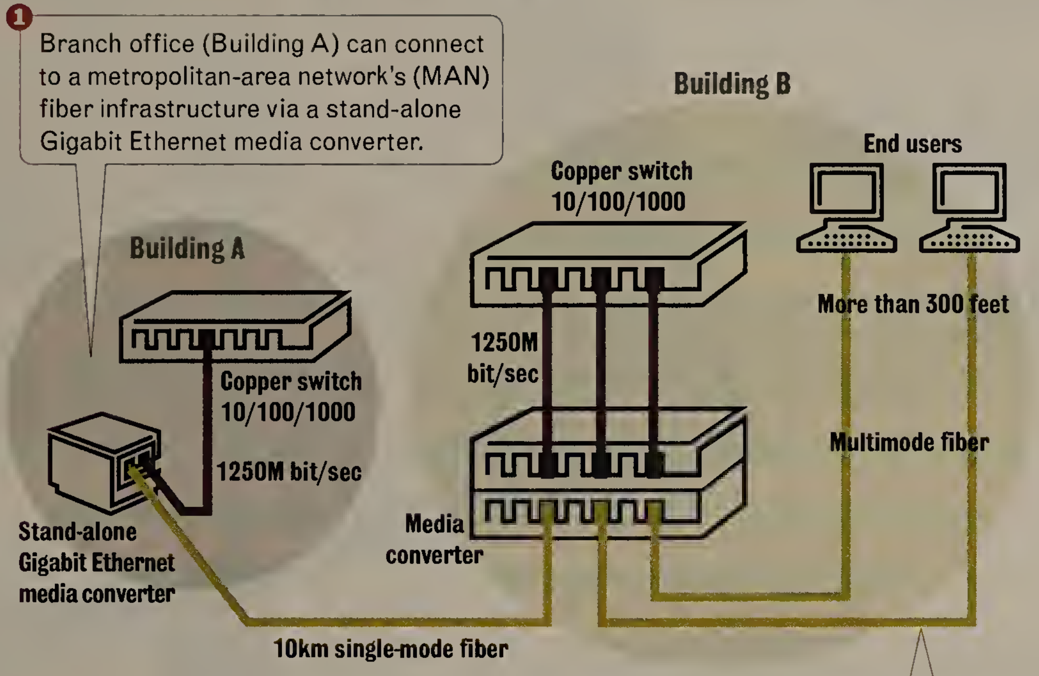
Media converters work on the physical layer of the network. They receive data signals from one media and convert them to another while remaining invisible to data traffic and other net devices. They make one cable "look" like another cable without changing the nature of the network.

In its simplest form, a media converter is a small device with two media-dependent interfaces and a power supply. It can be installed almost anywhere in a network.

■ HOW IT WORKS

Media converters

Media converters provide a simple way to introduce fiber into a LAN without having to tear out the existing copper wiring or make changes to copper-based switches.



① Branch office (Building A) can connect to a metropolitan-area network's (MAN) fiber infrastructure via a stand-alone Gigabit Ethernet media converter.

② Because Gigabit Ethernet over copper can only extend for about 300 feet, Gigabit Ethernet links beyond that distance require fiber. A media converter takes traffic being carried on copper cables from a copper-based switch and converts it to optical signals that can be carried on multimode fiber to end users.

The style of connector depends on the selection of media to be converted by the unit. In a Fast Ethernet environment, a 100Base-TX to 100Base-FX Media Converter connects a 100Base-TX twisted-pair device to a 100Base-FX compliant single or multimode fiber port that has a fiber-optic connector. In a Gigabit Ethernet, a media converter commonly is deployed to convert multimode to single-mode fiber.

Media converters are as simple to install as patch cables and connectors. Media converters function as physical layer devices; they do not interfere with upper-level protocol information. This lets them support quality of service and Layer 3 switching.

For densely populated installs, up to 16 or more devices can be rack-mounted in chassis-style devices. These chassis-style products can be managed with SNMP so that the media converter becomes just another element in the network diagram — not a black hole.

Media converters were designed to be implemented in Ethernet networks and some ATM applications.

Because media converters are transparent, they do not change speed or duplex mode. Rather, they let the end devices determine the highest common denominator. The speed must be homogenous. Data cannot successfully pass when there is a mismatch of speed and/or duplex mode.

A media converter isn't a bridge or a switch. It doesn't look at addresses or other data. A media converter isn't a repeater and doesn't recognize or react to collisions. It passes bits through one by one.

How do you know if you should use media converters?

- If you need to extend your network's distance beyond copper's limits, you will need to use fiber (Copper is generally limited to about 300 feet).
- All your available device ports are copper, but your cabling is fiber.
- The switch or network interface card (NIC) manufacturers pricing for native fiber is too high.
- The switch or NIC manufacturer does not make your desired fiber configuration.
- You want to connect an old coaxial device (10Base-2) device to a LAN to a twisted-pair network.

Johnson is the strategic accounts manager at IMC Networks. He can be reached at djohnson@imcnetworks.com.

Ask Dr. Internet

By Steve Blass

We're researching whether a consolidated IT department would improve the quality of support compared with our current multiple IT groups. Each office has a LAN support group with its own objectives and budget. There are some company-wide IT goals, such as e-mail software that affects the entire company. We'd like your thoughts on independent departmental IT groups vs. one company IT department, and future trends concerning company IT support.

The issues revolve around business culture rather than technology. Making the argument for centralization will require that you address business issues in business terms and explain why this will put more money in the cash register at the end of the day. It matters more that the teams delivering IT services can communicate and work together effectively than whether IT is centralized. The trend in IT organizational structure seems to be a continuous cycle of centralization and decentralization efforts seeking to balance organizational IT requirements and specific business unit needs. New technologies enter through departments with specific requirements and are supported by departmental IT groups. Mature technologies used by the entire business are supported by central IT.

Blass is a network architect at Change@ Work in Houston. He can be reached at dr.internet@changeatwork.com.

GEARHEAD
INSIDE THE
NETWORK
MACHINE

Mark Gibbs

A good syncing feeling

Well, this week we were going to take a look at Suitcase Network from Extensis, but we discovered late last week that although the server component runs under Windows NT, the management console only runs on Macintosh. As we don't have a Macintosh here, we are stymied until we can beg, borrow or steal.

So this week we'll look at a product that has made our lives easier — including the problem of distributing sets of fonts to multiple PCs. That product is PCsync from LapLink (www.laplink.com).

PCsync is a utility for moving files around TCP/IP nets and Microsoft LANs. But wait! There's more! Yes folks, not only does it uni- or bidirectionally sync files, but it can migrate the files of some 45 popular applications and their settings from one PC to another.

Before you get too excited about the application migration, realize that it is just the working files and application configuration that are moved — moving complete applications is fiendishly difficult.

We recently tried a product called Alohabob PC Relocator (www.alohabob.com) that attempts to do a complete relocation job, and it was a total failure — the program seemed to choke on the volume of data, and as we'd left it running for several hours we were not inclined to start over. If anyone has used this program, perhaps you could tell us about your experience.

Anyway, PCsync is pretty cool and very easy to install. If the Microsoft Java VM is not already installed, PCsync's installer will install and reboot to complete the process. If you already have the VM, installation is painless, as rebooting isn't needed.

You configure PCsync by telling it what you want to share (assuming that you do) and what privileges you want users to have (read-only or read-write); assign a username and passwords (one for each privilege level); whether only Secure Sockets Layer connections will be allowed; and select whether non-PCsync users should have access (we'll come back to this in a second). PCsync also can send e-mail to alert people that you have content to share.

You can scan for other visible PCsync installations on your network or connect by name (DNS or Microsoft networking) or by IP address. Once connected, you can select files and directories on your side or on the remote machine and transfer them unconditionally. Or you can update either or both ends, optionally excluding files that aren't on both sides and optionally including subdirectories. You can also apply a mask to further constrain which files are affected.

GEARHEAD RATING

9

LapLink PCsync

1=awful, 10=insanely great

A very useful feature, called SmartXchange, gives you the ability to save transfer jobs so they can be run again. You can also selectively exclude files by allowing a preview of the transfer job, and those excluded files can be stored as part of the SmartXchange job. The only things we think are missing from this feature are a timer so that transfers can be scheduled and command-line parameters so that PCsync can be launched and automatically execute a SmartXchange job.

But there's another really, really useful feature: A built-in Web server they call Surf Up (ugh!). By pointing your browser to the DNS name or IP address of an appropriately configured machine running PCsync, requesting Port 8444 and the directory PCsync you can browse, upload and download the shared contents of the remote machine. LapLink also provides a Lightweight Diectory Access Protocol service so that you can find machines easily running PCsync over the Internet.

PCsync comes with a serial cable, or you can use a Universal Serial Bus connection for direct local connections. LapLink wisely has included the ability to download PCsync to another machine over the serial connection, but unwisely not over a network connection, which would be jolly useful. Be that as it may …

LapLink also includes a variant of PCsync called MusicMover that can find, play, copy and move MP3 files to and from libraries you set up. And PCsync is smart enough to be able to read the MP3 tags and sort by any of the fields available. It even can analyze the files to display pie graphs showing how your library is divided by genre or artist.

At $80, PCsync is a nice piece of work and we award it nine gearteeth out of 10.

Transfer your comments (and Macs) to gearhead@gibbs.com.

Cool Tools

A roundup of the latest neat stuff

Keith Shaw

ChemBook notebook includes biometrics fingerprint sensor

Chem USA has announced its ChemBook 8600 series, a laptop that includes a biometric fingerprint sensor, dual hard drive and battery options, and incorporates Intel Mobile Pentium III processors, with speeds up to 1.0 GHz and a 100-MHz system bus. Display options include 15-inch TFT displays, which support XGA resolutions up to 1,024 by 768 pixels with 16.7 million colors.

The fingerprint security feature prevents unauthorized booting up or logging on by requiring a user to place his finger on the device during boot-up. The notebook also features four "instant launch" utility keys — for e-mail, Internet and power-saving, and one for users to define their own applications.

The notebook starts at $1,500. Head to www.chemusa.com for more features and information.

Two cool searching and screen printing tools

SilverLakeTech has two cool products you should take a look at:

Print Screen Works Version 6.0 gives you an easy way to capture and print, e-mail or fax anything that's on the computer screen. In the present Windows form, pressing the "Print Screen" button launches a tedious process of copying, pasting and opening other applications. Print Screen Works 6.0 sits in your system tray and converts the Print Screen button into a hot key, which triggers the capture process.

Once you capture an image (and you can capture the whole or just parts of the screen), you can save it as a .bmp or .jpg file. The software costs $30, and site licenses are available. A 15-day trial version is available at www.silverlaketech.com.

PC Data Finder Version 5.5 offers more file-searching flexibility than the Windows Explorer utility. With this software, you can search for keywords, e-mails, Outlook PST, Adobe PDF, ZIP compressed files, HTML files and Office Suite extensions.

Now your computer gives you
SAFE
SECURE ASSETS FOR EVERYONE
the protection that everyone needs.
Kodak
32 MB ThumbDrive Secure
SAFE

Red Queen's SAFE gives you a bonus USB hard drive.

The program can also conduct Boolean, proximity, phrase, wild card and complex queries on the documents in any directory or drive. The software costs $40; site licenses are available. Go to www.silverlaketech.com for more information.

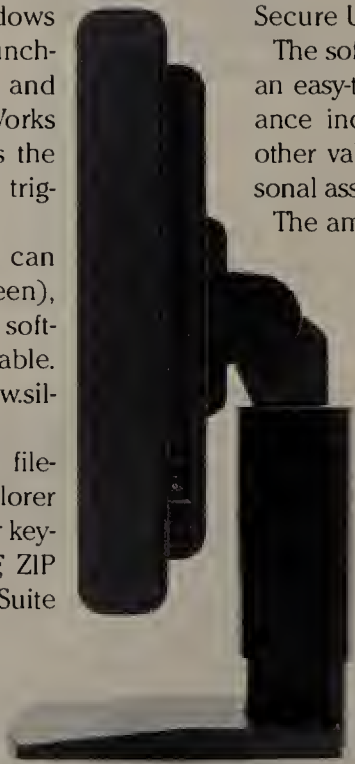
Red Queen marries software and hardware

Red Queen Software has teamed with the makers of the ThumbDrive Secure hard drive to present the SAFE Plus package, which includes Red Queen's SAFE (Secure Assets For Everyone) software and a 32M-byte ThumbDrive Secure Universal Serial Bus hard drive.

The software lets you track all of your belongings in an easy-to-enter format. Originally started as an insurance industry application for logging antiques and other valuables, the software has evolved into a personal asset collection program.

The amazing part of this package is the technology behind the software. SAFE uses an SQL database, Microsoft ADO and DCOM technologies, and Seagate Crystal Reports as a report generator. It includes a built-in browser for cutting and pasting information from company Web sites into the records.

The SAFE Plus package costs $140 and comes with the 32M-byte ThumbDrive Secure to store all your records on the hard drive. Go to www.redqueensoftware.com for more information.



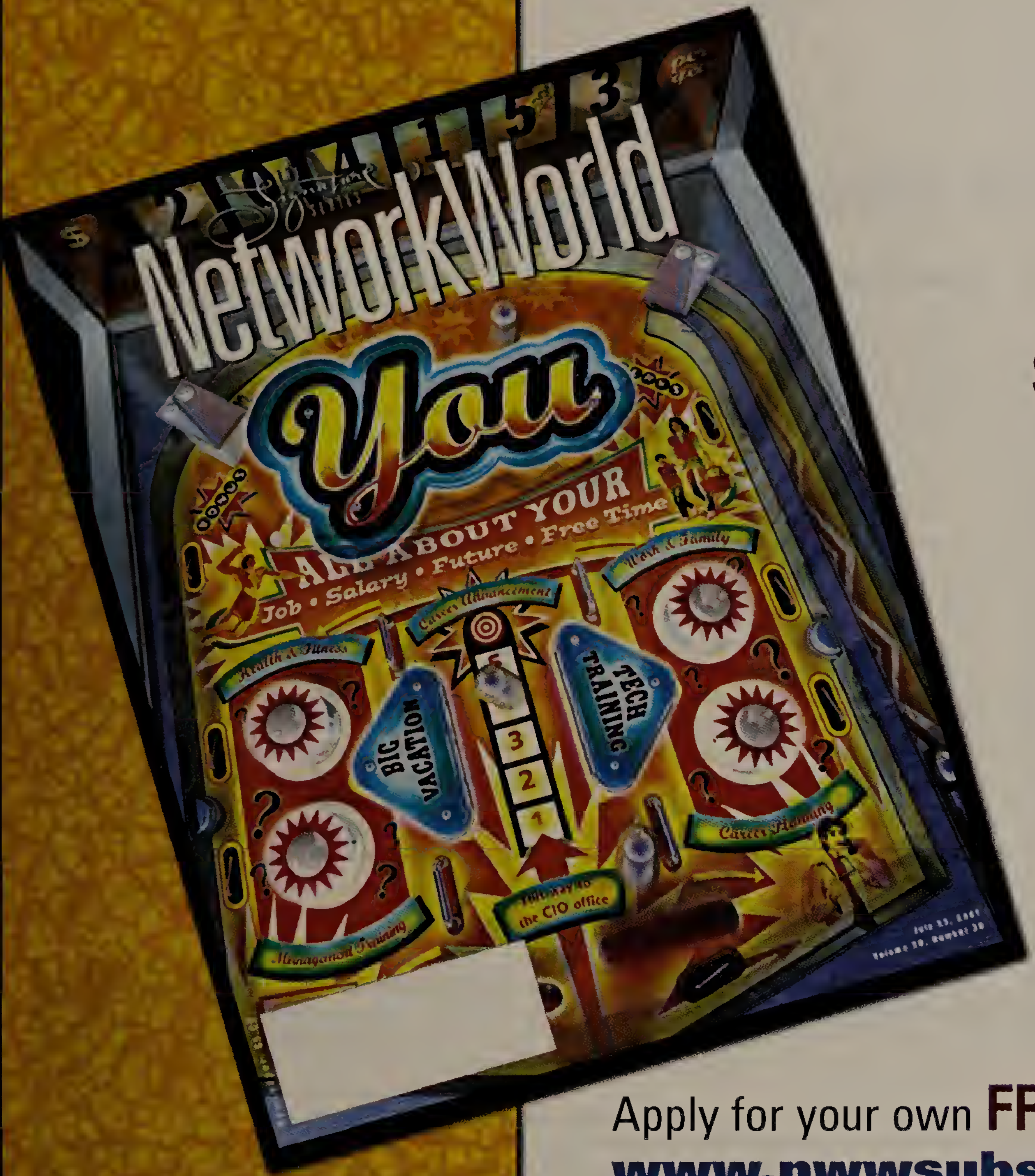
The NEC MultiSync LCD 1850E is only three inches deep.

Get a 17-inch LCD monitor for $800

NEC-Mitsubishi last week announced two large-screen LCD monitors: the 17-inch NEC MultiSync LCD1720M and 18-inch NEC MultiSync LCD1850E, which cost $800 and $900, respectively. The LCD1720M has internal front-firing multimedia speakers built into its 3.4-inch-deep frame and weighs 16.1 pounds with its stand. The 1720M offers an ultrawide viewing angle of 160 degrees horizontally and vertically through NEC's XtraView wide-viewing-angle technology. The 1850E also includes the XtraView technology, measures 3.1 inches deep and weighs 18.7 pounds with its stand.

Both monitors are available now through NEC-Mitsubishi resellers. For more information, go to www.necmitsubishi.com.

Send any Cool Tools info to kshaw@nww.com.



Reading someone else's copy of Network World?

Apply for your own **FREE** subscription go to
www.nwwsubscribe.com/pa
and subscribe today!

Week after week NW gives you late breaking news and in-depth insights on infrastructure, carriers and ISPs, enterprise applications, technology updates and management strategies.

Plus...

- Enterprise level product testing
- Product Buyers Guides
- Management surveys
- Signature Series Special Issues

NetworkWorld
THE LEADER IN NETWORK KNOWLEDGE
Print • Online • Events

Apply for your FREE subscription today
www.nwwsubscribe.com/pa

EDITORIAL

Keith Shaw

Look before you leap into 802.11a

If you are looking to boost the speed of your wireless LAN infrastructure, the arrival of 802.11a wireless Ethernet products that use the 5-GHz frequency range should be a good thing. The products provide about five times the speed of current 802.11b (or Wi-Fi) products, and faster speeds make happier end users, right?

Unfortunately, there are a few bumps in the road, which makes the issue of whether to adopt 802.11a a tricky one (check out page 55 for our first look at a few of the early products in this market).

First off, most of the top 802.11b vendors are not yet producing 802.11a products. Vendors such as Cisco, Agere Systems (Orinoco), Symbol Technologies and Enterasys Networks are waiting a few months before launching so they can add better security and more functionality, and be able to ensure product interoperability.

While many vendors will eventually offer 802.11a products, there's debate about which high-speed wireless LAN protocol will dominate in corporate networks.

The 802.11a products coming out now support speeds up to 54M bit/sec, but the recently approved 802.11g standard promises the same speed and the added bonus of backward compatibility with current 802.11b (and even older 802.11) gear. The 802.11a protocol uses frequencies in the 5-GHz range, while 802.11g uses frequencies in the 2.4-GHz range, the same as 802.11b.

For companies that have spent a lot of money on wireless LANs, waiting another nine to 12 months for 802.11g products might make more sense than ripping up existing infrastructure to install 802.11a gear. Coming in three to four months will be dual A/B access points that let you try out 802.11a while still supporting the 802.11b infrastructure.

But if you want to jump into 802.11a (for example, you don't have an 802.11b network), be wary of a few things. First, product interoperability hasn't been fully tested. The Wireless Ethernet Compatibility Association (WECA) did a great job on certifying 802.11b products with its Wi-Fi program. The new logo program, known as Wi-Fi5, is in the works but won't begin until more chipset vendors launch products.

Second, make sure you understand the market that the vendor is targeting. Currently, only Proxim (which is merging with Western Digital) has an enterprise-level 802.11a product, (Harmony line).

So before you rush to buy the new 802.11a products, make sure you are doing it for the right reasons for your company, as opposed to doing it just because it's the newest and coolest thing.

— Keith Shaw
Senior reviews editor
kshaw@nww.com

opinions!

Support forums

The following letters concern two recent columns on online support forums: "Finding grief instead of answers" by Shari Loback (www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7842) and "Paying attention or lip service?" by Mark Gibbs (www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7843).

I agree with Shari Loback that the Web interface to Novell's new forums leaves a lot to be desired, especially a good search engine. However, Novell's preferred (and stated) method for users to access its forums is via [Network News Transport Protocol] with a news client. That way, users are free to use the client and search options of their choice. Should you still need to use a browser to access the forums, you can get a solid search done by going to http://groups.google.com.

Terry Rodecker
Novell Support Connection Volunteer SysOp
Oklahoma City

I'm one of the poor volunteer Novell Forum systems operators that don't answer questions in a timely manner, according to Shari Loback. Strangely enough, the majority of customer reaction to our support forums is very positive. But our customers seem to be able to use a full-featured NNTP newsreader, which is the access method of choice to support-forums.novell.com as stated at http://support.novell.com/forums/.

In general, support forums leave a lot to be desired. This is not true for Novell's support forum, and thousands of satisfied customers will agree.

Massimo Rosen
Novell Support Connection Volunteer SysOp
Cologne, Germany

E-mail letters to jdix@nww.com or send them to John Dix, editor in chief, Network World, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772. Please include phone number and address for verification.

Shari Loback's column on online support is a door opener to an even worse problem: the decline of value in paid-for support.

If you have a support contract and, like a good user, search the support Web pages before calling someone, why is it that the first words out of their mouths are, "Look at the support pages"? Why is it that if you call three times with the same question, you can get not only three different answers, but conflicting ones? Free support forums are not the only ones becoming less and less useful.

Catherine Button
Network administrator
Panasonic AVC American Labs
Westampton, N.J.

Although in general I agree with Mark Gibbs' observations about online technical support, there are a few vendors that stand out in this area. Oracle's support forums are excellent, monitored by gurus and the vendor's support personnel. Even better, the discussion threads become part of the searchable knowledgebase.

John Woodrum
Atlanta

I use Novell support forums on a regular basis. I cannot count the number of times I have had a problem resolved quickly and correctly by other Novell users and systems operators. I have also used the Intel support forums to solve issues. On the other hand, Microsoft's forums are useless as well as being fraught with spammers.

Mark Gibbs' comments on vendors' e-mail technical support services is right on target. I have never experienced any of these that do anything except provide stock responses.

Dave Mackler
MIS administrator
Mesa Developmental Services
Grand Junction, Colo.

More online! www.nwfusion.com Find out what readers are saying about these and other topics. **DocFinder: 7825**

MikeKeefe2002
YOU DON'T SUPPOSE THIS IS ONE OF THOSE OLYMPIC "WEB SERVICES" WE'VE BEEN HEARING ABOUT?
THWANG

ON THE ROAD

Dennis Drogseth

Investing in the right mgmt. tools

Deciding which management tools to buy is a struggle for many companies. The categories used to be simpler. If you bought a reporting product, you expected to also invest in one with SNMP trap management. Just a few ago, rudimentary performance and fault management didn't have much in common. The management arena was made up of clearly defined markets separated by wastelands of unanswered requirements.

NetworkWorld
On the road with
SEMINARS & EVENTS

This is changing. The good news is the selection of management products is richer and much better. The bad news is the market is confusing and product marketing is, inadvertently or not, misleading.

One of the areas of greatest improvement — and confusion — concerns availability and performance management, sometimes called "service assurance." Availability management involves diagnosing and fixing problems quickly to minimize downtime. Performance management addresses more subtle trends that affect performance and response time, as well as issues involving capacity and infrastructure optimization. From Feb. 6 to Feb. 13, I'll be hosting a *Network World* seminar in four cities (San Jose, Denver, Washington, D.C., and New York) on how to select the best availability and performance management tool for your company.

Advanced availability management products not only significantly reduce the volume of red lights, but can isolate the point of failure with reasonable accuracy (according to my company's research, more than 75% of the time). Meanwhile, performance management products have evolved to offer more detail about service levels, business impact and real-time information.

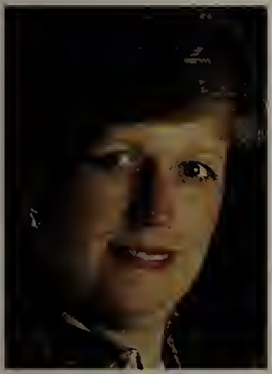
The availability and performance management arenas are beginning to converge. Availability management vendors are no longer content to identify faults once they occur — they proactively want to prevent downtime. This requires thresholding and other basic, performance management capabilities. At the same time, performance management vendors are integrating into their products technologies associated with fault management, including event management and alarm reduction.

Given this trend, what should you do? Will a single product to do it all? Are today's products really just the old reporting and trap-management gear on steroids?

The seminar I'm hosting will examine these questions as four leading vendors — Hewlett-Packard, Concord Communications, Tavve Software and NetQoS — present their views on the topic, with insights into their products. (To register, go to www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7830.) Even if you can't attend, send me your thoughts on addressing this evolving and challenging purchasing decision.

Drogseth is a director at Enterprise Management Associates, an analyst and market research firm focused on management software and services. He can be reached at drogseth@enteprisemanagement.com.

Are today's products really just the old reporting and trap-management gear on steroids?



SPEAKING THE LANGUAGE

Linda Musthaler

The Holy Grail of single sign-on

During my 20-plus years in the IT industry, single sign-on has been the Holy Grail for people who use multiple disparate systems and applications. There are separate passwords for the PC, the mainframe, the accounting application and the sales-tracking application. Because I'm the same person, you'd think I'd only have to sign on once and my identity could be passed among them.

The epic march toward global authentication takes on new meaning when we look at the Web and all the places there where you have to confirm your identity. It will only get more complex when Web services take root in the coming years.

Several companies and consortia are tackling the problem of Internet identity management. All hope to be the first to the finish line for worldwide adoption, as the winner gets to define a very important set of standards. The major players in this arena are Microsoft, with its Passport authentication scheme; The Liberty Alliance Project, a consortium of several numerous technology and business players that advocate an open standard; and AOL Time Warner, with its Magic Carpet. As you might expect, none of the solutions are compatible.

In this latest "space race," the major issue is the planned scheme for storing and managing identity information. Should one company hold all the identity information? Should it be a third-party, federated solution? If multiple sources hold the identity database, how would they interact?

When I recently wrote about Internet authentication for *Network World's* Technical Executive Newsletter (see www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7829), I found people are very passionate about the problem. Obviously, this is a technology in development that is well worth watching. Network managers will want to know who is authorized to use their networks and how. Application developers will need to know which standards to support and the APIs to which to write. End users will want to know how and by whom their personal information is being used.

The concept of single sign-on is noble. But the road to this nirvana is riddled with potholes.

For one thing, privacy groups grow alarmed when they think about your identity information (including credit card numbers and Social Security number) passing from site to site without your intervention. Although safeguards would protect and limit what data is transferred, safeguards can be circumvented. This is true no matter which of the three authentication schemes ultimately wins the war. As if to reaffirm this concern, hackers have already broken into the Passport Internet Authentication service, shutting it down for two days recently.

Who keeps the identity database is a key issue. Currently, Microsoft keeps a centralized database with the Passport identity information. Critics are fearful Microsoft may use the collected information for marketing or other selfish purposes. It appears the company may bow to pressure from critics who want a neutral third party to hold the database.

For its part, The Liberty Alliance Project already has said it would use a multiparty federated database. The group likens it to our nationwide credit card system, where there are essentially two clearinghouses that determine if a charge should go through or not. Having an impartial entity hold the data is essential to boost the confidence of privacy advocates.

The Liberty Alliance Project intrigues me. The group has a daunting task as it tries to develop an all-encompassing, yet neutral, technology and policy solution. Yet, looking at the players committed to this project (Sun, American Express, AOL Time Warner, Bank of America, Dun & Bradstreet and United Airlines, among others), I have to think broad acceptance of whatever solution the coalition develops is a given.

I believe we'll end up with both Passport and the Liberty Alliance Project as our "standards" some day, and systems integrators will get rich trying to make them work together. Better bone up on your programming skills.

Musthaler is vice president of Currid & Company, a Houston technology consulting firm. She can be reached at linda@currid.com.

The concept of single sign-on is a noble one. But the road to this nirvana is paved with potholes.

Miercom Interoperability Testing Labs

VoIP

Advanced features gain support and first H.323 to SIP

BY BETSY YOCOM,
KENNETH PERCY,
MARC FRIGO AND
KEITH DAMA,
NETWORK WORLD
GLOBAL TEST ALLIANCE

Our latest round of interoperability tests shows that voice-over-IP products, which could only work together at basic levels last year, can now support advanced telephony features like call holding and call transferring. And in the first public test of products supporting competing voice-over-IP specifications, H.323 to Session Initiation Protocol internetworking was successfully demonstrated. This will let users with embedded H.323-based voice-over-IP equipment more easily roll out enhanced services, such as real-time messaging, that other protocols allow.

We've carefully documented voice-over-IP interoperability over the past 18 months (see www.nwfusion.com, DocFinders: 7822 and 7823) because having point products work together end to end is the only way enterprise customers can use them as a replacement to existing telephone systems.

In this round, we invited vendors with products based on the International Telecommunications Union's H.323 and/or the IETF's SIP, challenging them to prove interoperability based on the same protocol but also between H.323 and SIP.

Seven vendors answered the call — Avaya, Cisco, Dynamicsoft, Mediatrix, Pingtel, Quintum and Siemens ICN — with a total 14 products. Siemens, Dynamicsoft and Cisco ventured into the H.323-to-SIP internetworking arena with successful results (see www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7821).

During the interoperability tests, we used Agilent Technologies' Agilent Advisor Version12.0, running IP Telephony Analyzer software, to help identify coding problems that frustrated interoperability.

On the H.323 side

Although Versions 3 and 4 of the ITU's H.323 umbrella specification have been available for more than a year, vendors tested with H.323 Version 2 because they were more comfortable with it.

Vendors testing H.323-based products didn't have serious problems interoperating at basic levels, but getting gatekeepers — complex, high-level call-control hardware and software combinations necessary for interdomain communications — to work together was still not ubiquitous.

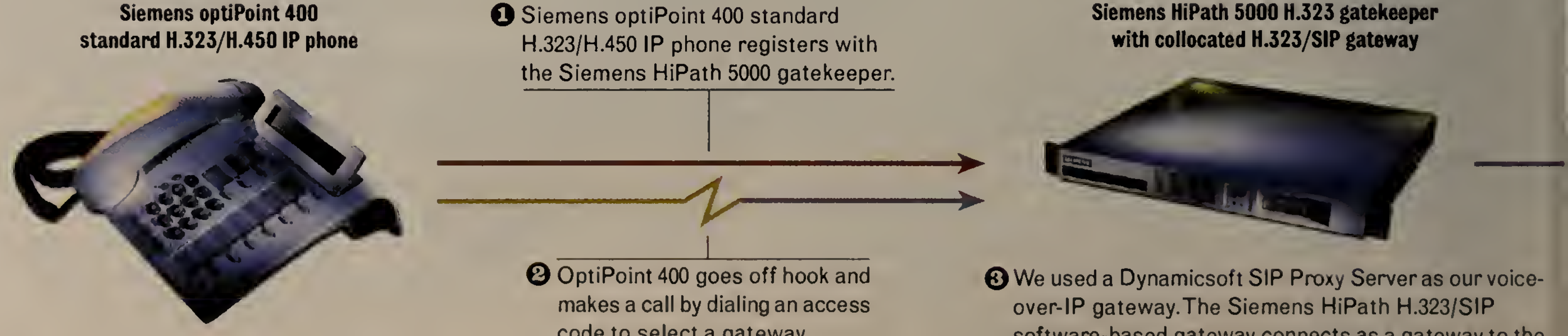
In our tests a year ago, gatekeeper interoperability was almost unheard of because while these products may be standards-based, vendors have their own, often subtle, differences in implementing the H.323 spec that prevent interoperability.

This year, the Quintum Tenor gatekeeper and the Avaya IP600 gatekeeper worked with each other but neither could interoperate with the Siemens HiPath 5000 gatekeeper. We discovered that unless each gatekeeper supports one particular protocol feature — the H.323 Location Request/Location Confirmation (LRQ/LCF) message — they couldn't interoperate. Siemens tested its gatekeeper with a product release that did not support LRQ/LCF but says it plans to support LRQ/LCF in its next release.

Codec negotiation, a stumbling block last year, was a nonissue.

Proving H.323 – SIP interoperability

Miercom tests show hope for the two voice-over-IP standards working together on the same network.


Siemens optiPoint 400 standard H.323/H.450 IP phone
Siemens HiPath 5000 H.323 gatekeeper with collocated H.323/SIP gateway

❶ Siemens optiPoint 400 standard H.323/H.450 IP phone registers with the Siemens HiPath 5000 gatekeeper.

❷ OptiPoint 400 goes off hook and makes a call by dialing an access code to select a gateway.

❸ We used a Dynamicsoft SIP Proxy Server as our voice-over-IP gateway. The Siemens HiPath H.323/SIP software-based gateway connects as a gateway to the Siemens HiPath 5000 H.323 gatekeeper and to the Dynamicsoft SIP Proxy Server over an IP link.

interoperability makes strides

interconnections demonstrated, but more work needs to be done.

Advanced H.323 features

An important aspect of voice-over-IP interoperability is the delivery of features to IP phones. Previously, we've seen little support for the H.450 standard, a spec defined under the H.323 umbrella that details a rudimentary set of telephony features, such as call forwarding and call hold.

This time around, Siemens and Mediatrix demonstrated interoperability of numerous H.450-based services: call hold, call transfer, call busy, forward on hold, forward on busy and forward always. The Siemens products also support message waiting, but Mediatrix did not. The fact that Siemens and Mediatrix have a collaborative business partnership undoubtedly influenced their interoperability success.

With one notable exception in our group, H.323-supporting vendors have not been very aggressive in implementing the H.225 security standards, which also falls under the H.323 umbrella spec. Avaya provided a customized version of its IP600 IP PBX for the interoperability test bed, in which its inherent authentication feature — one security component under H.225 — was disabled. Avaya did so to interoperate with other H.323-based products on a wider set of overall features.

Implementation of the T.38 spec for faxing over an IP-based network — another spec defines under the H.323 standard — was nowhere to be seen in this latest round of interoperability testing. This isn't surprising because use of traditional fax machines is diminishing overall.

Mediatrix, Avaya and Quintum successfully demonstrated dynamic fax detection with various codecs and showed that they could automatically return to a normal voice path once the fax transmission was completed. But interdomain faxing between disparate voice-over-IP gatekeepers, the environment where T.38 applies, remains an open issue.

Quintum was the only vendor that successfully demonstrated tunneling based on H.245, which was verified by packet traces done on the Agilent Advisor test tool. H.245 defines tunneling as an H.323-based feature that conserves logical ports. This is appealing to service providers and carriers, but difficult to implement.

The setup of dialing plans, which is not specifically an H.323 issue, continues to frustrate basic interoperability. Vendors have different design philosophies in how they implement dialing plans because of ambiguities in the Q.931 specification (which addresses signaling in the H.323 network). This ambiguity clearly affects vendors' ability to interoperate out of the box.

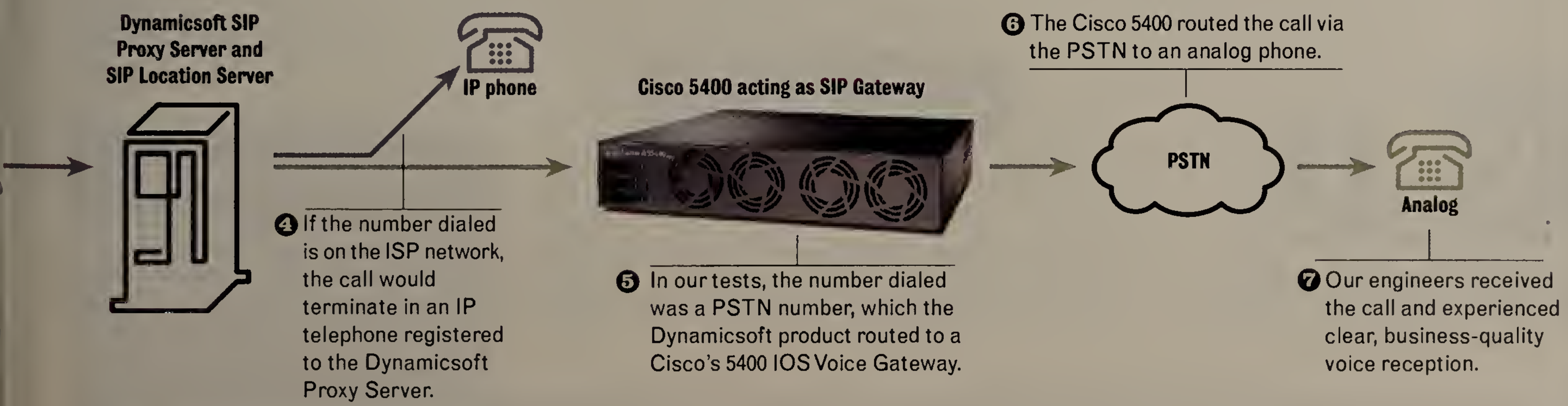
Quintum's gatekeeper looks for a dialed number when setting up a call, while Siemens' gatekeeper lets its end points handle Q.931 signaling and instead looks for source and destination IP addresses to set up a call. So while the Siemens optiPoint phones could register with the Quintum gatekeeper, the reverse didn't work as well. Dialing plan issues also frustrated Mediatrix's ability to achieve out-of-the-box interoperability. Mediatrix products expect to see five-digit numbers, while other products expect seven-digit numbers. Once these issues were resolved with software patches, basic call set up and completion quickly occurred. But issues of this nature can be time-consuming to analyze and fix.

On the SIP side

We took Cisco 7960 IP phones with SIP loads through their paces against our SIP reference test bed, consisting of the Dynamicsoft SIP Proxy Server and SIP Location Server (the latter registers SIP users on the network) and Pingtel xpressa IP phones. The Cisco phones sailed through basic and advanced tests without incident, highlighted by a four-way conference call with two Pingtel xpressa phones and two Cisco 7960 phones, all registered to the same Dynamicsoft SIP Proxy Server.

We asked several vendors that we believed were either developing or shipping H.323/SIP gateway products to participate in this aspect of the interoperability testing. Only Siemens was willing to go on the record with its H.323/SIP Interworking Gateway.

Siemens' gateway is collocated on the same machine with the Siemens HiPath 5000 gatekeeper. A Siemens optiPoint 400 phone registered on Siemens' gatekeeper successfully placed a call to an analog phone on our simulated public switched telephone network via the


Dynamicsoft SIP Proxy Server and SIP Location Server
IP phone
Cisco 5400 acting as SIP Gateway
PSTN
Analog

④ If the number dialed is on the ISP network, the call would terminate in an IP telephone registered to the Dynamicsoft Proxy Server.

⑤ In our tests, the number dialed was a PSTN number, which the Dynamicsoft product routed to a Cisco's 5400 IOS Voice Gateway.

⑥ The Cisco 5400 routed the call via the PSTN to an analog phone.

⑦ Our engineers received the call and experienced clear, business-quality voice reception.

Test drive of Windows Messenger v4.6 upgrade

Microsoft released Messenger 4.6 — an embedded Session Initiation Protocol stack in Windows XP that lets PCs work as a soft phone on a voice-over-IP network — just as our interoperability testing was wrapping up last month. We gave it a run in our Dynamicsoft/Pingtel SIP test-bed infrastructure.

We installed XP Professional on a Compaq Deskpro EN PC with one GHz Pentium III processor and 256M bytes of RAM. After Windows Messenger 4.6 was downloaded and installed, we registered the stand-alone client with the Dynamicsoft SIP Proxy Server and placed calls from Messenger to the Pingtel xpressa IP phone, and vice versa. Voice communications on the Messenger soft phone was clearly business-quality.

While this impromptu first look at this feature is by no means definitive, it appears that Messenger 4.6 is a successful voice-over-IP implementation, and the implications could be far-reaching.

As consumers — to whom Messenger is targeted — get used to voice-over-IP applications and begin demanding them, Microsoft's presence could put voice-over-IP on a trajectory toward exponential growth. Consequently, this could be a [illegible] SIP as [illegible] protocol of [illegible]

— [illegible]

Tests demonstrate interoperability between voice-over-IP standards.

Dynamicsoft SIP Proxy Server and Cisco's 5400 SIP-based IOS Voice Gateway. Voice quality was excellent.

This test constitutes a small first step, but a significant portent of things to come. Efficient H.323-SIP conversion is an important step on the path to ubiquitous voice-over-IP interoperability, holding the promise of extending SIP-based services and applications common in the carrier space and applications to existing H.323 networks common in enterprise deployments. SIP is maturing to the point where it's delivering on services, such as real-time messaging and "follow-me" applications, which are attracting more widespread use.

The downside to H.323-SIP internetworking is that H.323 and SIP are vastly different protocols, and interoperation is difficult. A recent IETF draft specifically addresses SIP-H.323 internetworking. (For details, go to www.softarmor.com/sipping/drafts.) This lengthy (124-page) document begs the question: Do we want SIP to do more than originally intended? The answer appears to be yes, but this necessarily adds to its complexity.

Jonathan Rosenberg, chief scientist at Dynamicsoft and co-developer of SIP, says it is a common misconception that SIP and H.323 can be internetworked perfectly. While basic phone calls and some simple features will internetwork — because they are common to both protocols — more advanced features, such as integrating e-mail and Web services into voice/video, won't.

www.nwfusion.com

More online!

- Get a full listing of products tested for Interop.
- Check out the matrix showing how H.323 products worked together.

DocFinder: 7831

What's next

Voice-over-IP products continue to mature, and vendors are taking interoperability among H.323 and SIP products more seriously as the demand for voice-over-IP-enabled services, such as real-time messaging and follow-me applications, increases. Many leading vendors, such as Cisco and Siemens, already incorporate both H.323 and SIP in their products, and others are working on them.

This year, look for increasing internetworking between H.323 and SIP products as greater acceptance of voice-over-IP among consumers fuels demand in the workplace, and generally greater acceptance of voice over IP among consumers.

Yocom is senior editor, Percy is a senior technology analyst, and Frigo is a lab test engineer at Miercom, a network consultancy and product test center in Princeton Junction, N.J. They can be reached at byocom@mier.com, kpercy@mier.com and mfrigo@mier.com. Dama is an independent voice-over-IP consultant and can be reached at kdama@worldnet.att.net.

Global Test Alliance

■ Miercom is a member of the Network World Global Test Alliance, a cooperative of the premier reviewers in the network industry. For more Test Alliance information, including what it takes to become a member, go to www.nwfusion.com/alliance.

Need IT?
Find IT.
BUY IT!

NWFusion's Buy IT site is a fast and efficient way to outsource IT projects.

Simply log-on to NWFusion's Buy IT and access complete, up-to-date information on top-notch IT vendors. Search our comprehensive directory by location or category and review vendors online. You can post all your IT needs for free, receive competitive bids from qualified vendors and choose the one that's right for you. Whether you're looking for consultants, ASPs, or contract employees, NWFusion makes buying IT fast and easy!

NetworkWorldFusion
BUY IT
IT Vendor Directory & RFP Center

Try it today - it's fast and FREE!
http://nwfusion.newmediary.com

Find the best vendors specializing in:

Hardware & Peripherals
Internetworking
LANs/WANs/MAN
Networking Services
Business Services

NEC Express5800 server

You can get 99.999% uptime at commodity prices.

■ **BY JOHN BASS, NETWORK WORLD GLOBAL TEST ALLIANCE**

Getting 99.999% uptime for servers is difficult. The classic five 9s means a server can only be down for 5 minutes or less for the entire year.

There are servers that can do this, but typically you have to pay a steep price ($200,000 or more for proprietary solutions). NEC offers a server with off-the-shelf Pentium III processors that promises 99.999% uptime for about one-tenth the price (around $20,000). We tested the NEC Express5800/320La and found it a fantastic minimal downtime server, if you're willing to trade off some performance for the commodity price.

The NEC Express5800/320La offers a great price for redundant hardware.

Clustering vs. redundant

High-availability server systems come in two categories: server clustering and hardware redundant servers.

Server clustering uses inexpensive commodity servers that communicate with each other to determine when a server in the cluster is down. When a failure is detected, the standby servers pick up the load.

The switch times during failure tend to take a while because the cluster management mechanism has to determine that a failure has occurred, notify the standby server, and then let the standby server take over.

The second category, hardware redundant servers, contains fully redundant components that can be hot-swapped when a component fails. Each standby component stays synchronized with the active components to minimize the switching delay in case of an active component failure. The good news is redundant hardware is simple to install, manage and maintain because the hardware does the work. The bad news is all this custom hardware adds up to an expensive server.

The Express5800 falls into the hardware redundant server category, but instead of using expensive proprietary components, it uses off-the-shelf Pentium III processors and off-the-shelf RAM. It has fully redundant subsystems — redundant processors, RAM, PCI slots, disk controllers and disks — available for the approximate price of two commodity servers in a cluster configuration. However, the Express5800 only supports Windows 2000 Advanced Server, which comes bundled with the box.

Features

The Express5800 is a little wider and heavier than the average server. The rear panel gives access to two power supplies that are hot swappable, redundant and can balance the load. You can also access a console panel, which has two Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (for the keyboard and mouse), two serial ports and a video port.

There are no PS2 keyboard and mouse ports. You must use a USB keyboard and mouse, which is included with the server. If you have invested in a large keyboard, video and mouse switching system without USB capability for your server farm, you won't be able to incorporate the 5800 into your keyboard, video and mouse system.

The front panel has two full-height expansion bays, a CD-ROM drive, floppy drive, hard-drive enclosure, two redundant hot-swappable CPU/RAM modules and two redundant hot-swappable PCI modules. Each PCI module has four PCI slots and an integrated Intel 82559-based 10/100M bit/sec Ethernet port.

The CPU/RAM modules on our evaluation unit came with a single 800-MHz Pentium III processor with 256K bytes of Layer 2 cache and 256M bytes of RAM. A dual-processor option is available. The drive enclosure is segmented into two SCSI backplanes with three drive slots each.

Our Express5800 came with one 18G-byte hard drive connected to each backplane of the integrated drive enclosure for a total of two drives. Each drive has a partition for Windows 2000 Advanced Server and a data partition.

Both PCI modules have a dual-port SCSI controller. The two ports of each controller connect to the two backplanes of the drive enclosure. The two drives are mirrored using the software RAID capability of the operating system. This configuration provides redundancy with no single point of failure.

Net Results

NEC Express5800/320La

4.28
RATING

Company: NEC, www.necft.com, (888) 632-8701 **Cost:** $20,967 as tested. **Pros:** Highly redundant hardware, great price. **Cons:** Limited performance.

What's the score?	Express5800
Performance 40%	3.2
Features 30%	5.0
Manageability 20%	5.0
Serviceability 10%	5.0
TOTAL SCORE	4.28

Individual category scores are based on a scale of 1 to 5. **Percentages** are the weight given each category in determining the total score. ■ **Scoring Key: 5:** Exceptional showing in this category. Defines the standard of excellence. **4:** Very good showing. Although there may be room for improvement, this product was much better than the average. **3:** Average showing in this category. Product was neither especially good nor exceptionally bad. **2:** Below average. Lacked some features or lower performance than other products or than expected. **1:** Consistently subpar, or lacking features being reviewed.

Vendor and model
NEC Express5800/320La

Price
$20,967

Processor type
Intel Pentium processors, 800-MHz, cache

Number of processors
1 logical, 2 physical

Total number of processors supported
2 logical, 4 physical

Memory configuration
256M bytes logical, 512 physical in tested system (capable of 2G bytes logical, 4G bytes physical)

Number of RAM slots
4 logical, 8 physical

Expansion slots present
4 logical PCI expansion slots, 8 physical

Expansion slots available
3 logical, 6 physical

Disk controller
Dual-channel Ultra 160 SCSI controllers

Hard-disk description
1 18G-byte 10K bit/sec RPM logical, 2 18G-byte 10K bit/sec RPM physical in system tested

Number and description of hard-disk bays
3 logical, 6 physical

Network Interface
1 logical Intel 10/100M bit/sec Ethernet NIC, 2 physical

CD-ROM
24X maximum variable-speed IDE drive

Serviceability features
Hot-swappable modules housing CPU and RAM; hot-swappable power supplies; hot-swappable hard drives

Availability features
Redundant CPU, RAM, PCI cards and enclosures, Ethernet ports and power supplies

Manageability features
Hooks to CA Unicenter, Tivoli and HP OpenView; Management Workstation Application local or remote interface; ESM Pro hardware management application; Veritas Volume disk subsystem configuration and management

Security features
Lockable front bezel

Bundled software
Windows 2000 Advanced Server; Veritas Volume Manager 2.7; NEC ESM Pro; Express Builder; MWA (management workstation application)

Warranty
One-year warranty, next business day on-site labor (field-replaceable units — one-year on-site); three years parts (customer-replaceable units — three-year return to NEC)

The Ethernet ports share a common media access control address to provide network transparency when switching between network interface cards (NIC) if one fails. To add more bandwidth to the network, additional NICs can be loaded into the PCI modules and teamed to the integrated Ethernet port.

Performance trade-off

We gave a score of 3.2 points for performance, reflecting the single-processor configuration and disk-mirroring operation of our Express5800. Because we haven't tested any single-processor servers, we compared the 5800's performance numbers with dual-processor server performance numbers from past reviews.

The CPU tests placed the single-processor Express5800 at 43% of the performance of the fastest dual-processor server we've tested. This low number is a result of the single 800-MHz Pentium III processor as compared with a dual 1.2-GHz Pentium III server tested earlier.

The network performance numbers came in at 22% of the performance of the fastest dual-processor unit tested. Even when you consider the single-processor configuration, this isn't great performance. We figured the numbers must be attributed to the operating system driver and redundant hardware overhead.

www.nwfusion.com

More online!

- A complete set of performance charts for the NEC Express5800.
- A list of our previous server reviews.

DocFinder: 7824

File performance numbers were also low, coming in about 30% of the performance of the fastest dual-processor server we've tested. Again, some difference can be attributed to the single-processor configuration. But a good portion can be attributed to the mirroring operation of the disk subsystem. Servers we normally test are configured with RAID-zero to achieve optimum performance. The disk mirroring on the Express5800 is necessary to maintain disk integrity in the event of failure. This function has a large processing overhead, and reduces the resulting performance significantly. If NEC added hardware disk mirroring, it could provide a performance boost over using software disk mirroring through the operating system.

Availability

Availability is the Express5800's strong point, earning it a perfect score of 5.

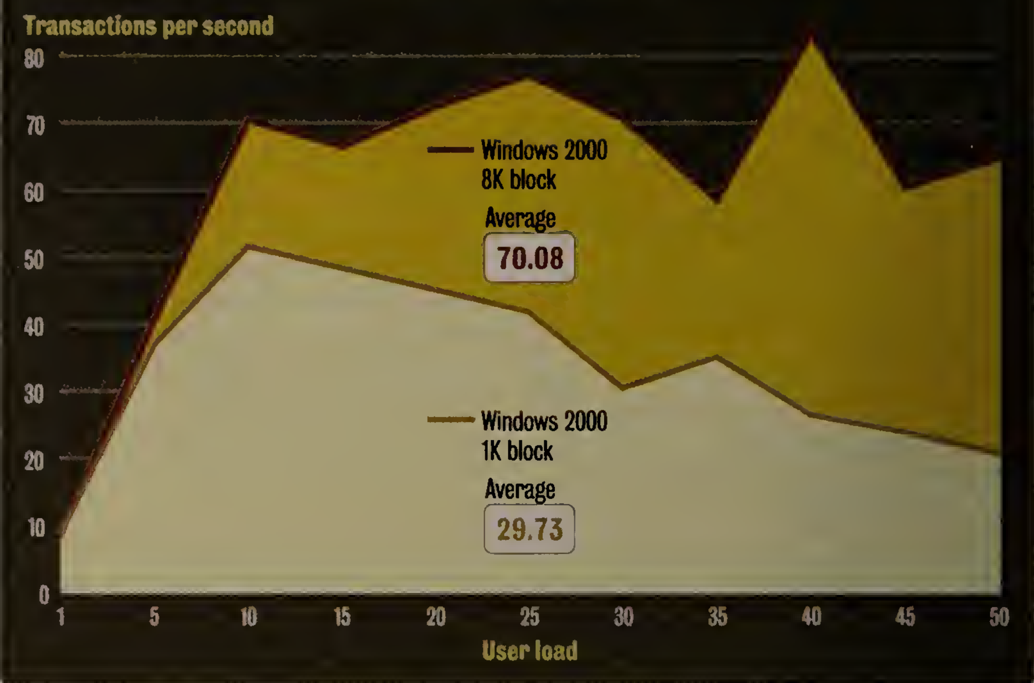
There is no single point of failure in the server. The switch-over capability of the hardware appeared transparent to our test applications. Hands down, this is the best availability device we've seen.

Serviceability

For serviceability, the Express5800 scores a perfect 5. The modules are easy to remove and replace. A simple LED layout lets you quickly determine what module is in a fail state. There are no covers to remove and no cables to untangle. All serviceable components can be removed and replaced without shutting down the server.

Performance data

NEC Express5800 server averages about 30 transactions/sec with 1K blocks, and 70 transactions/sec with 8K blocks.



Manageability

And the Express5800 scores another perfect score of 5 for manageability. It's bundled with NEC's Management Workstation Application (MWA), which can be accessed locally or remotely either in-band through the Ethernet port or out-of-band through the serial port.

MWA acts as an interface to ESM Pro, which provides a configuration mechanism for the server hardware regardless of whether the server is powered on. MWA provides hooks to standard management platforms such as Tivoli Systems' Tivoli, Computer Associates' Unicenter and Hewlett-Packard's OpenView.

ESM Pro provides a BIOS (firmware) upgrade mechanism without having to bring the server down and monitors hardware errors to determine error trends before a hard failure.

Conclusion

The Express5800 is a hardware redundant server with a much lower than normal price for this class of availability. With a nice price, you do have a performance trade-off. Whether the trade-off is worth it depends on what you want to do with the server.

Bass, a senior technical staff member at CNL and co-author of Building Cisco Multilayer Switched Networks, *designs and leads the execution of the test suites. He can be reached at john_bass@ncsu.edu.*

Server testing is performed at North Carolina State University's Centennial Networking Lab (CNL) in Raleigh, N.C. CNL tests networking equipment and network-attached devices for interoperability and performance.

How we did it

Our test bed includes 13 clients with a minimum configuration of two 400-MHz Pentium II processors with 128M bytes of RAM. Each client has one 100M bit/sec Ethernet network interface card for connection to a Cisco 2948G Ethernet switch. The server under test is connected to a Gigabit Ethernet port of the switch.

We used Quest's Benchmark Factory software to coordinate the test development, client load, result gathering and archiving for all the tests. We ran a series of file, network and database tests against Windows 2000.

Using the Benchmark Factory software, we defined several tests to look at the performance of the file subsystem. We broke our benchmarking tests into two categories: small-file and large-file transfers.

For the small-file transfer tests, we used a three-dimensional test matrix of transfer direction (read/write), block size (1K byte/8K byte) and transaction type (random/sequential). This test matrix resulted in eight tests. We separated all combinations into individual tests to see how each server would react in each situation. The small-file transfer tests use a file size mix of 80% 1K-byte files, 10% 10K-byte files and 10% 50K-byte files.

For the large-file transfer tests, we combined the reads and writes together in the same tests. Then we created a set of tests that covered all combinations of the transfer type (random/sequential), and block size (1K byte/8K byte). This resulted in four tests. The reads and writes were combined because this emulates large-file service behavior for services such as FTP and home space services. The reads and writes were distributed as 90% reads and 10% writes. For each of the large-file transfer tests, the file size distribution was 80% 500K-byte files and 20% 1M-byte files. Ninety percent of each of the file sizes are reads, and 10% are writes.

Each of the files needed for each virtual user was created at the beginning of each test. Each test ran five iterations of increasing load. The number of virtual users started on each client controlled the load. The number of virtual users for each step was found by running each of the tests against each network operating system to find where the top of the performance curve lay. From there, we determined a standard set of load parameters to run the tests.

The CPU database test used Microsoft SQL Server 7.0. We increased the number of virtual users from two to 30. The number of virtual users in no way implies a limitation of the database server. Each virtual user in our test is atypical of a 'real world' user in that the load generated by these virtual users is much larger. Each virtual user calls a computationally heavy SQL statement thus reducing the number of network transactions per unit time to concentrate the load on the processors. The virtual users then waited 9 seconds before executing the SQL statement again.

We used another database test employing a much less intensive transaction to test the network I/O performance of the server. This was achieved by generating a large amount of transactions against the server. Like the CPU database test, the number of virtual users is increased from two to 30 to obtain a characteristic performance curve.

Global Test Alliance

■ Bass is also a member of the Network World Global Test Alliance, a cooperative of the premier reviewers in the network industry. For more Test Alliance information, including what it takes to become a member, go to www.nwfusion.com/alliance.

Everybody needs something. And the odds are you can find a good deal on that something at eBay. With millions of items listed every week, we've got just about every networking and IT product you could want, new or used. So before you go spending weeks searching for a bargain, you might want to check us out first. Go to ebay.com or AOL keyword: ebay and register where you see this: welcome new users

ebay™

SUPERCOMM. WHAT'S IN IT FOR YOU?

Virtual Private Networks

"INSTEAD OF FIVE MONTHS, SAW 10 SUPPLIERS AND 12 PARTNERS IN FIVE DAYS."

Exhibitors. Experts. Exact Answers. There's an efficient way to find hot solutions for high-capacity networks. SUPERCOMM accelerates your global search from months to days. Over 800 exhibitors stand ready to meet your priorities: From VPNs and optical edge to Gigabit Ethernet. From wireless LANs to mobile webs and Bandwidth-on-Demand apps. You can also draw on the expertise of relevant education sessions, including EntNet, a conference exclusively for enterprise professionals. And you can meet with thousands of leaders from around the world. Begin your SUPERCOMM experience at enterprise.supercomm2002.com now.

Official Information Technology Publication

SUPERCOMM

Explore the Whole World of Communications

Atlanta Georgia › June 2 – 6 2002

enterprise.supercomm2002.com

NetworkWorld

First look

Bring in the (802.11)A team

The first look at high-speed (5GHz) wireless LAN products.

■ BY TOM HENDERSON AND TIM RITCHEY, NETWORK WORLD GLOBAL TEST ALLIANCE

Wireless Ethernet just got a boost: The A Team arrived, and it is significantly faster than the B Team. The first batch of 54M bit/sec 802.11a products is shipping, and we tested samples pointed toward enterprise and smaller installations. These products will be known by the Wireless Ethernet Compatibility Alliance designation Wi-Fi5 — when they pass WECA's interoperability tests scheduled for this spring.

Products based on 802.11a are supposed to be very fast and not as rife with mistakes as earlier products in the 802.11b/Wi-Fi space. The first batch of products we tested have obviously benefited from the 802.11b experience. They were easy to set up and configure, but the choices varied widely. And while the 802.11a interoperability was good, we found the nonstandard high-speed modes (where available) didn't interoperate. The temptation to use these modes will be high and will likely force buyers to source through one vendor unless a movement is made to achieve de facto rather than standards-based interoperability for these "turbo" (multichannel, nonstandard) modes.

We tested four early released products from three companies that represent two differing target markets (enterprise space and small to midsize businesses): Proxim's Harmony (targeted at the enterprise space), Proxim's Skyline Access Point, Intel's Pro/Wireless 5000 and SMC Networks' 2755W access point. All four are based on the same wireless chipset/reference model from Atheros, but unlike cookie-cutter 802.11b products, their flexibility, management and performance varied. And unlike former iterations in 802.11b access points, they all look aesthetically different.

In our tests, three of the four units performed consistently, Proxim's two products and Intel's 5000. The speed demon (over the widest broadcast range) in the bunch, SMC, had very fast performance — and occasionally had highly erratic behavior until we downloaded "another Version 1.0" of its firmware. Because the markets that the products are reaching are different, and because the products are in their early stage, we didn't score this as a traditional comparative review.

SMC's 2755W access point was the speediest across a wide range.

Compatibility between different access points and the CardBus adapters supplied was very good. In 802.11a mode, which runs at up to the 54M bit/sec data rate, all the adapters could connect to every access point — even with Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP) encryption enabled. In ad hoc mode (connecting two PCs without an access point), all the adapters worked well together with the other access points, with some cards having better speed.

But when we used the access points' turbo mode between an access point and a competing adapter, we couldn't achieve a connection between that card and the access point.

For now, turbo modes shoot compatibility dead between different products, resulting in a disappointing performance.

Performance

With the older IEEE 802.11b cards, the stated data rate is up to 11M bit/sec, and typical performance (data throughput) is about half that rate under ideal conditions. Consider also that 802.11b cards send some signals at 1M bit/sec data rate, and have considerable overhead in traffic.

At the seemingly blazing data rates advertised for 802.11a, 54M bit/sec performance would make this about five times faster than 802.11b. This was true under ideal conditions.

Proxim clocked in the fastest modes, both in compatibility mode and with its own access point. Running against the Intel access point, the Proxim card turned in a 22M bit/sec score. Proxim also turned in the best score with its own access point, with 17.6M bit/sec as measured by our FTP program (see How we did it, page 58).

Things changed when we tested range. In close range, Proxim was fastest on average. But SMC's access point had the best range. For consistent numbers, Intel's was slowest on average overall, but was the most consistent across different ranges.

In our tests where we took the adapters and ran them against the other access points, SMC's adapters were most consistently speedy over the widest geographical range. But we also had the most difficulty in completing our tests with these adapters. During the testing, one in seven tests failed with the SMC adapters when linked to the SMC access point until we reloaded the firmware. We got the feeling we had received prototypes instead of working units and later confirmed this. Oddly, links from the SMC notebook adapters to other hubs were otherwise consistent and performed well.

SMC's 2755W access point also had the best range of the devices tested. In the multistory office building tests, the SMC access point was the only one that gave usable (if very slow) results on the floor above the access point. Antenna positioning, avail-

Net Results

EZ Connect 2755W Wireless Access Point; EZ Connect 2635W CardBus 802.11a adapters

Company: SMC Networks, (800) 762-4986, www.smc.com **Cost:** $365 for access point; $145 for adapters. **Pros:** Excellent range; fastest "Turbo Mode." **Cons:** Inconsistent performance; random freezes; weaker security. **Market:** Small or midsize business or home-office settings.

Proxim Harmony Access Point; Skyline Access Point; CardBus 802.11a adapter

Company: Proxim, (800) 229-1630, www.proxim.com **Cost:** Harmony Access Point, $700; Harmony Access Point Controller, $1,500; Harmony 802.11a card, $230; Skyline Access Point, $450; Skyline 802.11a network card, $180. **Pros:** Excellent management options; very good security; fastest 802.11a compatible mode. **Cons:** Inconsistent performance; weak range in "2X" mode. **Market:** Enterprise settings.

Intel Pro/Wireless 5000 access point; Intel Pro/Wireless 5000 CardBus adapters

Company: Intel, (408) 765-8080, www.intel.com **Cost:** Access point, $450; CardBus adapter, $180. **Pros:** Consistent performer; easy setup. **Cons:** Slow, but steady; weaker security and management options. **Market:** Small or midsize business or home-office settings.

able on Proxim access points and the SMC access point, didn't have much impact on the results

Of the access points tested, Intel's was the only unit that shipped with mounting hardware and was also the heaviest.

Proxim says the Harmony line will soon support Power-On-LAN (POL), a method that puts power onto unused pairs in a Category 3, 4 or 5 cable connecting an access point, but this feature wasn't available in the units we tested. SMC and Intel do not claim support for POL. All three units shipped with transformers for power, and the SMC access point had the shortest power cord.

Performance

Performance rates for access points and turbo modes (in M bit/sec) in our FTP application:

Vendor	Mode	Nearby	60 feet	72 feet
Intel	802.11a	12.8	8.8	5.6
SMC	802.11a	14.4	13.6	10.4
SMC	Turbo	21.1	15.6	10.3
Proxim*	802.11a	15.2	7.2	3.2
Proxim	2X mode	18.4	8.8	3.2

* Proxim's Harmony and Skyline access points had the same performance.

Management features

Proxim's Harmony product line uses a central wireless hub management appliance to control the Harmony access points. The management appliance then controls the Proxim access points (802.11a or 802.11b) on a subnet.

We found the Web-based access point controller application to be incredibly thorough to use with multiple Harmony access point deployments.

If the Harmony access points are located on the same subnet, an access point controller can be set to apply rule sets to any newly joining Harmony access point. Indeed, we found that when the controller goes offline, the access points stopped within a few seconds — they're slaves to the controller.

Proxim also produces an access point in its Skyline product line — its characteristics were virtually identical in performance. The main difference between Skyline and Harmony is the management relationship between the access point controller and Harmony access points.

The Harmony line also includes a proprietary encryption algorithm that's different from WEP, although Proxim refused to say how it's different. This encryption method is in addition to the 54-bit through 128-bit WEP encryption methods available and common to all the access points we tested.

Another Harmony feature is a forced VPN tunneling method that can also force logons to a single server. This adds much security to mobile networks, which potentially could dramatically reduce drive-by logon risks. Additional security imposed at the server that is the target of the tunnel requires the drive-bys to also get past whatever security is imposed at the server.

The Harmony access point controller also supports Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS) for added authentication, media access control (MAC) layer address admittance control and SNMP for monitoring. Multicasts and IPX debris such as Routing Information Protocols and SAP server.

The Intel access point has fixed anten-

See 802.11a, page 58

Statements from the 'big boys'

A lot of the enterprise players in 802.11a wireless have held off on producing 802.11a products. Here's how some of them see the market:

Enterasys Networks

"We took a look at what 802.11a gives us today and what it will provide six to nine months from now. Because 802.11a products need to be enhanced with functionality from the emerging 802.11a (security) and 802.11h (international power control) standards in six to nine months, and we feel that this functionality is essential to an enterprise 802.11a wireless solution, we decided that we are not going to ship an 802.11a product today. Instead, we will ship the upcoming version of 802.11a when it is ready in six to nine months. This will be in our dual-slot RoamAbout R2 access platform, and we will have a solution that customers can use to upgrade their existing RoamAbout R2s to the 802.11a standard when it includes these enhancements, and therefore the security and interoperability requirements for the enterprise are met."

Cisco

"In terms of Cisco's view on 802.11a:

- Current 802.11a solutions are not enterprise-ready.
- The lack of 802.11a backward-compatibility is a concern.
- Performance is not a crucial factor of most deployments.
- 2.4GHz interference is not a practical concern.
- Cost, power, range, security and interoperability will drive 802.11a deployment.
- 802.11b and 802.11a will co-exist."

Symbol

Symbol recently announced the Symbol Mobius wireless LAN architecture to deliver high-speed 802.11a communications while protecting customers' investments in 802.11 and 802.11b infrastructures. The first product will be the Mobius 5224 Access Point. Later in 2002, Symbol plans to bring 802.11a-capable handheld mobile computing devices to the market.

"While there is a lot of interest in the new 802.11a technology, it is important to support the installed base of wireless LAN users while offering the next generation of technology," Symbol's Ray Martino says. "Because Mobius enables an intelligent adoption strategy, enterprises can avoid a 'rip and replace' strategy."

Agere Systems

"We do not see the 802.11a market taking off in 2002 because of price, coverage and the available spectrum, specifically in Europe. Agere believes that the majority of these issues will be resolved by late 2002, and that volume shipments will start during the course of 2003. Our current AP-2000 and AS-2000 products are 'A' ready. IT managers can buy and install these enterprise access points now using current B cards. When Agere ships the 'A' cards, they can simply pull the 'B' cards and insert the 'A' cards."

Explaining 802.11a

While there are strong similarities between 802.11a and 802.11b, there are also important differences. First, there's confusion about why 802.11b products came before 802.11a. Confounding the problem is that 802.11g is on the horizon. Like most oddities in computing, you need some history and a score card to keep the versions straight (with even more 802.11x versions coming soon).

The original purpose of the IEEE's 802.11 committee was to research metropolitan-area networking (MAN). While MANs have been around for years in various forms, the considerations of the committee turned toward wireless distribution methodologies. The high data rates needed to make wireless networks a viable option requires spectrum — an allocation of frequencies that can be used. The power needs to be low enough to prevent interference with other users of the frequencies, but strong enough to allow consistent data rates at speed.

When the frequencies are allocated, there must also be considerations made for users with different applications on the same frequencies. The 802.11b products arrived first because of several reasons, not the least of which was the near worldwide acceptance of the 2.4GHz range for low power, usually license-free operation. Cordless phones use this spectra, and so do microwave ovens, HomeRF and Bluetooth devices. It's a potentially dirty spectrum in some ways, but there are often configuration methods that let the 802.11b products be modified to find empty transmission space if and when interference is detected.

There are three nonoverlapping channels that can be used in 802.11b. This means placing transceivers/access points in ways where they won't have interference with one another. Eight such channels are available for 802.11a access points and the network geographies that they can serve. This means that the A Team has a better chance of covering geography than the current B Team. However, a heretofore-unused specification, 802.11g, proposes to add more channels and therefore more potential bandwidth and a potential reduction in overlapping geography. The 802.11g data rates are said to be the same as 802.11a. Products might ship using 802.11g this year.

After study and regulatory approval, the 5.25GHz to 5.45GHz and 5.725GHz to 5.825 GHz ranges were deemed usable, and 802.11a production began. This is a huge amount of spectrum — more than most broadcast television channel spectrum combined.

By design, there are eight possible channels in the band that can be used; broadcasting on these channels is unidirectional. The current crop of 802.11a devices are approved in North America, and limitations are imposed on them in Japan.

Soon, with regulatory approval, European versions and other areas will soon be approved for the frequency range that 802.11a needs. Receiving and transmitting on 802.11a (and b) is performed by contention in a similar way to Ethernet.

— Tom Henderson and Tom Ritchey

HOT Companies to watch

ADMIT ONE
FLAGSHIP SPONSOR
Jan. 29-31, 2002
NetworkWorld at COMNET
CONFERENCE & EXPO
ADMIT ONE

Avocent

Avocent
DS Series
(866) 286-2368
www.avocent.com
Booth #2619

Avocent (NASDAQ: AVCT) is the leading worldwide supplier of KVM switching and connectivity solutions that provide IT managers with access and control of multiple servers and network data center devices. Network administrators are provided secure, real-time access to any of their computers either at the rack, over industry standard TCP/IP (Ethernet) connections, or from any location in the world.

CHECK POINT
Software Technologies Ltd.

We Secure the Internet.

Check Point Software Technologies, Inc.
(650) 628-2000
www.checkpoint.com
Booth #364

Check Point Software is the worldwide leader in securing the Internet. The company's Secure Virtual Network (SVN) architecture provides the VPN and security infrastructure that uniquely enables secure and reliable Internet communications. Check Point's Open Platform for Security (OPSEC) offers interoperability with "best-of-breed" solutions from over 300 leading industry partners.

FOUNDRY NETWORKS

Foundry Networks
FastIron 400,800,1500
(408) 586-1700
www.foundrynetworks.com
Booth #564

The FastIron® chassis provides customers with a comprehensive solution from wiring closet to backbone based on a single product family. This simplifies network management leading to dramatic savings in TCO. The JetCore™ based system provides extensive Layer 2/3 features, integrated support for IP, IPX and AppleTalk, rich QoS, granular bandwidth management, support for VoIP, sFlow™ (RFC 3176) for wire-speed accounting, and jumbo frame support.

INNOVATION • VALUE • CUSTOMER SATISFACTION •
GEIST
Tradition of Integrity

Geist Manufacturing, Inc.
Flexiduct and Zonit
(800) 432-3219
www.geistmfg.com
Booth #2729

Manufacturer of "FLEXIDUCT" and "ZONIT". ZONIT - Designed and tested in collaboration with major data-center managers to deliver 180 amps of 3-phased power to the rack/cabinet in only 2'U'. As a leading manufacturer of horizontal and vertical power units, our goal is to provide quality units that meet your applications.

GL Communications

GL Communications, Inc.
(301) 670-4784
www.gl.com
Booth #2331

GL Communications, Inc. is a leading provider of PC-Based T1/E1/T3 test, analysis, and simulation products to engineers in the telecommunications industry. Functionality encompasses CO switch simulation/bulk calling, G.168 echo canceller testing, voice quality analysis (PAMS, PSQM, PESQ), protocol analysis (ISDN, SS7, GR-303, Frame Relay, etc.), BERT testing, and much more.

Jensen
2002 Communications Catalog
(800) 426-1194/(602) 453-3169
www.jensentools.com
Booth #2025

Jensen's Communications Catalog features tool kits, cases and carts, cabling products, electrical and telecom test equipment, fiber optic products, service aids, hand and power tools and much more for datacom/telecom service professionals. Most major manufacturers are represented. Visit us at Booth #2025 at Comnet and request your free copy!

[illegible] efforts have been made to make this listing as complete and accurate as possible. Network World is not [illegible] for errors [illegible]

802.11a

Continued from page 56

nae. An option is available to limit the antenna pattern to "half-circle front" from an omnidirectional pattern. We found only a nominal boost in performance when we chose this option.

Like the other access points tested, the Intel unit has a wide choice of channels. No provision is made for traffic or protocol filtering.

While slow on performance, it was consistent across the ranges. We tested the Pro/Wireless 5000 less than the others because it had no errors and no additional modes to test.

Sometimes boring has its place in connectivity; Intel's product was consistent and satisfying in its consistency.

Features

We got a hint of trouble with SMC's 2755W access point when the Web interface kept asking if we wanted to install a Chinese language pack. We had to consistently decline, even though the interface was in English at every page change. This, with other inconsistencies (a sample that wouldn't update and highly erratic performance) led us to believe we had prototypes and not production units. We were right and received production units from SMC. A new firmware update from SMC's Web site for the 2755W units removed the aforementioned problems.

Installation was simple. SMC has a setup wizard that is similar to Intel's rapid deployment method. Help screens that were offered were only nominally useful in describing functionality.

How we did it

We tested the access points and cards in a single-floor office building (with steel wall studs and a sheet metal roof) and a nine-story office building. In the single-story building, we set three test points: 3 feet, 60 feet through two walls, and 72 feet through four walls from the access points, which were mounted at the top of a free-standing rack.

We configured two identical Compaq Presario 700 notebooks, each running Windows XP Professional, to be clients. During our initial test phases, we immediately found problems getting good results. It appears that the client IP stack on XP Professional has problems — especially with the SMC drivers. We reconfigured one of the Presario 700 notebooks to run SuSE Linux 7.3 and serve an FTP server, and achieved consistent results.

The test procedure used the XP Professional Client's FTP application to get a 36M-byte file. The data rate performances recorded were the data rates specified by the XP command line interface-based FTP application on an average of 10 iterations after we threw out the two worst scores (which seem to come from aligning cache through the delivery chain). Note that a baseline wireline measurement through the Presario 700's built-in Realtek 100Base-TX network card yielded a rate of 78.4M bit/sec.

Like the others, SMC's access point has provisions for choosing data rate minimums (for acceptance as a client to the access point) and a power selection. These features allow tailoring of multiple access point coverage. A lower power rate might prevent interference with another access point, and data rate minimums prevent accidental cross-access point logons in some installations. Performance is more affected with power choices in the SMC 2755W than the antenna directionality choice in the Intel Pro/Wireless 5000.

The SMC access point has similar security constraints as the Intel Pro/Wireless 5000 by not supporting VPN (as a client stack only), tunneling, homed servers, RADIUS or encryption beyond WEP security. Like the Intel Pro/Wireless 5000, it does support access control lists by MAC layer and WEP key control.

SMC's turbo mode is designed to run at up to 72M bit/sec. We found this mode fastest of all tested. Of particular note was that at higher data rates, the range vs. data rate wasn't affected as much as with the Proxim Harmony access point.

Range was less affected in the nonstandard turbo mode than Proxim's range with its turbo mode. SMC had the best performance for all the tests, despite occasional inconsistencies. However, we also were concerned that we might be transmitting illegally because of the frequency ranges.

Some ready for prime time

We feel this fresh crop of access points is ready for use. Proxim's Harmony system is time-proven, and we feel the difficulties we saw are related to the new 802.11a software (drivers for the access point and notebook adapters). SMC's access points were eventually consistent, as the range was good and the turbo mode seemed to work very quickly over a wide range. Where the simple criteria of speed and range are concerned, SMC shines.

However, we'd like to see better security from SMC and Intel. The lack of RADIUS support hurts companies that would depend on them. Clearly, Proxim's Harmony product is the most enterprise-ready of the early A Team access points. Proxim's access point controller creates additional expense in a wireless network, but its many security features (while not enhancing interoperability) and rapid deployment capability are compelling.

Another failing is the lack of a PCI-bus adapter. We were warned not to use CardBus/PCI adapter cards that we use with 802.11b because the cards might not survive. We could find no PCI bus adapters for the current crop of 802.11a CardBus adapters, and this shuts out desktops from participating in the higher-speed wireless networks — at least until PCI bus adapters and Universal Serial Bus adapters come to the marketplace.

Henderson and Ritchey are researchers at ExtremeLabs. They can be reached at thenderson@extremelabs.com and tritchey @extremelabs.com.

Global Test Alliance

■ Henderson is also a member of the Network World Global Test Alliance, a cooperative of the premier reviewers in the network industry, each bringing to bear years of practical experience on every review. For more Test Alliance information, including what it takes to become a member, go to www.nwfusion.com/alliance.

On the horizon

The initial products in the 802.11a space were based on the Atheros chipset. Here are some other companies that have announced plans for products:

Company	Web site	Market/products	Shipping
Accton Technology	www.accton.com	OEM and ODM customers and vertical markets; SMC is a subsidiary of Accton Technology.	Now shipping 802.11a access point and 802.11a wireless CardBus adapter.
Actiontec Electronics	www.actiontec.com	Retail, OEM customers and vertical markets.	Now shipping 802.11a PC card, access point expected by end of January. Other products coming soon include 802.11a mini-PCI card, a dual 802.11a/V.92 mini-PCI and a dual 802.11a/802.11b mini-PCI.
D-Link	www.dlink.com	Will ship a complete line of 802.11a products for enterprise, small and midsize businesses, and education, verticals and OEMs.	Announced the D-LinkAir Pro series, a PCI adapter (DWL-A520), PC Card adapter (DWL-A650) and access point (DWL-5000AP). High-volume shipping in the first quarter of 2002.
Intermec	www.intermec.com	Access points and client cards for enterprise, industrial, manufacturing and retail sites.	Two 802.11a products in the late first quarter or early second quarter 2002; MobileLAN 2106 access point and the MobileLAN card 54. Additional products scheduled for the third and fourth quarters of 2002.
NetGear	www.netgear.com	Complete family of 802.11a products, including access points and adapter cards for retail, SOHO and small businesses.	Recently announced HA501 Wireless PC Card for notebooks, HE102 Wireless access point, and HR814 Cable/DSL router. Shipping between end of January and April 2002.
TDK	www.tdk.com	CardBus and mini-PCI client cards, a value-line access point for home use, and a feature-rich access point for small-office applications for corporate and OEMs in North America.	CardBus card currently available in Japan, available in North America by end of the first quarter of 2002; mini-PCI card shipping to OEM partners in the first quarter of 2002; access point available in North America by end of the first quarter of 2002.
UltraDevices	www.ultradevices.com	Broadband wireless access gateways, base stations, provisioning and network management systems for broadband ISPs, wireless ISPs for homes and small and midsize businesses, and public access hot-spot operators.	Products expected in spring 2002.

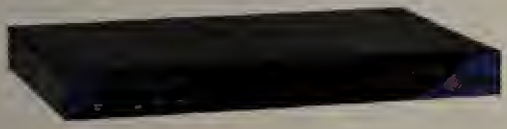
HOT Companies to watch

ADMIT ONE
FLAGSHIP SPONSOR
Jan. 29-31, 2002
NetworkWorld
at COMNET
CONFERENCE & EXPO
ADMIT ONE

Phonetics, Inc

Phonetics Incorporated
(877) 373-2700
www.ims-4000.com
Booth #1070

Phonetics manufactures Sensaphone Environmental Monitoring Systems. With more than 200,000 systems installed worldwide, Phonetics debuts the new Ethernet-based Sensaphone IMS-4000 Infrastructure Monitoring System, an advanced stand-alone monitoring tool combining environmental and network monitoring with voice, e-mail, snmp, pager, fax, Web and wap alarm notification.



Rose Electronics
UltraLink
(800) 333-9343
www.rose.com
Booth #2325

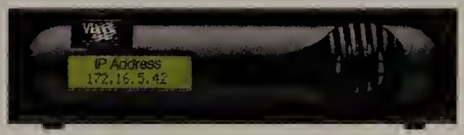
SERVER ACCESS OVER IP

The UltraLink is the Rose answer to Modem and Ethernet remote access! KVM access over IP technology allows you to access, control and provide computer maintenance from anywhere in the world. When combined with Rose KVM switch technology, server management administrators can have faster access, saving time and money.

SPECTRUM CONTROL INC.

Spectrum Control, Inc.
(814) 835-4000
www.specpower.com
Booth #974

The Spectrum Control Power Technologies Group offers a complete line of AC and DC power distribution units and remote management systems including the SMARTstart, SMARTstart Jr. and the SHARPstart. These Spectrum products are designed and manufactured to address a wide range of AC and DC power problems. Custom solutions are also available.



VBrick Systems
VBSTAR
(203) 265-0044
www.vbrick.com
Booth #431

VBSTAR is the first product that combines digital television recording, MPEG streaming, advanced networking, high performance video storage, and an integral MPEG-2 video server in one low cost, compact, high performance package. VBSTAR allows users to deliver DVD quality video anywhere, anytime, over any network for education, advertising, and surveillance.

wti
western telematic incorporated

Western Telematic, Inc.
NetReach – Remote Network Management Solutions
(800) 854-7226
www.wti.com
Booth #2022

When it comes to Remote Site Management, no one offers more choices to remotely access multiple console ports and/or reboot power than Western Telematic. Our NetReach™ line of products includes cost effective Terminal Server alternatives, Telnet and Dial-up network power switches, and Secure Modems for Remote Dial-Up Management.

Every effort has been made to make this listing as complete and accurate as possible. Network World is not liable for errors or omissions.

Extreme programming

Popular development process can speed creation and boost quality of your network projects.

BY ARTHUR ENGLISH

Looking for a way to optimize creation of network software in your IT department? The lightweight development process of extreme programming might be the ticket.

XP helped IP traffic management vendor Opnix reduce the cost-of-change curve. Late in development of the vendor's main product, the team discovered a serious bug in a portion of the system that had been written many months before. Fixing the bug required redesign of a core component of the system. The team rose to the challenge and rewrote a full 7% of its entire codebase in less than eight hours, which worked out to about a line of code every minute and a half per developer. All the unit tests still ran the same at the end of the day, proving the developers hadn't broken anything with their changes, says Jiva DeVoe, vice president of software development for Opnix.

Known by the acronym XP well before Microsoft began using it for Office XP and Windows XP, the development methodology has caused as much of a stir as Java, .Net, XML and Web services. Kent Beck created XP in 1996 while leading the Chrysler Comprehensive Compensation project to rewrite the automaker's payroll system. Since then, Beck has written a series of books on XP for Addison-Wesley, including *Extreme Programming Explained: Embrace Change*.

Proponents of XP seek to improve software quality, increase productivity and reduce costs. "XP has enabled our firm to deliver on-time, on-budget projects in 40-hour workweeks for clients in a variety of software environments, including C++, Java and even Visual Basic," says Ted Waltman, president of consulting firm IFC.

XP is an evolution, not a revolution, and many of its techniques have been around for decades. Here are XP's 12 core practices:

1 **Metaphor** guides all development with a simple shared story of how the whole system works. XP encourages stories, which are brief descriptions of a system task instead of more traditional Unified Modeling Language diagrams and models. Metaphor expresses the evolving project vision that defines the system's scope and purpose.

2 **Planning Game** encompasses requirements definition and project planning. End users define application features with stories. Programmers prioritize the stories and schedule the most important and difficult for the next iteration. Only the programmers who work on a story may estimate how much time it will take to complete. Tackling the most difficult tasks first is to reduce the overall risk associated with the project.

3 **Small Releases** containing the most valuable business requirements are used to build the system. Releases should be delivered every two to three weeks so customers get to see and touch the working product on a regular basis.

4 **Simple Design** discourages complexity. Simple Design focuses on delivering a system that meets the customer's immediate needs — no more and no less. The traditional approach of building "hooks" for future functionality leads to large systems with substantial elements that are initially unused and untested, and often discarded.

5 **Testing** is continuous. Programmers write unit tests to validate correct operation of modules before they write functional code for the module under development. Customers then write system tests to demonstrate that requirements have been satisfied.

6 **Refactoring** is the process of restructuring the system to remove duplication, simplify code and add flexibility without changing how the code operates. Even if you don't buy into XP as a whole, this is a process you should consider.

7 **Pair-programming** entails two programmers working side by side to develop and discuss each other's code. This is the most controversial aspect of XP. Although pair-programming may not be for everyone, anecdotal evidence on the XP mailing list (extremeprogramming@yahoogroups.com) demonstrates success. Before trying to implement this, your development team might want to attend an XP programming boot camp to learn how to collaborate XP-style.

8 **Collective ownership,** which lets any programmer change any code in the system at any time, is similar to open source programming. This approach is markedly different from traditional methods in which a single developer owns a set of code. XP proponents argue that the more people who work on a piece, the fewer bugs will occur.

Waltman says collective code ownership plays a key part in meeting user demands for system changes. "Last-minute changes can be a team effort, not an individual workload crisis," he says.

9 **Continuous integration** is a day-to-day activity. Code is integrated and tested after a few hours or a day at the most. Integration of one set of changes at a time simplifies the integration process and makes it obvious who is responsible for fixing the code when integration tests fail.

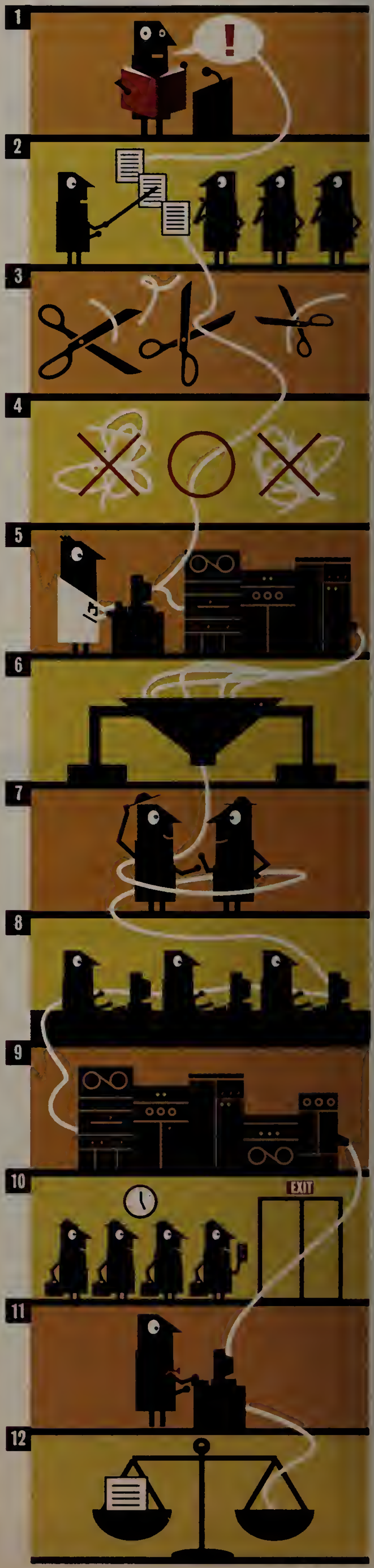
10 **Forty-hour workweeks** are highly encouraged on XP projects. As Beck says, it's OK to work overtime when it's required, but don't do it two weeks in a row. Having rested, motivated developers boost productivity.

11 **On-site customer** is a designated person who works with the team and is available to answer questions, resolve issues and set priorities. The customer, after all, is the final arbiter of system acceptance. This customer representative remains with the development team throughout the project.

12 **Coding standards** are a mandated requirement — not a set of guidelines. Programmers follow common rules so all code in the system looks as if it were written by one person. Create code standards that work for your team and consistently apply them.

XP really shines on projects in highly dynamic business environments where change is the norm. Consider using XP as a way to improve quality while reducing costs. Although you may not buy into the entire XP practice, you should consider adapting portions of it along with other approaches that can improve the bottom line.

English is a research director of technology and architecture at Unisys. He can be reached at Art.English@unisys.com.

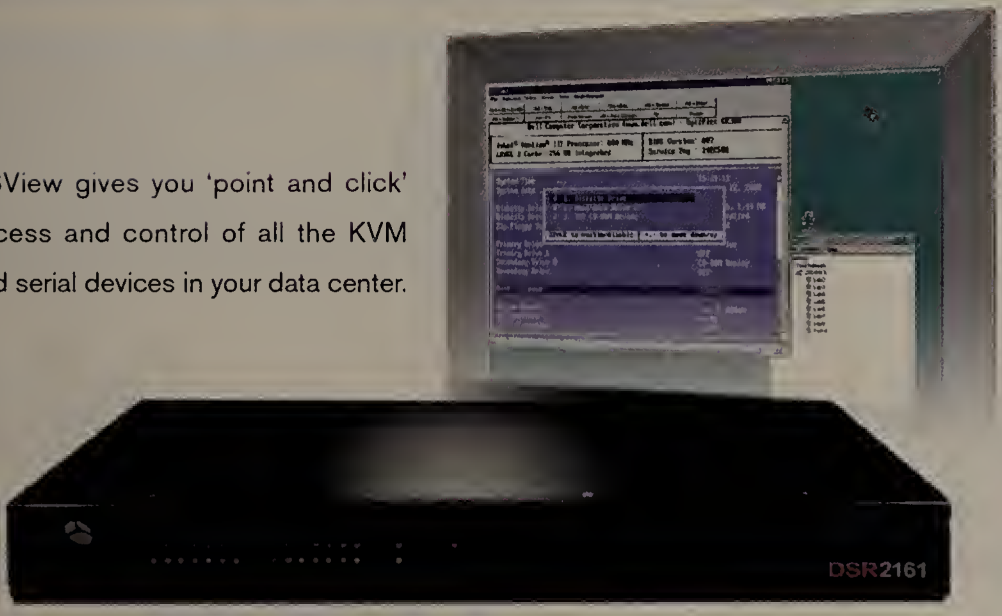


MICHELE BARBERA

You designed this KVM switch

Connect servers with CAT5 cables
KVM over IP access for the guys in the NOC
NOC
Analog KVM at the rack
This office needs KVM over IP access too!
- KVM access at the rack
- Connect servers with CAT5 cabling
- Server access & control over IP
Toronto

We built it.



DSView gives you 'point and click' access and control of all the KVM and serial devices in your data center.

With the new DSR analog/digital KVM switches, your choices for access and control have never been better.

See our latest designs at www.avocent.com

Avocent™

The Power of Being There™

For a FREE Smart Server Management Guide and more information about our connectivity solutions, visit www.avocent.com or call 1-866-AVOCENT (286-2368).

Avocent, the Avocent logo, 'The Power of Being There' and 'KVM over IP' are trademarks of Avocent Corporation. Copyright 2001.

What else do you want?

The Cyclades-TS Series gives me convenient and secure access to servers and network equipment, whether I'm on site or on the road. It packs up to 48 ports on 1U and a combination of features that is not offered by any other product on the market today. The Cyclades-TS is the *COMPLETE* console access server.

NEW!

- Single port device server

- 1/4/8/16/32/48 RS-232 ports on 1U of rack space
- First Linux-based Terminal Server in the market
- IP Filtering, RADIUS, and Secure Shell (SSHv2)
- Linux, FreeBSD, Sun, HP, and IBM compatible
- No unintentional breaks (Sun)
- Off-line data buffering

LINUX INSIDE

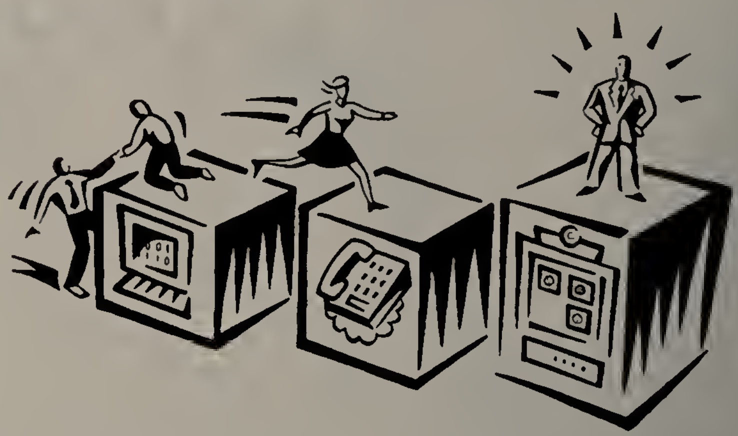
THE LEADER IN LINUX CONNECTIVITY

www.cyclades.com
1.888.CYCLADES 1.888.292.5233
510.770.9727
sales@cyclades.com
Fremont, CA

CYCLADES

YOUR AMERITECH AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Turning voice, video and data into the building blocks of business.



Forget bricks, steel and mortar. Voice, video and data are the new building blocks of business. But before you start laying the foundation, you need an expert who can look at every part of your communications — your Ameritech Authorized Distributor. From network-based voice services to the equipment that makes them work, they'll help you build the right solutions.

To get your "building permit" call (734) 995-1233 today.

AmeriNet

SBC Ameritech
5-Star Authorized Distributor ★★★★★

©1999 Ameritech

RENTaNOC™

interloci
network management

DEVICE NETWORK
SECURITY APPLICATION
DESKTOP

MONITORING • MANAGEMENT • OUTSOURCING

www.interloci.com 203-622-4673

Server Management

Total Solution Starts Here...

See us at ComNet, Washington, DC, booth #2325

CONTROL IT SECURE IT MANAGE IT FROM ANYWHERE

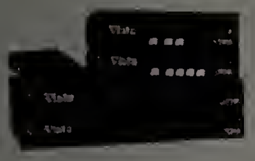
ROSE ELECTRONICS KVM switches allow single or multiple workstations to have local or remote access to multiple computers located in server rooms or on the desktop.

ROSE is a leading KVM switch manufacturer with the most complete range of server management products. A KVM industry pioneer, Rose is known for its technically superior and price competitive products.

From simple access to complex configurations, Rose provides easy server management solutions.

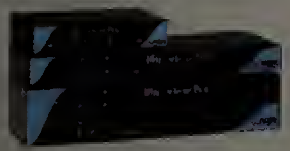
Call ROSE today.

KVM SWITCHES



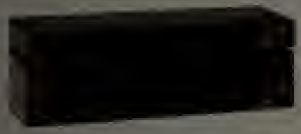
LOW COST SINGLE USER

Vista™
Low cost single-user KVM switch
Supports up to 64 computers



PROFESSIONAL SINGLE USER

UltraView Pro™
Professional single-user KVM switch
Supports up to 256 computers



MULTI-USER FIXED CHASSIS

UltraMatrix™ E-series
Professional multi-user KVM switch
2 - 4 KVM stations to 1,000 computers

MULTI-USER EXPANDABLE CHASSIS

UltraMatrix™ X-series
Enterprise class multi-user KVM switch
4 - 250 KVM stations to 1,000 computers

KVM EXTENDERS

COAX

ViewLink™
Extends KVMs up to 250 feet away
using coax cable

TWISTED PAIR

CrystalView™
Extends your KVM station up to 1,000 feet away
from your computer using a CAT-5 cable

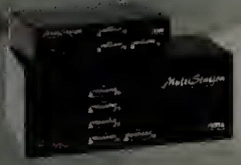
UltraLink™
KVM digital remote access over Ethernet or modem

- Connect to remote computer over Ethernet or dial-up
- Local KVM port to access computers at UltraLink unit
- Modem port with dial-back security
- Up to 1280x1024 resolution, supports all platforms
- Easy to install, give it an IP address and run the remote client, no licensing required
- Scaling of computer image reduces amount of data sent and permits fast screen updates over slow links
- Quad screen mode allows you to see four servers from one screen
- SSL security and passwords prevents unauthorized access

KVM ACCESSORIES

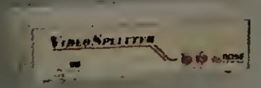
KVM RACK DRAWER

RackView™
Rack mounted 1U or 2U KVM drawer
with optional KVM switch



KVM SHARING

MultiStation™
Up to four KVMs to one computer
Fully automatic KVM sharing



VIDEO DISTRIBUTION

VideoSplitter™
One or two computers
to multiple monitors

CONVERTER

Translator™
Keyboard mouse converter for Sun,
Apple, DEC Alpha, or SGI Onyx KVM converters

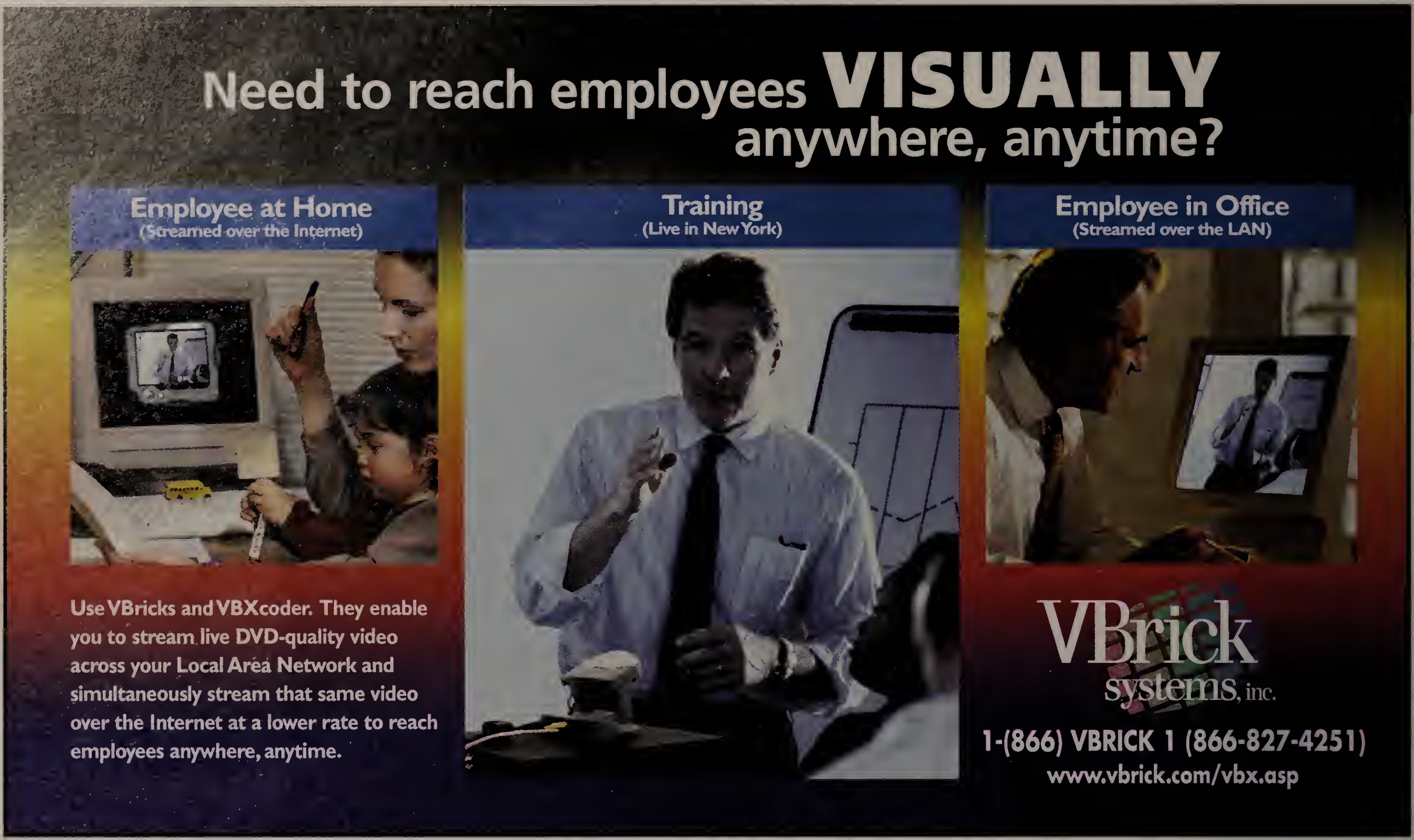
ROSE ELECTRONICS
10707 Stancliff Rd.
Houston, Texas 77099

800-333-9343 281-933-7673

USA ▪ CANADA ▪ ENGLAND ▪ GERMANY ▪ FRANCE . BENELUX ▪ AUSTRALIA ▪ SINGAPORE

ROSE ELECTRONICS

WWW.ROSE.COM



Need to reach employees **VISUALLY** anywhere, anytime?

Employee at Home
(Streamed over the Internet)

Training
(Live in New York)

Employee in Office
(Streamed over the LAN)

Use VBricks and VBXcoder. They enable you to stream live DVD-quality video across your Local Area Network and simultaneously stream that same video over the Internet at a lower rate to reach employees anywhere, anytime.

VBrick systems, inc.

1-(866) VBRICK 1 (866-827-4251)
www.vbrick.com/vbx.asp

Remote Network Management can be a day at the beach

- Reboot via Built-in modem, LAN/WAN and wireless connections
- Lower costs through reduced network downtime and field service visits
- SMARTstart and SHARPstart PDU's offer customization and are upgradable
- Menu-driven user friendly interface and secure password protection
- Global access to monitor, program, reboot and sequence outlets

SpecLink

To learn more call 814-835-1650 or for instant online information, go to www.spectrumcontrol.com and enter SpecLink #A2230

SPECTRUM CONTROL INC.
Power Technologies Group
www.spectrumcontrol.com

GET A FREE Subscription!

The leader in network knowledge
NetworkWorld

Apply on-line today at:
www.nwwsubscribe.com/pb102

Change of Address?

Keep NetworkWorld Coming!

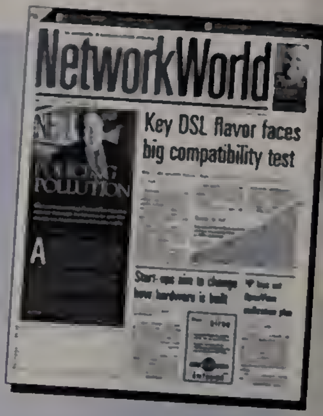
Inform us immediately at
www.nwwsubscribe.com

Want to know the MOST read articles on-line?
What NOT to miss on NetworkWorld Fusion?

▶ Best Bets on NW Fusion

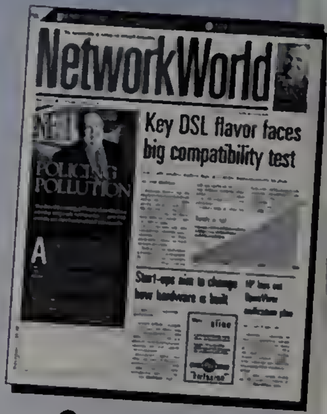
Check out our new Best Bets on NW Fusion
— found right on our home page at
www.nwfusion.com

Get A FREE
The leader in network knowledge
NetworkWorld
Subscription!


NetworkWorld
Key DSL flavor faces big compatibility test
Policing Pollution
Start-ups aim to change how hardware is built

APPLY ON-LINE TODAY AT:
www.nwwsubscribe.com/pb102

Get A FREE
The leader in network knowledge
NetworkWorld
Subscription!


NetworkWorld
Key DSL flavor faces big compatibility test
Policing Pollution
Start-ups aim to change how hardware is built

APPLY ON-LINE TODAY AT:
www.nwwsubscribe.com/pb102

NetworkWorld
NEWSLETTERS
www.nwfusion.com

Sign up for any or all of our free technology specific e-mail newsletters. Topics include:

- High Speed LANs
- Security
- Wireless in the Enterprise
- Network/Systems Management
- Cisco News Alert
- And more!

Sign up today at:

www.nwwsubscribe.com/FOC270

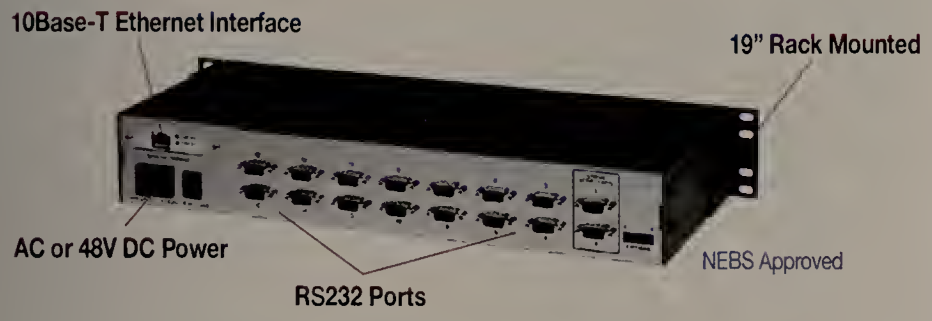
Remote Network Management Solutions

Access Your Network Equipment From Anywhere!

When it comes to Remote Site Management, no one offers more choices to remotely access multiple console ports and/or reboot power than Western Telematic. Our Remote Management Hardware offers the design flexibility you need to mix and match equipment for small or large scale remote management strategies. As the pioneer and leader in Remote Site Management, WTI products are now installed in thousands of network sites world wide. Our customers know they can depend on our superior quality, reliability, and delivery for their mission-critical operations.

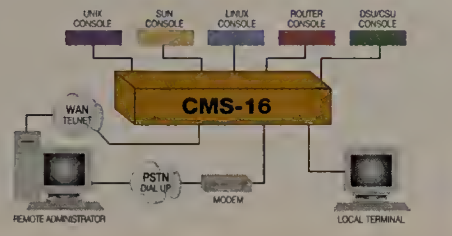
Telnet and Dial-Up Console/AUX Port Switch

Cost Effective Terminal Server Alternative



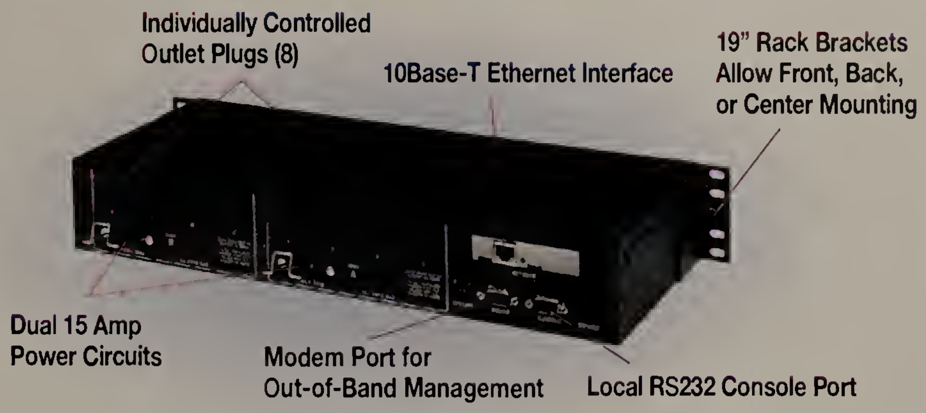
Console Management Switch (CMS)

- 8 or 16 RS232 DB-9 Serial Ports
- Simultaneous Telnet Sessions
- Modem Auto-Setup Command Strings (User Definable)
- IP Security Features
- Non-Connect Port Buffering



Telnet and Dial-Up Network Power Switch

Reboot Locked-up Equipment

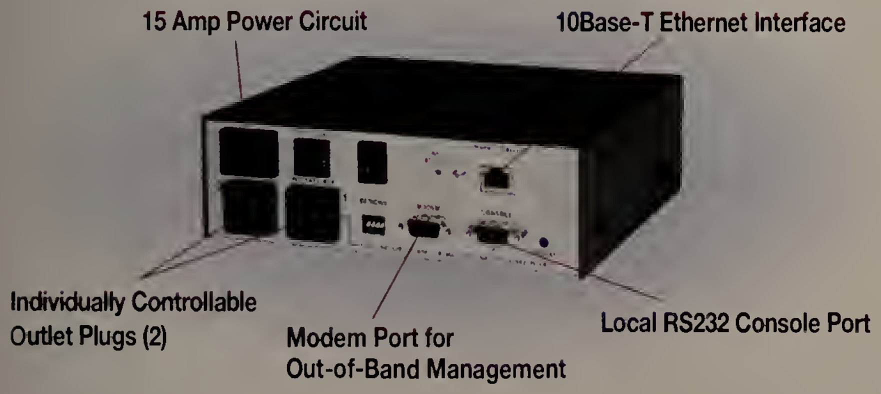

Individually Controlled Outlet Plugs (8)
10Base-T Ethernet Interface
19" Rack Brackets Allow Front, Back, or Center Mounting
Dual 15 Amp Power Circuits
Modem Port for Out-of-Band Management
Local RS232 Console Port

Network Power Switch (NPS)

- 8 Individual Outlets
- On/Off/Reboot Switching
- Integral 10Base-T Interface
- Co-Location Features
- Outlet-Specific Password Security
- Network Security Features
- 115-VAC (230-VAC available)
- Power-Up Sequencing

Telnet and Dial-Up AC Power Switch

Economical


15 Amp Power Circuit
10Base-T Ethernet Interface
Individually Controllable Outlet Plugs (2)
Modem Port for Out-of-Band Management
Local RS232 Console Port

Telnet Power Switch (TPS)

- 2 Individual Outlets
- On/Off/Reboot Switching
- Outlet-Specific Password Security
- Network Security Features
- Manual On/Off Buttons
- Switches 15-Amp Load

Secure Modem for Remote Dial-Up Management

Dial-up Access to Equipment Bays

Secure Rack Modem (SRM)

- Up to 100 Individual Passwords
- Audit Trail Log With Time/Date Stamp
- Powers up to Specified Answer Rings and Baud Rate
- Remotely Configurable
- AC and -48V DC Power Options
- Standard "AT" 33.6 Kbps Modem

Visit Our Website For The Complete NetReach™ Product Line

www.wti.com

western telematic incorporated
5 Sterling • Irvine • California • 92618-2517

(800) 854-7226

Keeping the Net...Working!

Boson Software®

Finest technical practice tests in the industry

Router Simulator

- PPP Authentication
- Network Designer
- 1912 Switches
- Workstations
- IPX
- CDP
- ARP
- CHAP
- NTP
- IGRP
- OSPF
- EIGRP
- RIP
- ISDN
- CCNA™ Labs
- CCNP™ Labs
- CCIE™ Labs

Free Demo!

Security Tests

- CISSP™
- SANS GSEC™
- Cisco MCNS™
- Cisco CSPFA™
- Cisco CSVPN™
- Cisco IDSPM™
- MS Designing Security™
- CIW Security™
- CheckPoint CCSA™
- CheckPoint CCSE™
- CheckPoint CCAE™
- Citrix Security & ICA™

Free Demo!

www.boson.com®

Money Back Guarantee*

All Boson Software, Inc. study guides, practice tests, and/or materials is not sponsored by, endorsed by or affiliated with iSC2, SANS, Cisco Systems, Inc., ProSoft, Inc., Check Point, Inc., Citrix, Inc., Microsoft, Inc., or any other company. Boson, Boson Software, Boson Training, Router University, RouterU, Router Emulator, RouterEMU, RouterSim, Krang, QuizWare, Network Emulator, Network Simulator, boson.com, Boson Router Simulator, and Router Simulator, are Trademarks or Registered Trademarks of Boson Software, Inc. in the United States and certain other countries. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 2001 Boson Software, Inc.

Sentry : PowerTower

How do you reboot 16 equipment units...

using Zero U of rack space?

Sentry POWER TOWER : Your Zero U Reboot Solution

16 remotely addressable power outlets — The highest density available of any Remote Power Management vertical strip.

30-amp power input feed distributed across 16 outlets.

Mounts vertically in your equipment rack or cabinet and requires Zero U of rack space.

Load Sense provides real-time current monitoring in the remote screen interface and through a built-in LED display for on-site measurement.

Power-up sequencing of all 16 outlets prevents an in-rush current overload.

Telnet, SNMP, Modem or RS-232 interfaces for easy, practical and secure power management of remote internetworking equipment.

Install the new Sentry Power Tower in your data center, NOC or co-lo facility and gain the advantage of remotely rebooting up to 16 of your equipment units – without occupying any space in your rack or enclosed cabinet.

Try the New Sentry Power Tower in your rack or cabinet and realize the benefits of Intelligent Power Distribution and Remote Power Management.

See our complete product line at **www.servertech.com** or call **800.835.1515** or **775.284.2000**

Another great product from
Server Technology, Inc.

© 2001 Server Technology, Inc. Sentry is a trademark of Server Technology, Inc.

ENCLOSURES & RACKS

The premiere designer and manufacturer of modular ergonomic computer support furniture, enclosures & cabinets.

Racking Systems • Enclosures • 19" Rackmount • Relay Racks • Personal Workstations • KVM

2-61 Borden Ave. L.I.C, NY 11101
www.hergo.com

© 2001 Hergo Ergonomic Support Systems, Inc. Actual products may vary from illustrations

Fax: 888.410.0671

hergo toll-free 888.222.7270

OBSERVER®

Quickly Pinpoint, Pre-solve and Prevent Network Problems

There Is A Better Way To Troubleshoot & Manage Your Network—Observer®

Observer—Identifies network trouble spots and costs thousands less than expensive hardware-based analyzers.

- *Full packet capture and decode* for over 500 protocols, including TCP/IP (v4 & v6), NetBIOS/NetBEUI, XoIP, SNA, SQL, IPX/SPX, Appletalk and many, many more!
- *Switched mode sees all ports* on a switch gathering statistics from an entire switch or capture/statistics from any port(s)
- *Long-term network trending* collects statistical data for days, weeks, months, even years
- *Real-time statistics* include Top Talkers, Bandwidth, Protocol Statistics, and Efficiency History
- *Ethernet (10/100/1000),* Token Ring, FDDI
- *Windows® 98/Me/NT/2000/XP compatible*
- *Over 4,000 frame types recognized*

Expert Observer—Includes all of the features of Observer plus real-time and post-capture expert event identification and analysis—new SQL and Frame Relay experts add to the many other protocols covered, time synchronization technology, and modeling of network traffic.

Observer Suite—Provides a full complement of tools that includes all of the features of Expert Observer plus SNMP management, RMON console/Probe and Web reporting. Includes one remote Probe.

If you have any network problems, find out the cause with Observer, Expert Observer, or Observer Suite.

NETWORK INSTRUMENTS®

Observer	Expert Observer	Observer Suite
$995	$2895	$3995

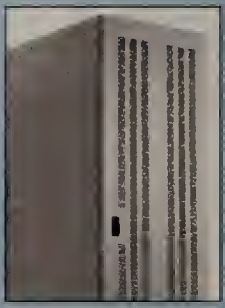
Call 800-526-7919 or visit us online for a full-featured evaluation:
www.networkinstruments.com
US (952) 932-9899 • Fax (952) 932-9545 • UK & Europe +44 (0) 1959 569880 • Fax +44 (0) 1959 569881

© 2001 Network Instruments, LLC. Observer, "Network Instruments" and the "N with a dot" logo are registered trademarks of Network Instruments, LLC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

GET YOUR DREAM ENCLOSURE SOLUTION IN AS FEW AS 5 DAYS.

Vented top panel incorporates dual 2.5" x 6" cable access openings.

Cable management accessories provide efficient, organized connectivity solutions.


Fully-vented doors are available. All door styles can be readily changed to hinge from either the left or right.

Top fan panel boosts air circulation within the cabinet. A separate cable access panel keeps wiring in place.

Innovative bottom cable entry design provides users with flexibility and unequaled wire management access.

Rugged anti-tip plates can be mounted on the front or rear. Reversing the plate allows for easy stowing.

Side panels lift off for fast and easy access, and are available in either solid or vented versions.

Caster, leveler mounting and grounding capabilities are integrated directly into the cabinet structure.

It's a reality made possible by Emcor's new ISONet™ enclosure system. These new and innovative network enclosures come complete with all the versatile features you need to get custom performance and standard-design economy. We can provide you with the most cost-effective, tightly engineered network packaging solutions in the industry.

For the complete story, call for our new brochure. After you've looked over the long list of available options, you'll find that Emcor's ISONet™ enclosures have all the important performance features you've been wishing for.

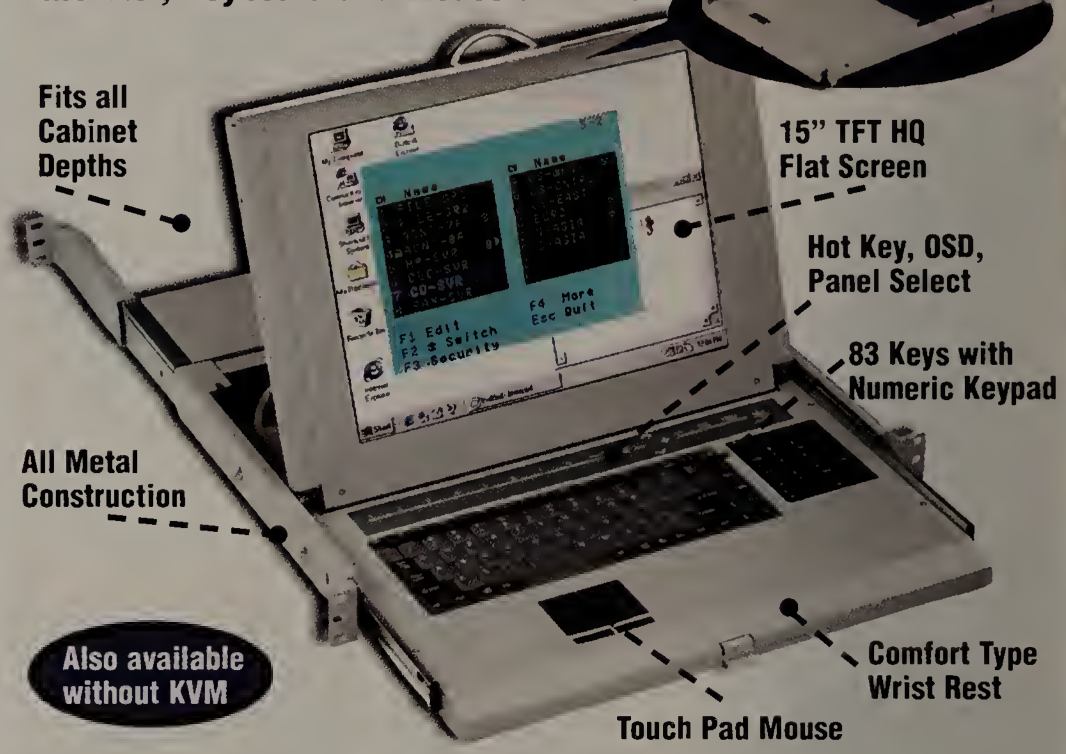
Instant ISONet™ units ship in five days – all others in 15.

ISONet™
Every Option Imaginable from EMCOR®

Call 507-289-3371 for a brochure or visit our website at www.emcor-crenlo.com.

MiniMax | minimize rack space required, maximize server rack efficiency!

***MiniMax** the **KVM Switch** with built in Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse all in 1U!*



Also available without KVM

Connect-Tek
since 1989

Sales Assistance: **(718) 729-3700**
Visit our Online Store at: **www.connect-tek.com**
email: sales@connect-tek.com
Connect-Tek, Inc. 39-24 24th St., L.I.C. NY 11101 • Fax (718) 729-3972

Extra 10% OFF

Network Hardware - Fiber Optic Jumpers - CAT 5e Patch Cords

Receive an extra 10% off your normal 30%* discount for any Fiber Optic Cable, CAT 5 or CAT 5e Patch Cord, or Network Hardware Purchased with: Coupon #CN2102

Custom Fiber Optic Jumper Cables

Multimode Duplex	FDDI, MTRJ,
Multimode Simplex	SC, ST, and LC
Singlemode Duplex	Connectors
Singlemode Simplex	

Custom Patch Cords

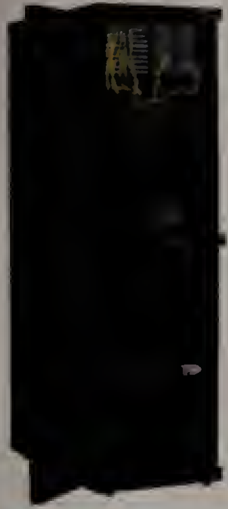
CAT 5	110 - 1pr, 2pr, 3pr, or 4pr
CAT 5e	RJ45

Networking Hardware

Fast Ethernet Cards	IP Routers
PCMCIA Cards	Ethernet Hubs
Print Servers	Switching Hubs
	USB Hubs

GO Cables
(800)555-7176

www.gocables.com



APC: UPSs and So Much More

APC, the name you trust for power protection, also offers a comprehensive line of non-proprietary racks, rack accessories and management tools that provide you the flexibility to implement a highly available multi-vendor environment. APC allows you to create a rack environment with the level of availability you require, and provides you with the accessories and management tools to maintain that level of availability over time. Our expert Configure-to-Order Team can custom tailor a complete rack-mount solution to suit your specific requirements. Contact APC today and protect your rack application with Legendary Reliability™

APC Enclosure Solutions Next generation, high-quality enclosures and racks in multiple configurations NEW!

MasterSwitch™ Series Remote power distribution for network administrators

LCD Monitors High quality rack-mount LCD monitors designed to maximize space in a data center environment NEW!

KVM Switches Server switches designed to increase system availability and manageability

Configure your racks with APC. Simply visit *promo.apcc.com* today!

Key Code d338y • Call 888-289-APCC x6313 • Fax 401-788-2797

APC Legendary Reliability™

©2002 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC4A1ED-US • PowerFax (800) 347-FAXX • E-mail apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

DNS doesn't have to be a nightmare!

aDoNiS™ Server

simple . secure . affordable

The Adonis Server™ Is a complete dedicated DNS appliance that integrates powerful Java® technology into a simple and cost effective network solution.

BLUECAT™ NETWORKS

Get a FREE Trial of Adonis TODAY!

Contact BlueCat Networks:

Tel : (905) 882-5691
Fax : (905) 882-5057
E-mail : info@bluecatnetworks.com

www.bluecatnetworks.com

Get Your MCSE at a Fraction of the Cost - or Even Free!

WIN MCSE TRAINING NOW!

"Word on the street is that Microsnap has one of the best Computer Based Training Programs."
- Certification Magazine

- 42 CD's of Instructor Led Training
- Microsoft® Approved Courseware
- Realistic Windows 2000® Labs
- Free Support By MCSE's Via 800#
- Adaptive Test Prep Simulator

STUDENT LOANS AVAILABLE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

We also provide Computer Based training in CCNA, A+, Net+, MOUS, and INet!

CALL TODAY:
888-979-3300
or fill out entry on other side

MicroSnap
www.microsnap.com/mail.htm

Faster than a frustrated user...

More powerful than enterprise problems...

Able to solve difficult questions in a single call!!!

Return this card to receive your FREE evaluation guide and CD of the world's most "Powerful Help Desk Software Right Out of the Box"

Company ______
Name ______
Address ______
Suite ______
City ______
State/Prov. ______
Country ______
Zip/Postal ______
Phone ______
Email ______

TAKE A VACATION.
WE DARE YA.

Your infrastructure is being watched 24/7

—even when you aren't there.

NWW1/02

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 192 CRESTVIEW FL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

HELPSTAR.COM INC
1328 N FERDON BLVD STE 144
CRESTVIEW FL 32536-9983

Name: Title:
Company:
Address:
City: State: Zip:
Phone: Fax:
NWW1/02

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

APC
KEY CODE: d338y
Department: B
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD
PO BOX 278
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920

HelpSTAR.com

HelpSTAR®
Powerful Help Desk Software
Right Out of the Box

Name:
Title:
Company:
Address:
City: State/Prov:
ZIP/Postal Code:
Phone:
End User: ☐ Reseller: ☐
NWW1/02

Place
Stamp
Here

BlueCat Networks
Attn: Sales Department
9050 Yonge Street, Suite 401
Richmond Hill, ON, L4C 9S6
Canada

YOUR JOB JUST GOT EASIER!

Sensaphone IMS-4000 is the premier scalable infrastructure monitoring system by Phonetics, Inc. The IMS-4000 allows you to *MONITOR* critical IP devices and environmental conditions in real time. It will *NOTIFY* you instantly via voice, pager, e-mail, SNMP, or fax messages. With the IMS-4000 you can *CONTROL* power to your equipment with your telephone, or automatically.

With IMS-4000 you can sleep at night, because it's on guard. . . watching your world.

IMS-4000 GIVES YOU...
- **Timely** information about events.
- **Early** notification of computer trouble
- **Inexpensive** alternative to additional staffing
- **Proven technology** and performance
- **Accountability** through data collection
- **Reduced downtime** through increased supervision and fault notification

IMS SOLUTION

Find out why IT professionals just like you are excited about the IMS-4000.
See it online at:
www.ims-4000.com
or call Toll-free
1-877-894-2120

SENSAPHONE® IMS-4000™
Phonetics, Inc. 901 Tryens Road • Aston, PA 19014
NWW1/02

Sensaphone and IMS-4000 are trademarks of Phonetics, Inc.

Instructor-on-Demand Training Solutions

- **MCSE 2000**
  42 Instructor-Led CD Roms
  7 Microsoft Approved Study Guides
- **A+ PC Technician**
  13 CD Roms 2 Study Guides
- **Network+ Network Technician**
  6 CD Roms 1 Study Guide
- **i-Net+ Internet Technician**
  8 CD Roms 1 Study Guide
- **Cisco CCNA**
  8 Instructor-Led CD Roms
  1 Cisco Approved Study Guide
- **All Instructor-Led**
- **Simulation Exercises**

All courses Include One Year of Educational Support Via 800# or Email.

NWW1/02

Earn $65,000 a year

Get your MCSE at a fraction of the cost or EVEN FREE

Increase your skill sets

Improve your marketability

Some of our satisfied clients:
Microsoft, CBS, Disney, Dell, Kraft Foods.... and Thousands of Small Businesses and Individuals!

*"I am encouraged and ready to fast track myself. I took this test in 25 minutes because I was so prepared by using **Microsnap's** practice tests, seeing the videos, and reading the training materials".*

Darlene Harper, Novell Instructor,
newly MCSE 2000 certified

STUDENT LOANS AVAILABLE

MicroSnap
www.microsnap.com/promo.htm
MENTION NETWORKCOMPUTING 10/01

You Can Count on the GEIST Current Monitoring Unit

Instant readout to monitor the current draw in your rack or cabinet.

800.432.3219 • www.geistmfg.com • E-mail: products@geistmfg.com
COMNET Booth#2729

CISCO

Authorized Reseller

Buy • Sell • Lease • Repair

New *Refurbished* *Used*

- Routers
- Switches
- Hubs
- Nortel
- Memory
- ISDN
- DSU/CSUs
- 3Com

1 877 231 2451

WORLD DATA PRODUCTS

www.wdpi.com
Email: cisco6@wdpi.com

CISCO SYSTEMS RESELLER

RoBoX Firewall

FREE Content Filtering Subscription
Valid Until 02-28-2002

Global Technology Associates, developers of firewall products since 1994, proudly expands the GNAT Box firewall system offerings with the RoBoX, a desktop appliance for remote and branch offices at an affordable price.

- 10,000 concurrent connections
- Stateful packet inspection
- Three 10/100 NICs with DMZ
- IPSec VPN with mobile user support
- DNS and DHCP services
- Dynamic & Static NAT
- Broadband ready - PPPoE support

Powered by
ICSA certified GNAT Box System

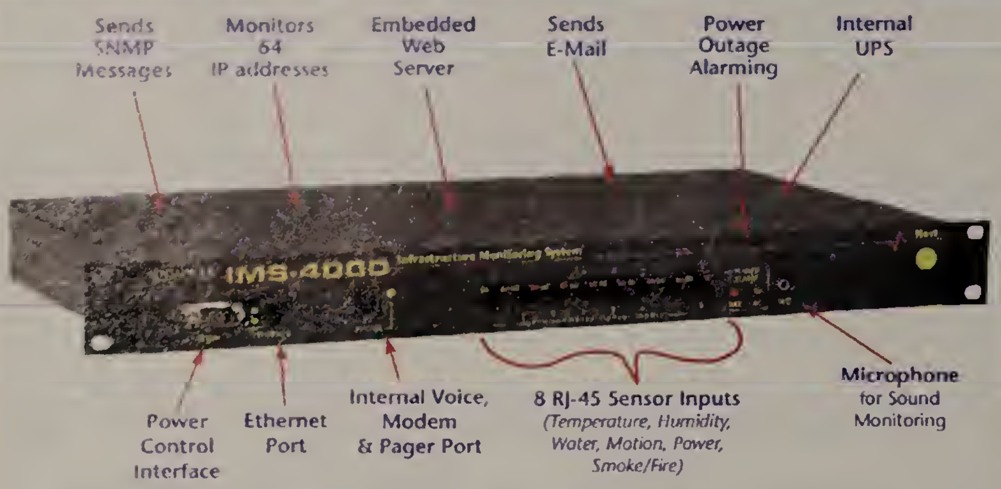
"Big Security in a Small Box"

Sales: (800) 775-4GTA
Tel: (407) 380-0220
Email: info@gta.com
Web: http://www.gta.com

Global Technology Associates, Inc.
Firewall developers since 1994

SENSAPHONE®
IMS-4000

IMS SOLUTION


Sends SNMP Messages
Monitors 64 IP addresses
Embedded Web Server
Sends E-Mail
Power Outage Alarming
Internal UPS
IMS-4000 Infrastructure Monitoring System
Power Control Interface
Ethernet Port
Internal Voice, Modem & Pager Port
8 RJ-45 Sensor Inputs (Temperature, Humidity, Water, Motion, Power, Smoke/Fire)
Microphone for Sound Monitoring

BE NOTIFIED BEFORE CRITICAL EVENTS TURN INTO DISASTER!

- Eight environment inputs
- Power sensing
- Monitors 64 IP addresses
- Send alerts to 64 people
- 8 methods of contact
- Calendar scheduling
- Expands to 256 sensors
- Remote power control
- Optional camera

The Sensaphone IMS-4000 Infrastructure Monitoring System monitors critical environmental and network elements in your server room, data center, or telecomm installation and reports to you instantly when events threaten your infrastructure. The IMS-4000 keeps watch so you don't have to. See these features and more on the web at www.ims-4000.com

COMNET CONFERENCE & EXPO
January 29 - 31, 2002

SEE IT LIVE AT BOOTH 1070!

Tel: 877-373-2700
www.ims-4000.com

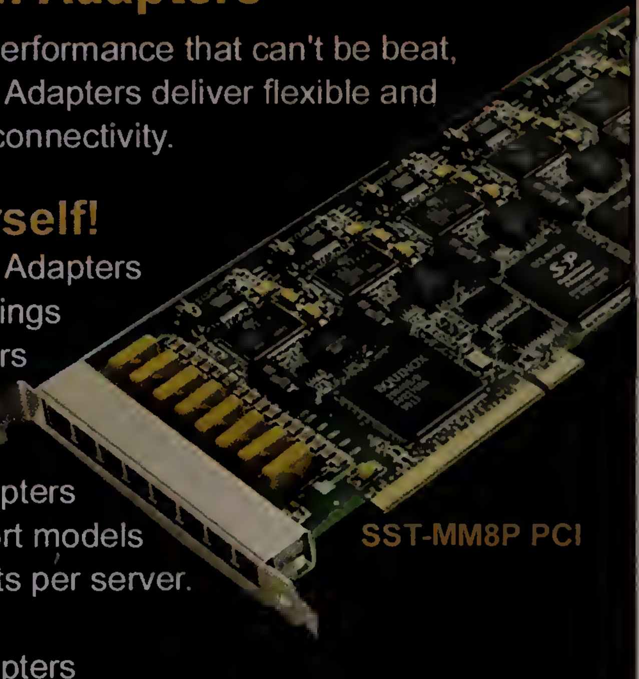
Phonetics, Inc.
901 Tryens Road
Aston, PA 19014

EQUINOX
PCI Multi-modem Adapters

With a price per port and performance that can't be beat, Equinox PCI Multi-modem Adapters deliver flexible and cost-effective dial-access connectivity.

Compare for yourself!

Equinox PCI Multi-modem Adapters provide a ***44% to 36%*** savings over the leading competitors of similar products.



Our PCI Multi-modem Adapters are available in 4 and 8-port models and are scalable to 32 ports per server.

Equinox Multi-modem Adapters install in minutes and require no interrupts. They are compatible with most popular operating systems and are easily deployed, highly manageable and available at a price/performance point that is truly unmatched.

Try before you buy!

Call Today! 800-275-3500, ext. 615
or +1-954-746-9000, ext. 399
for your *FREE 30-day* evaluation.
Email: sales@equinox.com

www.equinox.com

EQUINOX
an Avocent Company

My job . . .
find a compelling way to improve my IT skills and get certified.

OnlineExpert.com
by LearnKey

I needed a convenient way to sharpen my IT skills and master certification objectives. What I found was a dynamic e-learning program with a proven strategy and a 99% certification success rate. OnlineExpert uses full-motion video to bring expert instructors right to my desktop. Hands-on labs help reinforce learning concepts and online mentors are there to keep me motivated and on track.

OnlineExpert is a dynamic learning resource for IT professionals - I wouldn't be certified without it.

Special Offers!

- 2 for 1 Online Courses
- Corporate Discounts
- e-learning Deployment Plan
- Try it FREE!

www.learnkey.com/nww

OnlineExpert.com - Find it. Use it. Like it.

Microsoft® • CompTIA® • Novell® • Cisco® • Lotus® • Adobe® • Linux • Corel®

1.800.865.0165 • onlineexpert.com

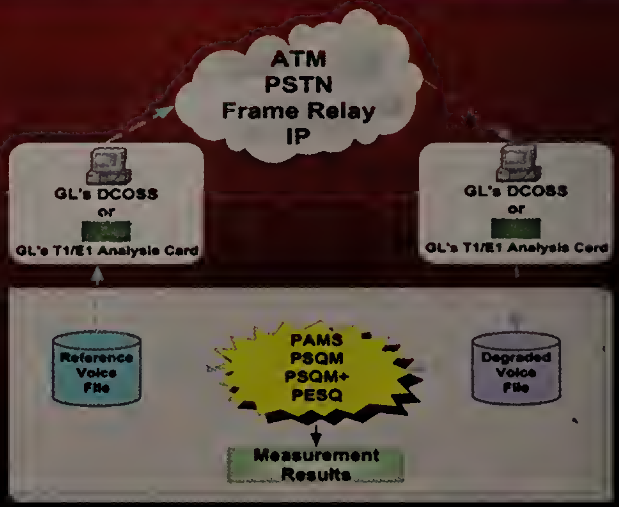
* Limited time offer, some restrictions

© 2002 LearnKey, Inc

LearnKey
Learn From The Experts™

Source Code #4048

Voice Quality Assessment



Providing clear, uninterrupted voice is critical, irrespective of what type of network is carrying the voice. GL's Voice Quality Testing (VQT) Software, accessed through an easy to use GUI interface, provides the voice quality measurement and analysis tools necessary for today's voice networks. Typical network applications include VoIP, PSTN, ATM, Frame Relay, and Wireless Networks.

- Use the Most Widely Accepted Algorithms for Voice Quality Testing - PAMS (P.800), PSQM (P.861), & PESQ (P.862)
- Manual or Automatic GUI Operation
- Assess the Effects of Noise, Delay, and Echo in Networks
- Measure the Effects of Packet Jitter in VoIP Networks
- Analyze the Effects of Codec Compression in Wireless Networks

Visit our website to learn more about GL's T1/E1/T3 Analysis, Digital CO Simulation, and Analog & Wireless Voice Quality Testing Solutions.

GL Communications Inc.

Phone. 301-670-4784 • Fax. 301-670-9187
E-Mail: info@gl.com • Web: www.gl.com/vqt

TRAINING DIRECTORY

BNETSYS Inc.
(800) BNETSYS
www.bnetsys.net
Instructor led & online Cisco certification training @ no charge

PMG NetAnalyst
(800) 645-8486
www.NetworkTraining.com
Network Forensic Analysis and Security Training and Services

Learnkey Inc.
(800) 865-0165
www.learnkey.com
Self-paced online CD network certification developer bus/apps

To Place Your Listing Here Call Enku Gubaie at 1-800-622-1108

Contact these companies today to help you with your training needs!

CISCO Systems/Features/Memory

CISCO EQUIPMENT

Also Available: Wellfleet, Bay, Fore, Xylogics, Livingston, & Ascend

In Stock • Fast Delivery • No Expedite Charges

COMSTAR, INC.
The #1 Network Remarketer
612•835•5502
Fax 612•835•1927 E-Mail:sales@comstarinc.com

NORTEL NETWORKS

New-Used Buy-Sell

3Com Cabletron Bay Networks

WOW! 89% Off!

Why Are We The Best?

- Nortel Service Contracts
- Nortel Service Renewals
- Free Technical Support
- Next-Day Hardware Replacement
- Good As New Gear, Same as New Warranty *– at Better Than New Prices*

Refurbished Specials:

ASN/2–32mb Refurbished *Advanced Stack Node Bundle* Includes AF0002E13–32mb Redundant Base Unit 1x 34000 Dual Ethernet, 1x AF2111005 Quad Sync 1x AA0011004 Fast Packet Cache, 1x AF2104013 128 bit Compression Module	Special $2,995
BayStack 350T-HD (AL2012E10) 24 Port 10/100 switch Refurbished Grades may vary. "A" Grade sale price $350.00 One Year Warranty	As Low As $150
BayStack 450-24T (AL2012E14) 24 Port 10/100 Stackable	Special $895
Backbone Router Special–AG1004005 Refurb kit includes Dual 1008T with the Fast FRE2-060-64mb	Special $3.249

Dont want used? Try our low prices on new! Call Today!

Call for Free Quote!
888-8LANWAN
(888-852-6926)

Celebrating Our 10th Anniversary

National LAN Exchange • www.nle.com

Since 1985

We Buy & Sell **CISCO**

New & Used
Fully Guaranteed
Overnight Delivery

Se habla Español
Wir sprechen Deutsch

800.451.3407
90 Castilian Drive, Suite 110, Santa Barbara, CA 93117

Routers
Switches
Interface Modules
Access Servers
Accessories

www.networkhardware.com
BUY ONLINE

NETWORK HARDWARE RESALE

For more information
on advertising in
Network World's Marketplace contact:
Enku Gubaie,
800-622-1108 ext. 6465,
egubaie@nww.com

For more information on advertising in the Marketplace,
STOP
everything, and call now!
800-622-1108 ext.6465

View Cart Clear Cart

FIBERDYNE LABS
Fiber Optic Networking Products

FACTORY DIRECT
FIBER OPTIC PRODUCTS

Jumpers, Pigtails, Termination Boxes, Preconnectorized Backbone Cable, Mode Conditioning Cables, Ethernet Converters and Switches, CAT5 Products, Photonic Devices

www.fiberdyne.com

FIBERDYNE LABS, INC.
1-(800) 894-9694
(315) 895-8470
Fax (315) 895-8436

FIBER OPTIC SOLUTIONS

- T1/E1 & T3/E3 Modems
- RS-232/422/485 Modems and Multiplexers
- IBM 3270 Coax, AS/400 Twinax, and RS/6000 Modems and Multiplexers
- LAN - Arcnet/Ethernet/Token Ring
- Video/Audio/Hubs/Repeaters
- ISO - 9001

S.I.TECH

Toll Free 866-SITech-1
630-761-3640, fax 630-761-3644
www.sitech-bitdriver.com

USED CISCO DIRECT

www.digitalwarehouse.com

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY ON MOST PRODUCTS!

Save big on new/used: ➤ Routers ➤ Gigabit/FE/ATM Switches ➤ Access Servers ➤ Optical Networking ➤ Wireless *BUY/SELL/RENT*

➤ CISCO ➤ Juniper ➤ Lucent ➤ Nortel ➤ Marconi ➤ Foundry ➤ Adtran ➤ Extreme ➤ Quick Eagle

www.digitalwarehouse.com
DIGITAL WAREHOUSE
Your Information Superhighway Discount Source

Netfast Communications Inc., 56-29 56th Drive, Maspeth, NY 11378 USA
Phone: **1-888-892-4726** or 718-894-7500 Fax: 718-894-1573

Network World - 5/2001

Get More for Today's Budget!

Contact BIZI to SAVE up to 80%

- 50-80% Savings off Retail List Prices
- 120-Day Warranty
- 100% 30 Day–Money Back Guarantee
- Large Inventory, Same day Shipping
- Supplying Quality Networking Products for Over 10 Years with In-House Technical Support

Request a Quote on-line at:
http://www.bizint.com *or* info@bizint.com

(877) 438-2494
or (315) 458-9606 fax: (315) 458-9493

We Buy, Sell, Trade and Lease...

BIZI
Your global partners in new & quality pre-owned networking equipment

CISCO, BAY/NORTEL, 3COM, CABLETRON, EXTREME, FOUNDRY, JUNIPER

BUY, SELL OR ANNOUNCE
Network Products and Services
with *Network World's* Marketplace.
Call 800-622-1108 ext. 6507

SUN MICROSYSTEMS • COBALT • CISCO SYSTEMS

SUN COBALT CISCO

renewed USED buy sell LEASE

Tel: 408.727.1122
Fax: 408.727.8002
3431 DE LA CRUZ BLVD. SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
WWW.RECURRENT.COM INFO@RECURRENT.COM

ReCURRENT technologies, inc.

IT Careers in Wireless/Telecom

While the telephone equipment market isn't expected to rebound until late 2002, wireless communications companies continue to consolidate. With consolidation, comes opportunities for IT professionals linked to the variety of systems and technology needed to integrate the merged companies that became Verizon Wireless.

Diane Litchko, associate director for IT staffing at **Verizon Wireless** in Bedminster, NJ, says that **Verizon Wireless**' 2000-2001 IT merger activity has focused on converging 13 different billing systems into eight. That will now be reduced to two or three final systems over the next several years. The company also just announced it would be acquiring certain Dobson Communications Wireless and Price Communications Wireless Operations to extend its service in the Southeast, Midwest and West regions of the country. "That means we will be incorporating these new operations into the company, requiring still more conversions of our business systems," she explains.

To lead these conversions, **Verizon Wireless** hires specific skills. These include the COBOL developers who will enhance and maintain the billing systems and DB2 developers and administrators who may work with the point-of-sale systems. "On our back-end operations, we look for JAVA development experience, UNIX administrators, PeopleSoft and Oracle database administration skills," she adds. "Our e-mail system operates on NT, so that type of technical background also has potential. To a much lesser degree, we continue to selectively hire telecom and LAN/WAN talent."

Litchko says that with the current state of the economy, there aren't as many openings at **Verizon Wireless** as a year ago. "But we continuously reevaluate to assure we have needed skills," she says. "We are now strategically hiring to meet our business plan. We look for people who have an ability to work on teams, who have skills in project management and who can lead and communicate. We really stress that individuals take accountability for their work, their customer relationships, quality and innovation."

IDG
Recruitment Solutions

For more job opportunities with telecom/wireless firms, turn to the pages of ITcareers.

- If you'd like to take part in an upcoming ITcareers feature, contact Janis Crowley, 650.312.0607 or janis_crowley@itcareers.net.
- Produced by Carole R. Hedden
- Designed by Aldebaran Graphic Solutions

YOU'RE THE BEST IN SECURITY. GET EVEN BETTER.

PricewaterhouseCoopers is a global leader in information security and privacy solutions. We work with the country's largest corporations to secure their networks, and offer proven methodologies, best-of-breed tools and best practice services, with more professionals in this field than any competitor.

Which means there's no better place to develop your security skills. And with a firm commitment to growing this practice, our future is looking secure, too. We currently have exceptional opportunities available in Boston, New York, Washington DC, Atlanta, Chicago, Detroit, Dallas, Houston, San Francisco and Los Angeles.

SECURITY SYSTEM INTEGRATOR
You'll perform technical aspects for Identity Management and secure systems implementations. This will include the analysis, design, integration and testing of multiple systems on various operating platforms.

You must be skilled in technical writing and the documentation of system integration, and have 1-3 years' hands-on experience of Web security tools (Oblix, Siteminder, BMC Control-SA, Access 360), Web server installation and configuration, LDAP, RDBMS, Unix/Solaris and NT.

You'll need a **Bachelor's degree** and consulting skills that complement your technical knowledge. The position involves extensive travel. Please forward your resume to **abas-resume@us.pwcglobal.com**, placing the reference number **DJDZ\CMPP\0121C** in the subject line.

PricewaterhouseCoopers is proud to be an Equal Opportunity Employer.

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS

© 2001 PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP PricewaterhouseCoopers refers to the U.S. firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP and other members of the worldwide PricewaterhouseCoopers organization.

dice.com
The tech game has changed.
How you win, hasn't.
dice.com
nobody gets IT like Dice.™

The tech game can change all it wants to, but savvy technology professionals still know how to win with Dice.com. Show change who's the boss. Visit Dice.com today.

©2002 Dice.com

NET2S
Network Service Solutions

NET2S is a leading International Consulting and Engineering firm specializing in networking and communications technologies. We are presently seeking to fill the following positions:

- Sr. SAN/Unix Engineer
- TIBCO Engineer
- Sr. Security Systems Engineer
- Sr. Tibco/MQSeries Developer

All positions require BS/MS degree with a minimum of 2 to 3 years of experience in the field. Must possess excellent communication skills as well.

NET2S, 82 Wall Street Suite 400, New York, NY 10005; Fax: (212) 279-1960; Phone (212) 279-6565; or Email: jobus-ny@net2s.com

Better address?
Better compensation?
Better training?
Better get in here.
IT careers.com
where the best get better

MAKE YOUR OLD JOB JEALOUS.

Few companies see the full scope of the contribution IT can make to their business. Fireman's Fund, a leading insurance company, will actively empower you to make that difference. Our Shared Services infrastructure positions you to make decisions with a tangible impact on the profitability of technological solutions. We'll give you the accountability you crave and inspire you to make the most of it – with lucid guiding principles, energized co-workers, and exceptional rewards. With your commitment, and that of our global parent, Allianz AG, there's nothing we can't accomplish.

Application Developer

Advance your coding, testing and debugging skills leading development of a platform-independent user interface for OS/2 applications. Create new N-Tier applications and critically analyze vendor proposals and solutions.

Business Systems Analyst

Play a key role creating IT solutions to enable achievement of business goals. Interview users and conduct feasibility studies to determine system specifications, then implement testing and ongoing evaluation of solutions. Responsibilities range from promoting efficiencies within client business areas to facilitating workflow within IT.

Project Manager

Manage multiple IT projects such as business applications, architecture, data marts, operational data stores and infrastructure. Take responsibility for the complete project lifecycle from developing tactical and strategic approaches to cost/benefit analysis and risk assessment.

Web Application Developer

Analyze requirements, design and program applications for Enterprise e-Business projects, working closely with consultants, business analysts and other developers. Applications will primarily be deployed on WebSphere servers running on AIX platforms.

These are examples of the types of positions you may find at various locations of Fireman's Fund. Be the first to hear about Fireman's Fund opportunities that are relevant to you, with our newly launched Career Navigator. Take two minutes to register and create your skills profile and we'll match it against every position that becomes available. When a good match comes up you'll instantly be notified by email, and can decide whether to take the next step. It's a great way to let your perfect job find you.

www.firemansfund.com/careers/ita24.html

Employees enjoy innovative benefits including professional development opportunities, paid leave accounts, a matching 401(k) program and retirement benefits. Fireman's Fund is an Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/D/V.

Fireman's Fund®

Sys. Analyst wanted by pharmaceutical mfr. Development and implementation of managt. info. data and sys.; design sys. to manipulate complex data files and answer questions, perform statistical analyses, prepare sys resource estimates for data processing tasks, devise and implement testing procedures for managt info. data and sys.; Must have BS in Comp. Sci or equiv., & 5 yrs exp. in sys. development. Respond to: C Crawford, HR Dept. F Dohmen Co., W194 N11381 McCormick Dr., Germantown, WI 53022.

8 openings available for a Programmer-Analyst to plan develop, test, Program, debug computer programs using various computer languages. Evaluates user request for new or modified program and analyzes, reviews and alters program to increase operating efficiency or adapt new requirement, and write documentation to describe program development, logic, coding, and Corrections. Bachelor Degree or its equivalence and two years experience in Computer programming. Salary $73,424.00. Send resume to Aptech Professional Solutions, Inc., 300 West Washington Street, Suite 1408, Chicago, IL 60606.

Manuf. & processor of textile yarns seeks Technical Consultant II to: Design, develop, & implement Oracle modules w/ biz. applications customized to meet the inform. requ'mts of a textile manuf.; provide techn. guidance & leadership to project teams in the development, implement., & support of integrated manuf. & financial biz. application systems using Relational Database Mgmt Sys. on Unix platforms; analyze user requ'mts & create, design & implement ERP solutions to biz problems; conduct unit testing of all application code & participate in sys. tests; support & maintain applications & resolve techn. issues; participate in performance diagnosis & tuning; consult in the creation of application method. & standards; work with IT personnel to assure efficiencies. Duties involve Unix, Relat'nal Database develop., Oracle Application 11i life cycle implement., Developer 2000 (Forms 6i/5.0, Reports 3i/3.0), Oracle Database 7.x/8.x, Oracle Application Object Library, & Forms 2.3. Requ'mts: Bachelor degree in Computer Science or Information Systems or related field, PLUS 2 years of experience in job offered or 2 years of experience in manuf. & financial biz. application sys. development using Oracle products. Competitive Salary; 8 a.m.-5 p.m., M-F. Job Location: Greensboro, NC. Send resume to: Alison Jester, GSO HR Manager; Attn: DOL-RS-1; Unifi, Inc.; 7201 W. Friendly Ave.; Greensboro, NC 27410.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER to provide on-site consulting in development of manufacturing and industrial systems software, analysis, design, programming, testing and implementation using PeopleSoft tools in client/server environment on AS/400, relational database Oracle system and SOL Server, DB2 and perform physical fit and gap analysis; prepare user documentation for complete software life cycle. Require: Master (or equivalent) in Engineering/Computer Science and three years experience in the job offered or any experience providing skills in described duties. Bachelor's (or equivalent) with five years experience may be substituted for Masters and three years experience. 40% travel to customer's location required Competitive salary and benefits, 8 am to 5 pm, M-F. Apply with resume to: President, S4 Consultants, Inc., 99 Weatherstone Drive, Suite 940, Woodstock, GA 30188.

Information & Technology Management has several openings for Programmer Analyst/Systems Analyst/Software Engineer, System Admin., Database Admin., and Management Analyst positions with at least two years of experience in any of the following skills:

Database Administrators: Informix, Oracle, Sybase, MS SOL Server, DB2.

Systems Administrators: UNIX (SUN, HP-UX, AIX), NT, MVS.

Programmer Analysts/Systems Analysts/Software Engineers: VB, Java, PB, C++, VC++, LotusNotes, Web, E-Commerce, Corba, EDI, CGI, Perl.

Management Analysts: Organizational studies and evaluations, and design of systems and procedures.

Some positions require a Bachelors Degree, others Masters Degree. Equivalent degree and experience is also accepted. Exc. Pay & Bnfts. Please indicate the position you are applying. Mail resume to: HR Dept., ITM, 6 Kilmer Road, Edison, New Jersey 08817.

Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. has an opening for an I.T. Technical Lead Team member to help direct the development & implementation of e-business application programs in our global gas & chemical business operations. We're looking for B.S. in Computer Science w/8 yrs progressively responsible exp in IT application development & implementation, with at least 3 yrs at a developer lead level & 2 yrs in web application programming. Experience must include Commerce Server 3.0, XML/XSL, COM/COM+, & VB. Will accept 2 add'l yrs exp in IT application development and implementation as equiv to req degree. Very competitive compensation and benefits. Air Products is an equal opportunity employer m/f/v/d. To apply for this position, visit the Air Products Career Center at: www.airproducts.com. Click on Career Opportunities, North America, Career Center.Then search for requisition number 4383.

Software Engineer, Alpharetta, GA; Analyze, design, develop, test and document application software using C, C++, Assembly Language and Visual Basic on DOS & Windows flat forms. Provide technical support. Perform Data Acquisition through RS232/modem communications & analogue to digital converters. Req'd. Masters* in Engg. or Comp. Scie. Or Math. 1 yr. exp. in job offered or 1 yr. exp in Computer Related Profession. *Will accept Bachelors degree and five (5) years of progressive work experience. 40hrs/wk., Mon-Fri, 9:00am-6:00pm, $65,000.00/Yr. Interested applicants to apply in person or by sending two resumes to: North Metro, Job Order #GA 7042130, 2943 N. Druid Hills Rd., Atlanta, GA 30329 or the nearest Department of Labor Field Service Office. An employer paid ad. "Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S."

Operations Research Analyst; 8a-5p 40 hrs/wk; Analyze operational data, formulate & apply mathematical models & statistical methods to develop program to streamline operations; provide logistics report; implement, test, modify, integrate program using Oracle, Forms, Reports, C, UNIX and Sun OS. Bachelors or equiv degree in Mathematics, Statistics, Computer Sc, Electronics, Electrical or related Engineering. 1 yr exp in job or as Systems/Programmer Analyst. Resume to: Axiom Systems, Inc. 2550 Northwinds Pkwy, Suite 440, Alpharetta, GA 30004. Reference Job: TEJ

Senior Training Specialist (multiple openings)- Research, develop and deliver technical training; provide technical resource and teach mid to senior level system administration classes to customers and technical support staff; lead instruction team in development of technical training classes; and integrate new resources into existing program. Req's. Master's in CS, Systems Analysis, CIS, Computer Engg., Electrical Engg., Electronic Engg., or Math or its equiv. in ed. & exp. plus 3 yrs. exp. in job offered or 3 yrs. exp. in a related occup. as a Technical Training Instructor, Network Planning Analyst, Graduate Teaching/Research Assistant, Graduate Assistant, Research Scientist, Research Associate, Research Assistant or Training Specialist. Will accept a bachelor's degree, or a foreign equiv. degree, followed by at least 5 yrs. of progressive exp. in the specialty, in lieu of the req'd ed. & exp. $75K/yr., 40 hrs/wk., 9a-5p, M-F. Send resumes to MDCD/ESA, P.O. Box 11170, Detroit, MI 48202-1170. Ref. No. 201271. Employer Paid Ad.

PeopleSoft Analyst - San Jose, CA - A leading provider of Internet communication infrastructure software & application- specific software is seeking a PeopleSoft Analyst. The PeopleSoft Analyst will be responsible for utilizing industry exp in financial applications, accounting & tax & system exp in PeopleSoft Financials Software, to analyze requirements & provide production support & training services for the following functions: International Financials, Human Resources & Professional Services, Req'd: Bachelor's degree in Information Systems, Industrial Management, Finance or related w/2 yrs exp in the job or as PeopleSoft Consultant or PeopleSoft Project Mgr. Send res. to: Suzanne Smith, BackWeb Technologies, 2077 Gateway Place, Suite 500, San Jose, CA 95110. NO PHONE CALLS PLEASE. Pls indicate REF# PSA 210.

Fusion Technology Group, Inc. provides IT consulting services to organizations. We have immediate requirements for:-

Unix System Administrators

2+ years experience on AIX/HP-UX/Solaris platforms. Degree in computer science or equivalent experience. Expertise in Perl, Shell Scripting; NIS/DNS/Web-Proxy Server configuration; backup systems. Database & NOS knowledge.

System/Business Analysts

2+ years experience in s/w systems design and development. Technical or Management Degree. Good knowledge of business applications/ processes.

Experience with ERP products such as SAP or databases such as Oracle. Programming skills using VB, Java, or C, C++, VC++. Email resumes to akoul@ftghome.com or fax at 978-262-9069.

F/T IMC Sr. Database Consultant. Responsible for interacting w/ client managers, integrators & users regarding functional aspects of assigned projects. Identify client's business requirements, determine enhancements, create functional design specifications & provide change management guidance working w/ Visual C++, Visual Basic, Visual Fox Pro, SOL, Access & TCP/IP. Assist clients w/conversion strategies & plans & resolve/troubleshoot all conversion issues. Develop testing strategies, plans & analyze codes to determine database population & defects. Must have Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, any Engineering discipline or related field. Foreign degree equivalent accepted. Must have 6 mos. exp. in job offered or position w/ same duties. Salary: $66,000. Send resume: Betsy Moya, Sema, 701 Waterford Way, Suite 300. Miami, Florida 33126.

F/T Programmer. Responsible for taking specifications for a project. Translate them into well-designed and functional applications. Must be able to take existing applications and modify them to meet changing business initiatives. Create test cases. Conduct and document Unit Tests as part of each project. Educational background must have included Visual Basic, ADO, VBScript, JavaScript, HTML/DHTML, SOL, Microsoft SOL Server and Microsoft IIS. Must have a Bachelor's degree in Information Systems. Salary: Competitive. Send resume to: Melissa Burns, Southern General Financial Group, 1904 Leland Dr., Marietta, GA 30067. No phone calls please.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER to design, develop, analyze, test and support application software systems for internet/intranet e-commerce applications using ASP, JSP, Java, CGI-Perl, C/C++, VisualBasic, WebSphere, IIS, Web Logic, Oracle, Apache and Linux; design web servers in multi-tier architecture on Sun Solaris and Windows; generate XML files from legacy file format. Requires: B.S. (or equivalent) in Computer Science/Electrical Engineering and four years experience in the job offered or any experience providing skills in the described duties. Competitive salary and benefits. Apply with resume to: Human Resources Coordinator, Chutney Technologies, Inc., 3490 Piedmont Road, Suite 1100, Atlanta, GA 30305.

Programmer Analysts. Multiple f/t positions to implement, code and test applications using ASP, SOL Server, Oracle, Developer 2000, IIS, HTML. Visual Basic. Must have B.S. in Comp Sci, Eng, rel. field or equiv. and one year exp. (will accept the equiv. of the degree in combination of education and exp.; three years of exp. equal one year of education). Mail your resume to HR, K & M Softech, Inc., 148 Main Street, Suite 3, Woburn, MA 01801.

Sr. S/W Engg. wanted by NJ based co. for locs throughout US. Must have Master's degree and 5 yrs. exp. in Comm. Comp. S/W dev. and/or consulting and proficiency in C/C++ and Real time systems. Respond to: HR Dept., (Ref: GG8058IM) UTStarcom, Inc., 33 Wood Avenue South, 3rd Floor, Iselin, NJ 08830. No phone calls please.

Mgmt/Systms Anlysts reqd to upgrade MIS & reportg procedures, review comp systm capabilities, prep workflow charts & diagrams, study & dvlp new info systems, prep tech reports & instruction manuals. Use Win 98/3.1, Win NT Server & Win NT Workstation, MS Excel, MS Access, MS Powerpoint, Netscape & Internet Explorer, Novell Netware O/S. Bach in Engg/Math/Sci/MIS/Busn Admn or equiv +6 mos exp. Respond to Rahul Rametra, ATEC Group, Inc., 69 Mall Dr., Commack, NY 11725.

MatrixOne, Inc., a leader in product development management software, seeks to fill the position of Managing Director of Professional Services in their Chelmsford, MA office. Position requires a degree and managerial-level work experience, or in the alternative, extensive project management experience in a demanding consulting organization employing a broad sweep of technologies including ERP, PDM, CAD, Viewers and Integrations. Must be willing to travel 95% of the time to customer sites. If interested, send resume to: Alison Kiefer, HR Representative, MatrixOne, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824, via fax: 978-441-0071, or e-mail alison.kiefer@matrixone.com

BEST Consulting seeks IS Admin. for Kirkland office. DESC: Dsgn, impl, & admin. RDBMS & rel. c/s & middleware apps. util. SOL, C, Java, SGML/XML, Perl, PHP, & Unix Shell. Prov. TCP/IP netwk. admin. & sup. Dsgn & impl. LAN & WAN. Prov. UNIX sys. admin, sup, & rel. s/w dev. Prov. Internet & sys. security util. firewall, encryption, & authentication techs. REQ: BS in Engr, CS, Math, or Phys. + 2 yrs. exp. in duties listed above. Prem. sal + benes. Pls. reply to J. King, Job #CCL-88, 11255 Kirkland Way, Kirkland, WA 98033.

Senior Notes Application Developer wanted. Must have Bach. deg. in Comp. Sci., Eng. or related field & 3 yr. exper. with Lotus Notes, incl. exper. in website technology & developing workflow projects. Send resume to Jane McInnis, Employment Admin., HR Dept., Fed. Reserve Bank of Boston, 600 Atlantic Ave., T-3, Boston, MA 02106-2076. The Fed. Reserve Bank of Boston is an equal opportunity employer.

Software Engineers (multiple positions) with embedded software experience sought by telecommunication systems co. in Shrewsbury, NJ. Must have Bach or equiv in Comp Sci, Engg or equiv & 5 yrs exp. Respond to: HR Dept., Parama Networks, Inc., 1030 Broad Street, 1st Floor, Shrewsbury, NJ 07702.

◆

SW Training Instructors: Devlp & teach sw courses in a Sun Microsystem certified edu facility in class & on site of all Java related sw, XML, OOSE, Oracle, Sun Sparc workstation, Sun Solaris, etc. 40h/w, 8-5, MS in CS/CE/EE or foreign equivalent, Sun Certified Instructor for each course, & 1-yr wk exp in job offered or in any other posit'n involv'g J2EE, XML & OOSE. Resume to Gateway Comp Asso. Inc. 11500 9th St. N., #120, St. Pete, FL 33716/ jim.quasius@gca.net.

Software Engineer. Develop interactive multimedia software and administer servers for health education. Design multimedia training in Macromedia Flash, track progress and usage with OLAP analysis. Must have B.S. in Computer Science or Engineering, and knowledge of Microsoft platform, ASP, Visual Basic, SOL Server, IIS, and XML. Send resume and cover letter to M.Ajam, Patient Education Institute, Inc., 100 Oakdale Campus, W108-OH, Oakdale, Iowa 52319.

Talent is the fuel of the new economy.

Fill up with ITcareers.

ITcareers and ITcareers.com can put your message in front of 2/3 of all US IT professionals. If you want to make hires, make your way into our pages. Call Janis Crowley at 1-800-762-2977

ITCAREERS
where the best get better

NetworkWorld

Editorial Index

A
Accton Technologies 55
Actiontec Electronics 55
Agere Systems 46, 55
Agilent Technologies 48
Akamai Technologies 35
Albert 14
Alcatel 6
AOL Time Warner 6, 25, 47
Astral Point 6
AT&T 6, 10
AT&T Wireless 35
Avaya 8, 48

B
Baltimore Technologies 6
BMC Software 1

C
Chem USA 44
Cisco 37, 46, 48, 55
Clearswift 6
Compaq 10, 12

D
Dell 12, 78
Digex 35
D-Link 55
Dynamicsoft 48
DYS Analytics 14

E
EarthLink 35
Electronic Data Systems 35
Enterasys Networks 8, 46, 55
Entercept 1
Expand Networks 17

F
Foundry Networks 8

H
Hewlett-Packard 1, 12

I
IBM 1, 12, 14, 29, 35
Intel 55
Interland 6
Intermec 55

L
LapLink 44
Laurel Networks 38
Lotus 14

M
Mediatrix 48
Microsoft 6, 12, 20, 22, 25, 32, 47

N
NEC 51
NEC-Mitsubishi 36
NetGear 55
Netro 35
Netscape Communications 6
Nextel Communications 35
Nortel 37
Novell 46
Nuclio 6

O
Op40 78
Oracle 29, 46

P
Pelican Security 1
Pingtel 48
Proxim 55

Q
Quintum 48

R
Redback Networks 37
Red Hat 12
Red Queen Software 36

S
SAS 78
SBC Communications 35
SevenSpace 6
Siemens ICN 48
SilverLakeTech 44
SMC Networks 55
Sprint 36
Sun 1, 6
Sybari Software 14
Symantec 1, 14
Symbol Technologies 17, 46, 55

T
TDK 55
Tellabs 37

U
UltraDevices 55
Unisphere Networks 37

V
Valt.X 17

W
Wheels of Zeus 6
WorldCom 6

X
Xerox

Y
Yahoo 25

Z
ZyXel 25

Advertiser Index

Advertiser	Page #	URL
AT&T	13	www.att.com
Adtran	79	www.adtran.com
AmeriNet	62	www.amerinet.com
Avocent	61	www.avocent.com
Boson Software	66	www.boson.com
CDW Computer Centers Inc	27	www.cdw.com
Check Point Software	16	www.checkpoint.com
Cisco Systems	24, 33	www.cisco.com
Computer Associates	80	www.ca.com
Compuware Corp	4	www.compuware.com
Connect-Tek	68	www.connect-tek.com
Covalent Technologies	40-41	www.covalent.com
Cyclades Corp	62	www.cyclades.com
ebay	53	www.ebay.com
Emcor Products/Crenlo Inc	68	www.emcor-crenlo.com
Equinox Systems Inc	70	www.equinox.com
Foundry Networks	28	www.foundrynetworks.com
GL Communications Inc	70	ww.gl.com
Geist Manufactucturing	69	www.geistmfg.com
Global Manufacturing	68	www.gocables.com
Global Technology Associates	69	www.gta.com
Hergo Ergonomic Supplies	67	www.hergo.com
Hewlett Packard	18-19	www.hp.com
IBM	9, 11	www.ibm.com
Interloci	62	www.interloci.com
Learnkey Inc	70	www.onlineexpert.com
NTT Communications	7	www.ntt.com/verio
Netscaler Inc	20	www.netscaler.com
Network Instruments	67	www.networkinstruments.com
Ositis	26	www.ositis.com
Phonetics Inc	70	www.ims-4000.com
Riverstone Networks	39	www.riverstonenet.com
Rose Electronics	63	www.rose.com
Server Technology	66	www.servertech.com
Spectrum Control	64	www.spectrumcontrol.com
Spirent Communications	21, 23	www.spirentcom.com
Sun Microsystems Inc	2-3	www.sun.com
Sybase	30-31	www.sybase.com
VBrick Systems	64	www.vbrick.com
*Veritas	45	www.veritas.com
Western Telematic Inc	65	www.wti.com
World Data Products	69	www.wdpi.com
WorldCom	34	www.worldcom.com
Xythos	15	www.xythos.com

Network World Fusion - www.nwfusion.com

AT&T
Adtran
Agilent Technologies
Akamba
American Power Conversion
Appian Communications
Blue Arc
BoldFish
BoostWorks
Brocade
Business Layers
Byte and Switch.com
Cisco Systems
ClickArray Networks
Compaq
Computer Associates International
Connectix
DLTtape
Ecora
Expertcity
F5 Networks
FineGround Networks
Fireclick, Inc
Fluke Networks
Global Technology Associates, Inc
IBM
InteQ
Mangosoft, Inc
McData Corp
Mercury Interactive
Mirapoint
mWired
NSI
NetIQ Corp
NetQoS
Netscreen
Network Associates
Nokia
Northern Parklife
Novell
Opalis Software
Opticom, Inc
Peregrine Systems, Inc
Peribit Networks
PlateSpin
Proxim, Inc
Qwest
Radware
Raxco
Redline Networks
Sangoma
Siemens
Silverback
Space Design Technology
SSH Communications
Stalker Software
Stardust
Sun Microsystems
Sybase
Sygate Technologies, Inc
Telogy Networks, Inc
UltraDNS
VNCI
Volera
WaveSmith Networks
Websense
Wintenals
WinredRed Software
Zixit

These indexes are provided as a reader service. Although every effort has been made to make them as complete as possible, the publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

*Indicates Regional Demographic

NetworkWorld seminars and events

Network World Seminars and Events are one and two-day, intensive seminars in cities nationwide covering the latest networking technologies. All of our seminars are also available for customized on-site training. For complete and immediate information on our current seminar offerings, call a seminar representative at 800-643-4668, or go to www.nwfusion.com/seminars.

Publicize your press coverage in *Network World* by ordering reprints of your editorial mentions. Reprints make great marketing materials and are available in quantities of 500 and up. To order, contact Reprint Management Services at (717) 399-1900 x124 or E-mail: rtry@rmsreprints.com

Network World, Inc.

118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772
Phone: (508) 460-3333

TO SEND E-MAIL TO NWW STAFF
firstname_lastname@nww.com

Evilee Thibeault, CEO/Publisher
John Gallant, President/Editorial Director
Eleni Brisbois, Administrative Planning Manager

FINANCE
Mary Fanning, Vice President Finance
Paul Mercer, Finance Manager
Mary Kaye Newton, Billing/AP Coordinator

HUMAN RESOURCES/BUSINESS SERVICES
Monica Brunaccini, V. P. H.R./Business Services
Elizabeth Price, Director of Human Resources
Eric Cormier, Human Resources Representative
Frank Coelho, Senior Manager, Business Services
Lisa Thompson, Business Services Administrator
Mark Anderson, Business Services Supervisor
Kevin McMillen, Business Services Coordinator

MARKETING
TerryAnn Croci, Director of Marketing
Wendie Larkin, Senior Public Relations Manager
Barbara Sullivan, Senior Research Analyst
Johanna Lombardi, Marketing Communications Manager
Donna Kirkey, Senior Design Manager
Kristin Wattu, Senior Marketing Specialist
Judy Schultz, Senior Graphic Designer
Cindy Panzera, Graphic Designer
Nancy Petkunas, Marketing Specialist

GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER
Nancy Parquette, Corporate Programs and Events Manager

ADVERTISING OPERATIONS
Karen Wallace, Senior Director of Advertising Operations
Maro Eremyan, Advertising Coordinator
Jami Thompson, Advertising Coordinator
Veronica Trotto, Direct Response Ad Coordinator

PRODUCTION
Ann Finn, Senior Production Director
Greg Morgan, Senior Production Manager
Mike Guerin, Senior Print Buying Supervisor

CIRCULATION
Richard Priante, Senior Director of Circulation
Darcy Beach, Circulation Operations Manager
Bobbie Cruse, Subscriptions Manager
Mary McIntire, Senior Marketing Specialist

RESEARCH
Ann MacKay, Research Director

DISTRIBUTION
Bob Wescott, Distribution Manager/(508)879-0700

IDG LIST RENTAL SERVICES
Paul Capone, Account Executive
P.O. Box 9151, Framingham, MA 01701-9151
(800) 343-6474/(508) 370-0825, FAX:(508) 370-0020

SEMINARS AND EVENTS
Robin Azar, Vice President of Events
Michele Zarella, Director, Events Business Development
Sandra Gittlen, Events Editor
Betty Amaro-White, Event Finance Manager
Andrea D'Amato, Sales Director/Strategic Partnerships
Maureen Riley, Event Sales Manager
Kristin Ballou, Senior Event Sales Manager
Sandy Weill, Event Sales Manager
Judy Tyler, Sales Operations Specialist
Debra Becker, Dir., Marketing & Audience Development
Amy Letichevsky, Marketing Manager
Timothy Johnson, Marketing Coordinator
Kevin Gilligan, Director, Events Operations
Jill Keaveney, Senior Event Planner
Tim DeMeo, Event Coordinator

ONLINE SERVICES
Alonna Doucette, V.P., Online Services
Hillary Freeley, Director, Online Audience Development
Charley Spektor, Director, Business Development
Adam Gaffin, Executive Editor, Online
Melissa Shaw, Managing Editor, Online
Jason Meserve, Multimedia Editor
Sheryl Hodge, Online Copy Chief
Marlo Matoska, Senior Web Producer
Katherine Ward, Web Producer
Christopher Cormier, Web Producer
Kris Guay, Associate Web Producer
Elaine Valovic, Web Researcher

INFORMATION SYSTEMS/NEW MEDIA SERVICES
W. Michael Draper, V. P. Systems & Technology
Tom Kroon, Senior Software Engineer/Architect
Bob Roddy, Web Software Engineer
Manav Sehgal, Web Software Engineer
William Zhang, Senior Software Engineer
Rocco Bortone, Senior Network Manager
Peter Hebenstreit, Network Specialist
Kevin O'Keefe, Systems Support Manager
Brian Wood, Senior Systems Support Specialist
Joshua Mason, Systems Support Specialist
Puneet Narang, Manager of Database Technologies
Pam Gertsios, Database Specialist
Anne Nickinello, Director of New Media Services
Deborah Vozikis, New Media Design Manager
Sean Landry, Web Producer
Michael Ferreira, Graphics Production Coordinator

IDG

Patrick J. McGovern, Chairman of the Board
Kelly Conlin, CEO

Network World is a publication of IDG, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. IDG publishes over 275 computer publications in 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more IDG publications each month. *Network World* contributes to the IDG News Service, offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

Sales Offices

● Carol Lasker, Associete Publisher/Vice President
Jane Weissman, Sales Operations Coordinator
Internet: clesker, jweissman@nww.com
(508) 460-3333/FAX. (508) 460-1237

● **New York/New Jersey**
Tom Davis, Associate Publisher, Eastern Region
Elisa Della Rocco, Regional Sales Manager
Terry Sanders, Account Executive
Aimee Jacobs, Sales Associate
Internet: tdavis, elisas, tsanders, ajacobs@nww.com
(201) 587-0090/FAX: (201) 712-9786

● **Northeast**
Donna Pomponi, Regional Sales Manager
Kathryn Zinn, District Maneger
Ceitlin Horgan, Sales Assistant
Internet: dpomponi, kzinn, chorgan@nww.com
(508) 460-3333/FAX: (508) 460-1237

● **Mid-Atlantic**
Jacqui DiBianca, Regional Sales Manager
Marta Hagan, Sales Assistant
Internet: jdibian, mhagan@nww.com
(610) 971-1530/FAX: (610) 975-0837

● **Midwest**
Eric Danetz, Senior District Manager
Aimee Jacobs, Sales Associate
Internet: edanetz, ejacobs@nww.com
(201) 587-0090/FAX: (201) 712-9786

● **Central**
Dan Gentile, Midwest Regional Director
Gracie Vela, Sales Assistant
Internet: dgentile, gvela@nww.com
(512) 249-2200/FAX: (512) 249-2202

● **Northern California**
Sandra Kupiec, Associete Publisher, Western Region
Miles Dennison, Regional Sales Manager
Sean Weglage, Senior District Manager
Carmela Baglione, Account Executive
Tina Barnes, Sales Operations Manager
Celina Esquivias, Sales Assistant
Internet: skupiec, mdennison, sweglage, cbaglione, lluk, tbarnes, cesqulvias@nww.com
(650) 577-2700/FAX: (650) 341-6183

● **Northwest/Rockies**
Karen Wilde, Regional Sales Manager
Lara Greenberg, Regional Sales Manager
Kim Gaffrey, District Manager
Internet: kwilde, lgreenberg, kgaffrey @nww.com
(650) 577-2700/FAX: (650) 341-6183

● **Southwest**
Becky Bogart Randell, District Manager
Angela Norton, Sales Assistant
Internet: brandell, anorton@nww.com
(949) 250-3006/FAX: (949) 833-2857

● **Southeast**
Don Seay, Regional Sales Manager
Internet: dseay@nww.com
(404) 845-2886/FAX: (404) 250-1646

● **Custom Publishing**
Shaun Budka, Custom Media Solutions Manager
Internet: sbudka@nww.com
(508) 460-3333/FAX: (508) 460-1237

● **Fusion**
Alonna Doucette, Vice President Online Development
James Kalbach, Director, of Online Sales
Jeff Schwartz, Online Account Manager
Stephanie Gutierrez, Online Account Manager
Debbie Lovell, Online Account Manager
Kristin Baker, Sales Operations Manager
Rayna Meleedy, Sales Operations Manager
Internet: adoucette, jkalbach, jmschwartz, sgutierrez, dlovell, kbaker, rmeleedy@nww.com
(610) 341-6025/FAX: (610) 971-0557

● **MARKETPLACE**
Response Card Decks/MarketPlace
Richard Black, Director of MarketPlace
Karima Zannotti, Senior Account Manager
Enku Gubaie, Senior Account Manager
Cara Peters, Account Manager
Amie Gaston, Account Manager
Sharon Stearns, Sr. Media Dev. & Operations Mgr.
Chris Gibney, Sales Operations Coordinator
Internet: rblack, kzannott, egubaie, cpeters, agaston, sstearns, cgibney@nww.com
(508) 460-3333/FAX: (508) 460-1192

● **IT CAREERS**
VP/General Manager, Janis Crowley, East Regional Manager, Deanne Holzer, Sr. East Account Menager, Jemie Swartz, Midwest Regional Manager, Laura Wilkinson, West Regional Manager, Patricia Sheppard, Sr. National Accounts Manager, Donna Dugo, Marketing Director, Kelli Flanagan, Operations Director, Donna Kent, Advertising Coordinator, Leilani Lopez, Advertising Coordinator, Carla Amaral, Marketing Specialist, Heidi Tanakatsubo, Sales Support, Tine Silveira, Sales Support, Nikki Wilson(800) 762-2977/FAX: (650) 286-2770

Shrinking

continued from page 1

Despite the worst economic downturn in a decade, Internet growth during 2001 was strong in all areas:

- The number of host computers connected to the Internet topped 137 million, up 40% over the 97 million recorded in December 2000.
- Traffic on the U.S. portion of the Internet's backbone surpassed 55 petabytes per month, more than double the 23 petabytes recorded in January 2001. (One petabyte equals 20 million four-drawer filing cabinets full of text.)
- The number of documents accessible over the Web doubled during the past 18 months, surpassing 3 billion.
- The number of U.S. adults connected to the Internet rose 5%, with 62% now connecting to the Internet at least three times in the past three months.

Internet experts see no end in sight to the network-of-networks' sprawl, especially in light of the new mobile devices hitting the market and the increasing popularity of broadband services.

"All I see is continuous, smooth growth," says Aristotle Balogh, vice president of engineering at VeriSign Global Registry Services, which handles all the look-ups for the .com, .net and .org domains. VeriSign saw its average daily traffic hit 4.6 billion queries in the third quarter of 2001, more than twice the 2.1 billion queries seen a year earlier.

"As more [handhelds] that can access the Internet are available, it's conceivable that the rates will continue to grow like this for the next three to four years," Balogh says. "By 2005, we expect 100 billion look-ups a day."

As the Internet gets larger, the percentage of growth in some areas is naturally slowing. And consolidation of Web sites and carriers is expected. But overall trends remain strongly upward.

"The Internet is still growing at 40% [annually for hosts]. . . . I'd take that as a healthy growth rate," says Dave Sincoskie, vice president of Internet architecture research at Telcordia, which tracks the number of host computers connected to the Internet."

The Internet's unstoppable spread comes as no surprise to network executives, who are struggling to meet their users' insatiable demand for Internet bandwidth and applications.

"We can never give our users enough [bandwidth]," says Jon Dolan, network engineering manager for Oregon State University, which supports 24,000 students and employees.

Oregon State leases two DS-3 lines, which offer a maximum bandwidth of 90M bit/sec. Oregon State uses a traffic-shaping device to restrict inbound Internet traffic to 22M bit/sec, up from 18M bit/sec a year ago. Oregon State sets no limits on outbound Internet traffic, which has exceeded 45M bit/sec on peak days.

"We took it to 22 megabits, which was all we could afford," Dolan says. If money wasn't a limiting factor, "we could easily drive 100 megabits."

Arlington Industries, a Libertyville, Ill., distributor of imaging supplies, saw its Internet traffic surge 25% in 2001. The company leases a T-1 line, half of which is dedicated to Internet traffic, while the other half carries frame-relay traffic. Internet traffic is growing even though the company restricts Internet access for its 150 employees to about 100 work-related Web sites.

What's spurring the rise in Internet traffic is the availability of new Internet-based applications, says net administrator Chris Kozlov. The company now offers VPN access from home and on the road, as well as Internet-based virus checking and credit reporting services. It also expanded its intranet with Web pages that point to hundreds of files.

With so much anecdotal and statistical evidence pointing to the Internet's continued growth, how did the shrinking Internet myth get started?

The first indication was a November report from SnapNames that showed the number of domain names registered in .com, .net and .org was declining. SnapNames reported domain name registrations peaked at 30.6 million in September 2001, dropping to 30.5 million in October and 30.2 million in November.

Market researcher Netcraft followed a few weeks ago with a report showing that the number of Web sites was declining along with domain name registrations. Netcraft said the number of Web sites fell by 182,142 from November to December, leaving a total of 36.2 million sites.

What appears to have happened last fall is many speculators who bought domain names in late 1999 did not renew their two-year registrations. Most of these names had one Web page attached to them — called a parking page — that announced the availability of the name for resale. So these names not being renewed doesn't necessarily mean fewer active Web sites.

"A lot of people were speculating on domain names and never using them. The number of unused domain names is what's shrinking," says Paul Mockapetris, chairman of Nominum, which creates software that runs on most of the Internet's domain name servers. "The number of names actually being used and the amount of traffic are continuing to go up."

Despite the recent decline in registrations, domain name registrars remain optimistic about the outlook for renewals and sales, particularly in new domains such as .info, .biz and .name.

Tucows' Noss predicts that domain name registrations will grow more than 10% in 2002.

"We expect pretty aggressive growth through 2005," Noss says. "People's use of the Internet is getting deeper and deeper. People sharing photos tracks to domain names. People sharing music tracks to domain names. People sharing e-mail tracks to domain names."

Indeed, VeriSign continues to report record-breaking domain name system queries. Most of the DNS traffic is corporate, with peak traffic as high as 13 billion look-ups per day coming during U.S. business hours, Balogh says.

Corporations also drive overall U.S. Internet backbone traffic, which has grown nearly tenfold in the past two years from 6 petabytes per month in January 2000 to 55 petabytes per month today. Among the applications driving corporate traffic are VPNs, telecommuting, videoconferencing and voice over IP.

"Enterprises that used to try to put their own T-1s to branch offices are now moving ever more to using virtual networks on top of the Internet or using the Internet directly," says John Quarterman, CTO of Matrix Net Systems, which sells Internet performance-monitoring tools. "That phenomenon hasn't slacked off."

AT&T has seen traffic on its IP network triple every year for the past three years.

"More enterprises are moving applications to the 'Net, and we'll continue to see that over the next couple of years," says Rose Klimovich, AT&T director of global IP network services. "We're seeing bigger sites with more traffic."

Most information on the Web comes from corporations, too. Marissa Mayer, product manager for search engine Google.com, estimates that half of the Web's 3 billion documents are on corporate Web pages. She says this number is growing quickly. "I don't expect it to taper off in 2002," she adds.

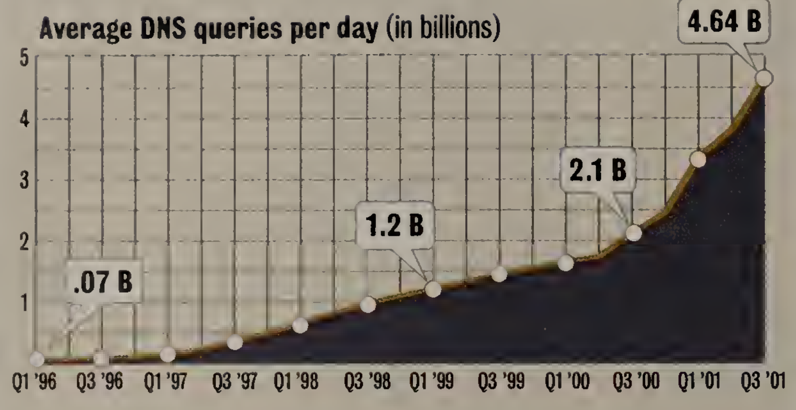
On the horizon is broadband access, which is a major multiplier for Internet traffic. Individual users typically increase their bandwidth 20 times when they migrate from a dial-up line to DSL or cable modem service.

Meanwhile, the number of broadband users is growing. Today, 11 million North American homes have broadband access — DSL or cable modem service — up 114% in the past year, according to Kinetic Strategies.

"When you see DSL sales have gone up by 3 or 4 million, that's like adding 80 million dial-up customers," Telcordia's Sincoskie says. And broadband access drives usage of bandwidth-intensive applications, particularly video. ■

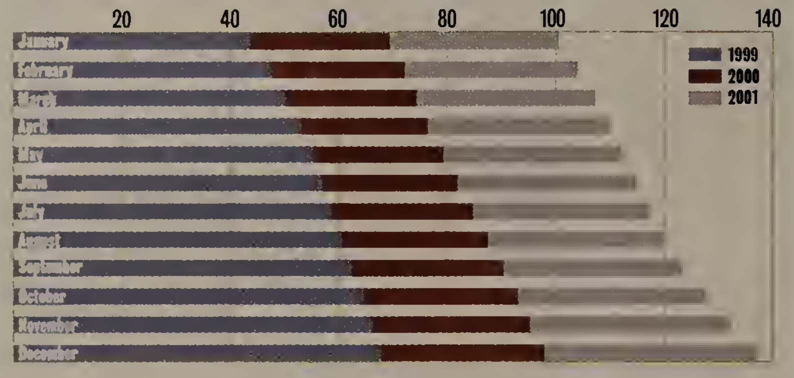
Get more information online.
DocFinder: 7858
www.nwfusion.com

Internet's growth continues unabated



Average DNS queries per day (in billions)

SOURCE: VERISIGN



Host computers hooked up to the Internet (in millions)

SOURCE: TELCORDIA'S INTERNET SIZER

Network World, 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772-9108, (508) 460-3333.

Periodicals postage paid at Southborough, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement #0385662. Network World (ISSN 0887-7661) is published weekly, except for a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by Network World, Inc., 118 Turnpike Road, Southborough, MA 01772-9108.

Network World is distributed free of charge in the U.S. to qualified management or professionals.

To apply for a free subscription, complete and sign the qualification card in this issue or write Network World at the address below. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber's name, job function, company or organization. Based on the information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non qualified requests. Subscriptions: 1-508-490-6444.

Nonqualified subscribers: $5.00 a copy. U.S. $129 a year (except Washington, DC $136.74) Canada - $160.50 (including 7% GST, GST#126659952); Central & South America $150 a year (surface mail), Europe - $205 a year (surface mail), all other countries - $300 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Please include mailing label from front cover of the publication.

Network World can be purchased on 35mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zebb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

PHOTOCOPYRIGHTS: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by Network World, Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page is paid to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to **Network World**, P.O. Box 3090, Northbrook, IL 60065.

Copyright 2000 by Network World, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in Network World is forbidden without written permission.

Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Reprint Management Services at (717) 399 [illegible] x124 or rtry@rmsreprints.com.

USPS735-730

Antivirus

continued from page 1

new viruses last year and such viruses are said to be costing companies billions of dollars on eradication efforts and in lost productivity, the virus writers haven't won this battle yet. Increasingly popular technology — dubbed behavior blocking — is starting to prove itself a worthy adversary.

"It did stop Code Red and Nimda," says Jay Ward, senior network security analyst for First Citizens Bank in Raleigh, N.C., which uses Entercept's behavior-blocking software to protect a Windows NT server running an online banking application.

Keeping count

Antivirus software vendor Sophos identified 1,000 new viruses last year, bringing the total to

71,000

known worldwide.

Behavior-blocking software runs on server and desktop computers, and is instructed through policies that network administrators set to let benign actions take place but to intercede when unauthorized actions occur. Unacceptable behavior can take the form, for example, of a program that attempts to mass mail itself or that rummages around in registries. Behavior-blocking software can set aside suspicious code in a so-called "sandbox," keeping it from causing harm while a network administrator decides whether the code is nefarious.

Behavior-blocking software is available primarily from small companies such as Okena, Entercept and Pelican Security. Analysts also mention Aladdin Knowledge Systems, Finjan, Granite Technology, Sandbox Security, Secure4You and even old-timer Harris as companies carving out niches in protection against malicious code.

So far, traditional antivirus software companies have shown little interest in behavior-blocking, which observers say may be a mistake.

"Based on signatures, antivirus software on the desktop is dying," says John Pescatore, an analyst with Gartner. "We need behavior-based interception."

Behave yourselves

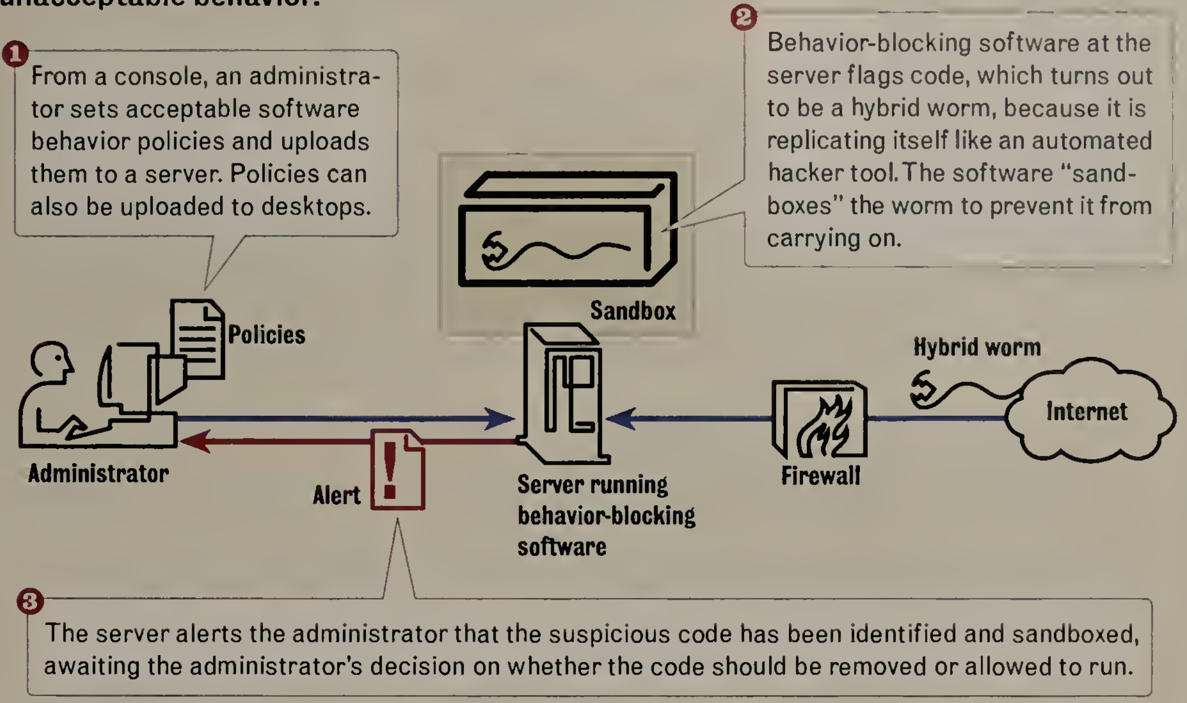
While customers say they aren't necessarily abandoning their signature-based antivirus software, they are starting to complement it with behavior-blocking products.

First Citizens Bank's Ward gave Version 2.0 of Entercept's behavior-blocking software a whirl after learning he couldn't patch known holes in the company's Microsoft servers without messing up an online banking application.

In mid-July, the Entercept software blocked and sandboxed unknown code it identified simply as a "Microsoft Directory Transversal Attack." By the next day, the world had identified the same code string as Code Red, Ward says.

How behavior-blocking software works

Unlike traditional antivirus software that requires "virus signature" updates to identify most new threats, behavior-blocking tools sniff out problem code by recognizing unacceptable behavior.



① From a console, an administrator sets acceptable software behavior policies and uploads them to a server. Policies can also be uploaded to desktops.

② Behavior-blocking software at the server flags code, which turns out to be a hybrid worm, because it is replicating itself like an automated hacker tool. The software "sandboxes" the worm to prevent it from carrying on.

③ The server alerts the administrator that the suspicious code has been identified and sandboxed, awaiting the administrator's decision on whether the code should be removed or allowed to run.

Still, First Citizens Bank isn't about to dispense with its traditional antivirus software, which Ward says is effective at removing known viruses and in cleanup when viruses make a successful strike. However, he pointed to at least one case in which running both behavior-blocking and antivirus software slowed down an NT server, which meant the antivirus software had to be turned off.

Hosted-service provider Corio is also sold on behavior-blocking software, which it used to stop Code Red and Nimda.

"We use the software as a layer of prevention," says Mark Milatovich, Corio's director of security. "The current model of the world — the antivirus model at the gateway, server, mail exchange and desktop — is a cat-and-mouse scenario. Antivirus software is only as good as those signatures. There's a window of exposure even with due diligence. We need prevention because these worms will get nastier."

Staying the course

In spite of such evidence that behavior-based software works, traditional antivirus vendors are largely ignoring the technology. Computer Associates, Network Associates, Sophos and Symantec say their tools will remain signature-based for the foreseeable future. Among other things, they point out that behavior-blocking software isn't geared toward eradicating viruses.

"For the foreseeable future, it's a matter of how up to date are you with signatures," says Sam Curry, McAfee.com's security architect.

While some vendors give behavior-blocking tools a modicum of respect, others are more critical.

"It brings a higher degree of false positives," says Vincent Werf, Symantec's senior director of security response. Symantec touts the "heuristics" capabilities in its Norton Antivirus products as able to detect some unknown viruses without signature, but Werf admits that heuristics didn't detect or stop Code Red or Nimda.

Challenges acknowledged

Even behavior-blocking product vendors say using their wares can be challenging. For one thing, it can be tricky to devise policies that ensure the software can distinguish between good and bad behavior.

"It's difficult to write generic rules that screen valid requests for data from invalid attacks," says Chad Harrington, product director at Entercept.

Behavior-based software also asks a company's IT administrators to be arbiters of whether suspect code, once it is flagged, is actually bad. Not only does this put an administrator on the spot, it could create a delay in action being taken.

But some customers are eager to give the software a chance.

"Behavior-blocking technologies could be easier to manage" because they don't require signature updating, says David Yaacobi, manager of information services at El Al Airlines. The company just deployed Sanctum's AppShield software to keep hackers from getting into its network through a public Web server and is investigating software from Pelican to help guard the airline's desktops.

Interestingly, although behavior-blocking software can stop harmful worms, most vendors that make it are reluctant to press their wares as a substitute for traditional antivirus code. "We don't protect against viruses, such as disk viruses not introduced from the Internet," says Gilad Golan, Pelican's president.

"We don't replace an antivirus product," Entercept's Harrington says. "The best way to stop intrusions is through both, because not all attacks can be detected through behavorial rules."

Ultimately, network executives have to decide whether they are willing to pay for behavior-blocking software, especially where it is seen as being merely complementary to traditional signature-based antivirus or intrusion-detection software that companies may already be spending $25 or more on per desktop. Behavior-blocking software costs roughly $50 or $60 per desktop and between $1,000 and $1,600 per server. ■

Get more information online.
DocFinder: 7859
www.nwfusion.com

SuperNet

continued from page 14

softswitches, said Ron Westfall, an analyst at Current Analysis. That's where quantifiable QoS and SLA metrics that can be guaranteed come in, he said.

"SLAs are a key part of all of our products," said Eric Borzich, vice president of IP services at Qwest Communications. "But they have a long way to go. The Internet is a network of networks. SLAs have to exist on an internetwork basis. There's lots of room for improvement there."

Service providers say they can adequately measure and guarantee availability as well as minimal latency, packet loss and jitter on an intranetwork basis. But complicated business and peering arrangements between service providers have to be hammered out, and continuous improvements to vendor products — including interoperability — have to be made to guarantee QoS and SLAs for IP across networks, Borzich said.

"We need a model that operates [the way] voice networks operate together, where handoffs are transparent to the end user," Borzich said. "QoS and [SLA] enforcement place requirements on the carrier to do things they don't do today." ■

View from The Edge
Subscribe to our free newsletter.
DocFinder: 5434 www.nwfusion.com

BackSpin Mark Gibbs

Sex, likely lies and software

> "The patterns in people's language change when they are uncertain or lying. We can compare basic patterns in words and grammatical structures vs. benchmarks to detect likely lies."

Peter Dorrington, business solutions manager at SAS, quoted in the *London Financial Times*, Jan. 20 (www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7849).

If I understand this correctly (and there's not a whole lot of additional information available about this product), the SAS software compares your patterns of language use in e-mail messages to norms and can determine if you are telling untruths by looking for deviations. . . . Interesting.

Clues to the kind of algorithmic hocus-pocus under the hood comes from a news item in Newsscan (www.newsscan.com), which cites the following from Aldert Vrij's book, *Detecting Lies and Deceit:* "For instance, overuse of the word 'or' and too many adjectives can be giveaways."

Apparently the scanning process is very fast and detects not only lies but also uncertainty. Thus, if you know you didn't actually solve the problem of why the CEO's computer keeps crashing, or even if you think you might have but aren't sure, with this software watching your e-mail or scanning your trouble-ticketing system, you will be fingered.

The product, which SAS announced on Jan. 21 under the name Text Miner, can sift through e-mail and text files to "identify trends and create more actionable results for management" (www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7850).

What is really interesting is that it heralds a new age in employee monitoring. To date, e-mail monitoring has been, in the main, about blocking dirty words and verboten URLs. There have been attempts at detecting "adult" pictures in e-mail, aka "fleshspotting," but I've heard of nothing that is really worth using (see www.nwfusion.com, DocFinder: 7851 and DocFinder: 7852).

Anyway, the whole idea of paying attention to tone, context and intention in e-mail is wild. Usually we've just looked for and acted on the anomalies — you know, the accountant who was running a spam factory sending out a million messages per day whom you detected because he got more than his usual quota of "bounces" in a week.

But now we can know when our people are lying in messages traveling up and down the corporate hierarchy, as well as when we're lying to our customers and when our customers are lying to us. And the guardians who run the detection software will know all kinds of interesting things (IT Tech No. 1: "Hey, you know Bill in Engineering? He's cheating on his wife again — the detector says so." IT Tech No. 2: "Same old — give him the usual blackmail price. He's a good customer.").

Of course, this kind of analysis is subject to false positives. The implications and consequences could be serious. You could conceivably lose your job or status over something you never did.

I can foresee a great business here: There's going to be a huge number of people who want to ensure that their messages aren't flagged as lying or whatever they're trying to avoid (even when they are, in fact, doing exactly what they don't want to be found to be doing). Thus, we set up a service on the Internet to clean messages.

We buy a copy of the SAS software and for a reasonably hefty fee we run people's messages through the mill and determine what will raise warning flags. For an additional charge we suggest corrections, and there's a premium "rush" service for press announcements and urgent responses to your boss.

We'll need a few million to get this off the ground so let me know if you're in and for how much. Send me the money and let's get rockin'! I smell riches beyond my wildest dreams! <<NW Message Scanning System: This message has been found to contain indications of uncertainty and untruth. Further detail may be found in the log.>>

Truth or dare to nwcolumn@gibbs.com.

'NetBuzz News, insights, opinions and oddities

Paul McNamara

Op40 tells a nice story, if anyone's listening

The world may still beat a path to your door for a better mousetrap, but multimillion-dollar software systems are a tougher sell in these days of budget cutbacks and hazy prospects for an improved economy.

"It's not the best time to try to get the customers to pay you something," understates Shuang Chen, a former IBM researcher and the founder of Op40, which makes software that manages the distribution and accelerates the execution of applications over the Internet.

But that isn't stopping Op40 from pitching the initial version of Distributed Internet Server (DIS) to large corporations — airlines, financial institutions, retailers — that want to push more than simple static content out to the network edge and closer to customers or employees. According to Chen, DIS moves far beyond the capabilities offered by content-delivery networks such as Akamai by also facilitating the efficient transfer of full application features from a customer's host computer to an edge server in a branch office or even a desktop.

Op40 has pilots working with Boeing (honest, no pun intended) and a group of New York City grocers, and Chen says interest is picking up among potential customers, primarily because Op40 has enough confidence to offer free trials.

"The application performance is guaranteed, and the user is happier," Chen says. "It also dramatically off-loads [traffic] from the central server and the network. The data going back and forth is dropped to a minimum."

DIS requires no hardware or systems upgrades, Chen says, and it can be dropped onto your network with minimal fuss.

Sounds appealing. . . . Now all he has to do is pry open a few checkbooks.

Why Amazon's fortunes matter

You may have noticed that Amazon.com posted its first quarterly profit last week. The company opened for business in July 1995.

About time, no?

And let's not quibble about the guidance that accompanied Amazon's report, which, when translated into English, amounted to "Don't count on us to do this again next quarter." Or that the profit was only $5 million, a penny per share. Or that the meager gain was made possible by deep price cuts and expense reductions, which do not necessarily translate into long-term financial stability.

Qualifiers aside, it seems to me that you almost have to root for these guys.

Think about it: If two or three years down the road Amazon.com — with all of its brand recognition, loyal customers and gross revenue — is *not* a huge success, what's the likelihood that retail e-commerce in general will be?

More about that Dell dude

A New Year's resolution to "slap the silly grin off" the mug of that surfer dude who does the Dell commercials was expected to generate a complaint or two from sourpusses who would take the threat of violence literally.

That didn't happen. Instead, I received a handful of heart-warming e-mails from like-minded sorts who wanted me to give the kid a slap in their behalf, too.

However, not all of the responses were that encouraging. Network World Fusion guru Adam Gaffin flagged a positively glowing profile of the young man — Ben Curtis is his name — that graced the pages of the generally more levelheaded *Wall Street Journal*.

Worse yet, this annoying Curtis fellow has engendered a cult following on the 'Net. Witness this pair of fan sites: www.nwfusion.com, DocFinders: 7853 and 7854.

If you have teenage daughters, be afraid, be very afraid.

Want to slap a columnist around? The address is buzz@nww.com.

STAY ON TOP OF IT

WITH ROSE SERVER MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS

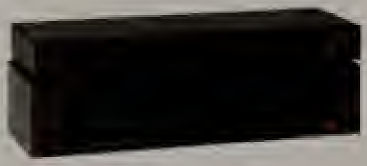
ROSE ELECTRONICS

800-333-9343 WWW.ROSEL.COM

UltraMatrix™ X-series

Enterprise class multi-user KVM switch
4 - 250 KVM stations to 1,000 computers

- Multi-platform for PC, Sun, RS/6000, HP, DEC, SGI, and others
- Advanced visual interface
- Plug-in cards and simple bus expansion
- Flash memory for free lifetime upgrade of firmware
- Video frequency up to 1600 x 1280
- Status display shows all computer's power state, connection status, and system status
- Security prevents unauthorized access
- Choose from several models
- Easy to expand



UltraMatrix™ E-series

Professional multi-user KVM switch
2 - 4 KVM stations to 1,000 computers

- Powerful, expandable, but low cost
- Choose from several models
- Easy to expand
- Advanced visual interface
- No need to down servers to install
- Security features prevent unauthorized access
- PC or multi platform
- Flash memory for free lifetime upgrade of firmware
- Video frequency up to 1600 x 1280

UltraView Pro™

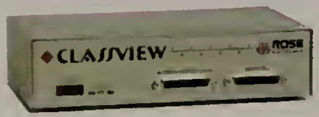
Professional single-user KVM switch
Supports up to 256 computers

- PC or multi-platform (PC/Unix, Sun, Apple)
- Advanced visual interface
- Flash memory for free lifetime upgrade of firmware
- Video frequency up to 1600 x 1280 non-interlaced
- Security features prevent unauthorized access
- Full emulation of keyboard and mouse functions for automatic, simultaneous booting
- Multi-platform models converts PC, Unix, Apple, or Sun keyboard and mouse data to any platform
- Built in daisy-chaining to support up to 256 computers

MANAGEMENT

UltraLinkT
KVM digita
over Ether

- Connect to remote comp
- Local KVM port to access
- Modem port with dial-bac
- Up to 1280x1024 resoluti
- Easy to install, give it an licensing required
- Scaling of computer imag fast screen updates over
- Quad screen mode allow
- Solid-state embedded un
- SSL security and passw



ClassView™

Classroom KVM switch

- Switching system for training applications
- Coax bus connection allows multiple units to be daisy-chained for local and remote control
- Coax bus connection uses high quality 13W3 video connectors for crystal clear video even at long distances
- Instructor can access any student's computer in many different ways
  - View - see student's station without disturbing their keyboard or mouse
  - Share - see student's station with interactive keyboard and mouse sharing
  - Control - see student's station with complete control over their keyboard and mouse
  - Disable - student's screen is blanked and keyboard and mouse are locked out
  - Freeze - student's screen remains on, but all keyboard and mouse activity is locked out
  - Show - lets instructor show their screen to any or all students
  - Transfer - allows another student to view or control another student's computer

RackView™

Rack mounted 1U or 2U KVM drawer with optional KVM switch

- Built-in single or multiple user KVM switch options
- Takes 85% less space and requires 80% less ventilation than a standard keyboard, monitor, and mouse
- 13" or 15" LCD panels
- Quick and easy installation
- Supports AT/XT, PS/2 and Unix computers
- Front panel conceals unit when it is not in use
- Heavy duty keyboard and trackball
- Keyboard available in international variations

CrystalView™

KVM extender over twisted pair

- Access your CPU up to 1,000 feet away using a single CAT 5 twisted pair cable
- Available in 2 models:
  - Single Access - Extends keyboard, monitor, and mouse up to 1,000 feet away
  - Dual Access - Allows you to add a second keyboard, monitor, and mouse up to 1,000 feet away
- Fully adjustable video equalization - compensates for loss of image quality due to cable length
- Fully buffered signals to ensure consistent remote operation of your PC

Vista™

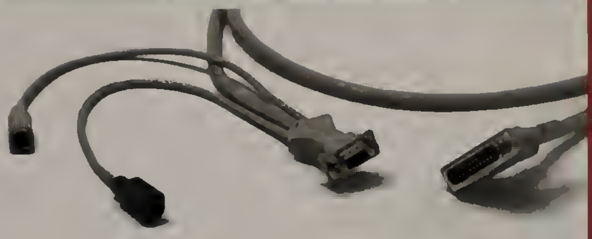
Low cost single-user KVM switch Supports up to 64 computers

- Low cost and easy to use
- Saves physical space, equipment and power costs, reduces clutter
- Available in two different styles
  - U-series has DB25 connectors which uses integrated cables
  - PC-series has PC connectors which use separate keyboard, mouse, and monitor cables to computers
- Front panel LEDs show computer, keyboard, and mouse status
- Heavy-duty steel, fully shielded chassis
- Can be rackmounted

MultiVideo™

Single user KVM switch for computers with multi-monitor video cards

- Available in 4 different port configurations:
  - Two computers, each with two video ports
  - Two computers, each with four video ports
  - Four computers, each with two video ports
  - Four computers, each with four video ports
- Video resolution up to 1600 x 1280
- Multi-platform models converts PC, Unix, Apple, or Sun keyboard and mouse data to any platform
- Optional Advanced Visual Interface (AVI)



UltraCable™

Superior cable management for Rose KVM switches

Rose switches feature Rose's unique all-in-one UltraCable concept. This system provides superior cable management and cuts cable bulk by up to 60%. UltraCable allows both PC and users to be up to 100 feet away from their KVM switch.
For greater distance, see CrystalView.

remote access
et or modem

SECURIT
CONTRO

- over Ethernet or dial-up
- mputers at UltraLink unit
- ecurity
- supports all platforms
- ddress and run the remote client, no
- educes amount of data sent and permits w links
- ou to see four servers from one screen
- as no disk drive for maximum reliability
- prevents unauthorized access

VideoSplitter™

One or two computers to multiple monitors

- High resolution crystal clear video, up to 1600 by 1280 non-interlaced
- Models available to drive 2, 4, or 8 monitors
- Ideal for classrooms, conference rooms, point of sale, presentation, trading room floors, process control, security system, airports, restaurants, and many other applications
- Daisy-chain units to one another with VGA male to female cables to drive 64 or more monitors
- Designed to drive long cables with high capacitance
- Built in A-B switches allows you to switch from 2 different CPUs

MultiStation™

Up to four KVMs to one computer

- Access 1 CPU from up to 4 keyboard, video, and mice
- Can display video to all KVMs simultaneously
- Enable, disable, and freeze commands to control access of stations
- Available in three models:
  - ML-2U Standalone unit with 2 KVMs and 1 CPU
  - ML-4U Standalone unit with 4 KVMs / 1 CPU
  - MLK-2U Local unit with 1 KVM and CPU remote unit with 1 KVM
- Fully automatic KVM sharing on first-come, first serve basis
- Adjustable keyboard timeout on each station
- Dip switches allow commands to be disabled on each KVM
- Adjustable video blanking timeout on each station

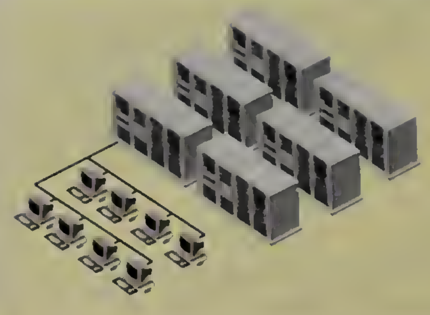
KVM is the industry term for **Keyboard-Video-Mouse**. A KVM switch allows single or multiple workstations to have local or remote access to multiple computers located in server rooms or on the desktop.

Rose is a leading KVM switch manufacturer, with the widest range of server management products. A KVM industry pioneer, Rose is known for its technically superior and price competitive products.

Use arrow keys to highlight selection and press enter or press escape to exit

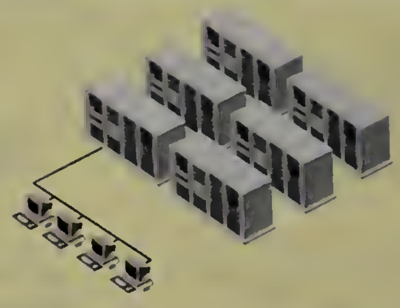
assword box numbers, keyboard settings, appearance

WWW.ROSEL.COM



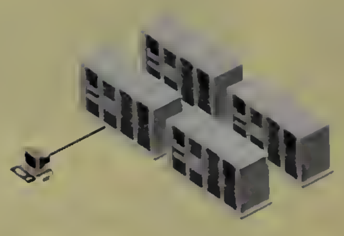
UltraMatrix™ X-series

Enterprise class multi-user KVM switch
250 KVM stations to 1000 computers



UltraMatrix™ E-series

Professional multi-user KVM switch
2-4 KVM stations to 1000 computers

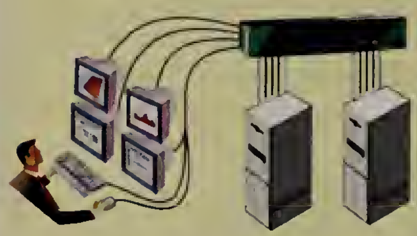


UltraView Pro™

Professional single user KVM switch
Supports up to 256 computers

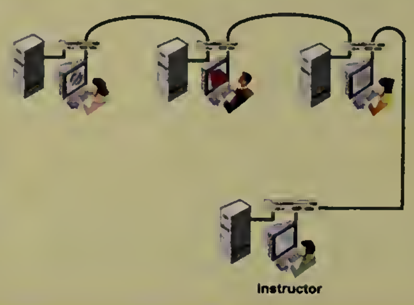
Vista™

Low cost single user KVM switch
Supports up to 64 computers



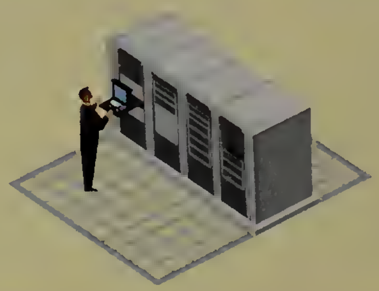
MultiVideo™

Single user KVM switch for computers
with multi-monitor video cards



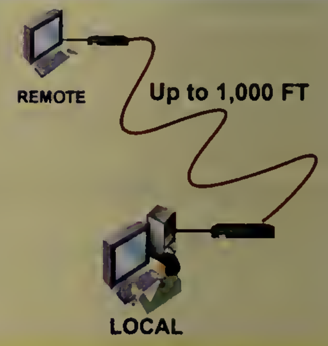
ClassView™

Classroom KVM switch



RackView™

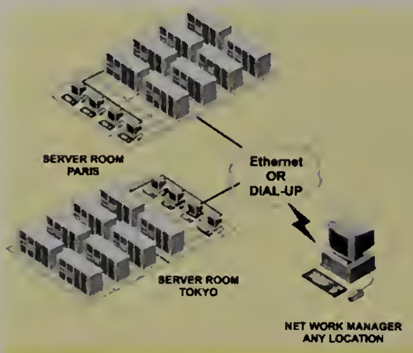
Rack mounted KVM drawer
with optional KVM switch



CrystalView™

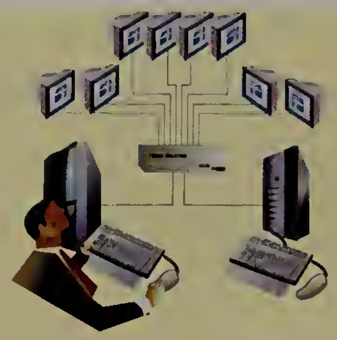
KVM extender over twisted pair

DISTRIBUTED BY



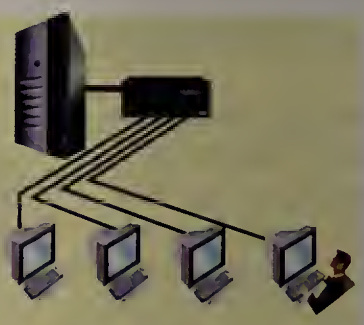
UltraLink™

KVM digital remote access
over Ethernet or modem



VideoSplitter™

One or two computers to
multiple monitors



Multistation™

Up to four KVMs to one computer

ROSE USA
Phone: 281-933-7673
Fax: 281-933-0044
Email: sales@rosel.com

ROSE CANADA
Phone: 416-702-6135
Fax: 905-415-1414
Email: canadiansales@rosel.com

ROSE EUROPE
Phone: +44 1264 850574
Fax: +44 1264 850529
Email: europesales@rosel.com

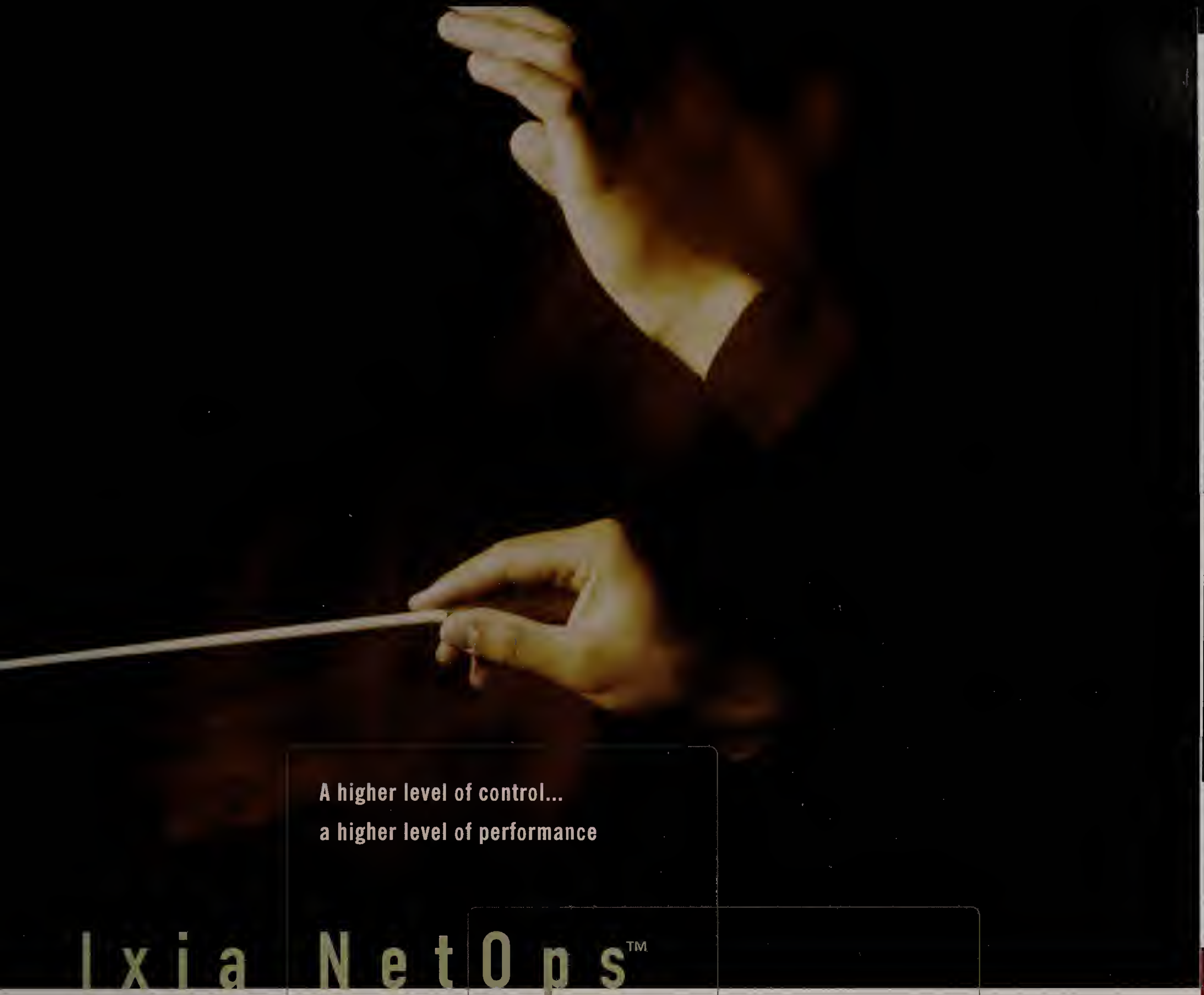
ROSE GERMANY
Phone: +49 4307 900 170
Fax: +49 4307 900 171
Email: germansales@rosel.com

ROSE ASIA PACIFIC
Phone: +617 5575 9028
Fax: +617 5575 9352
Email: asiapacificsales@rosel.com

ROSE BENELUX
Phone: +31 (0) 10-2833362
Fax: +31 (0) 10-2833235
Email: beneluxsales@rosel.com

ROSE ELECTRONICS

WWW.ROSEL.COM



A higher level of control...
a higher level of performance

Ixia NetOps™

- > Service turn-up & activation
- > Live network monitoring
- > Traffic engineering & network optimization
- > Network build out & customer acquisition

COME SEE US AT BOOTH #574

U.S.A. 1-877-FOR-IXIA
Fax 1-818-871-1805
International +1-818-871-1800
www.ixiacom.com

IXIA™

NETREACH™

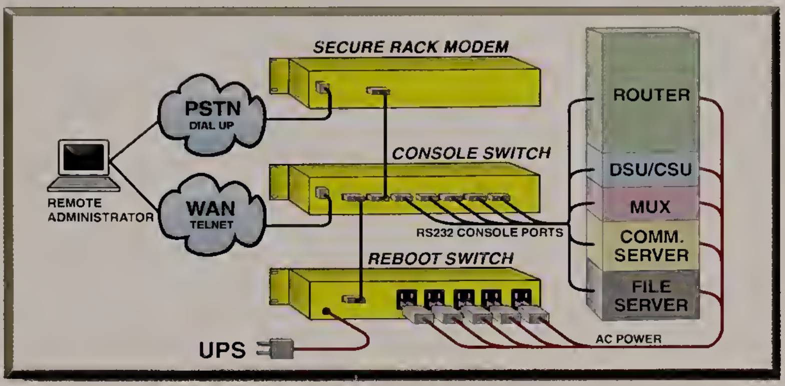
Solutions for Remote Network Management

Remote Trouble Shoot & Reboot

In-Band and Out-of-Band console port monitoring
with power and reboot control from anywhere!

When it comes to Remote Site Management, no one offers more choices to remotely access multiple console ports and/or reboot power than NetReach from Western Telematic. Our "Building Blocks" offer the design flexibility you need to mix and match equipment for small or large scale remote management strategies.

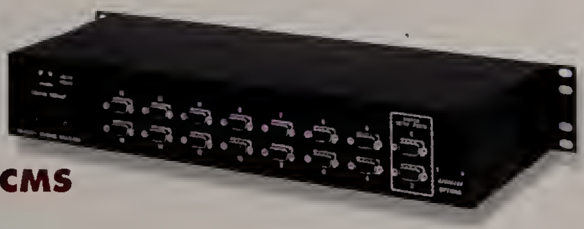
As the pioneer and leader in Remote Site Management, NetReach products are now installed in thousands of network sites world wide. Our customers know they can depend on our superior quality and reliability for their most mission-critical operations. *After all, we've been doing it for over 30 years!*



CONSOLE MANAGEMENT SWITCH

Telnet and Dial-up
Console / AUX Port Switch

- 10Base-T Ethernet Port
- Multi-Session Telnet
- 8, 16 & 32 Port Models
- Any-to-Any Port Switching
- AC & -48V DC Power Options
- Non-connect Port Buffering
- IP Security Features
- Co-Location Features



CMS

NETWORK POWER SWITCH

Reboot Your Network Equipment
via Telnet, Dial-up and Local Console

- Eight (8) Individual Outlets
- Individual Plug Passwords
- TCP/IP Security
- Modem and Console Ports
- Co-Location Features
- Dual 15 Amp Power Inputs
- 115VAC and 230VAC Models

NPS

SECURE RACK MODEM

Secure Modem For Remote
Dial-up Management

- Up to 100 Individual Passwords
- Audit Trail Log
- Remotely Configurable
- AC and -48V DC Power Options
- Standard "AT" 33.6 Kbps Modem
- Powers up to Specified Answer Rings and BaudRate
- "No Activity" Reset

SRM

ASYNCHRONOUS PORT SWITCH

Out-of-Band Buffered
Console/AUX Port Switch

- Any-to-Any Port Switching
- Password Protection on every Port
- Menu driven Set-up and Control Commands
- 4, 8 & 16 Port Models
- Optional -48V DC powered
- Full Modem Support
- Data Rates to 115k

APS

See Us At
Booth 2022
COMNET

(800) 854-7226 · www.wti.com

5 Sterling • Irvine • California 92618-2517
(949) 586-9950 • Fax: (949) 583-9514

wti
western telematic incorporated

1201-NR-04

NetworkWorld

Stop by these booths during ComNet

Network layer.
Physical layer.

At last, a handheld that lets you troubleshoot both.

Agilent's new FrameScope 350 is an innovative step forward in network performance measurement and testing.

http://framescope.comms.agilent.com

Visit us at Booth #664

Agilent Technologies

dreams made real

Advanced
Technical
Solutions, Inc.

Complete Facilities Systems Solutions

- Raised Access Flooring
- Design/Build Services
- Cabling

877.681.4243 ats4you.com

Visit Us at Booth 2837

AVAYA

Visit us at booth #516

We make them Better!

ATM

At Eastern Research, we don't make the service delivery platforms. We make them better!

VOICE

FRAME RELAY

Learn how the deployment of the DNX Multiservice Access Concentrator, in combination with ATM, IP, Frame Relay or Voice delivery platforms, can reduce service delivery costs while improving service to each customer. Visit **www.erinc.com**

IP

Eastern Research
Revolutionary Access Solutions

BOOTH #851

T1/E1/T3 Test, Analysis, & Simulation

Rigorous, PC-based, testing tools for the telecommunications engineer working in a research and development environment.

- Digital CO Switch Simulation / Bulk Calling
- G.168 Echo Canceller Testing
- Voice Quality Analysis (PAMS, PSQM, & PESQ)
- Protocol Analysis (ISDN, SS7, Frame Relay, etc.)
- BERT Testing

. . . and much more.

See us at Booth #2331

GL Communications Inc.

Phone: 301-670-4784 · Fax: 301-670-9187
E-Mail: info@gl.com · Web: www.gl.com

NetworkWorld
NEWSLETTERS

WWW.nwfusion.com

Sign up for any or all of our free technology specific e-mail newsletters. Topics include:

- High Speed LANs
- Security
- Wireless in the Enterprise
- Network/Systems Management
- Cisco News Alert
- And more!

Sign up today at:

www.nwwsubscribe.com/FOC270

NetworkWorld

Stop by these booths during ComNet

DOUBLE

Your Fiber Capacity

Copper-to-Single Strand fiber converters now available

IMC Networks

Making Your Net*Work* Better

www.imcnetworks.com

Visit Us at COMNET Booth# 2406

Tavve™

EventWatch™
Exact root cause in less than 3 minutes

PReView™
Network performance reporting, real-time troubleshooting and diagnostics

ePROBE™
Fully-integrated fault management solution for remote locations

Amerigo™
Automatically build and customize network for topology maps

Consulting
Industry experts providing network management solutions

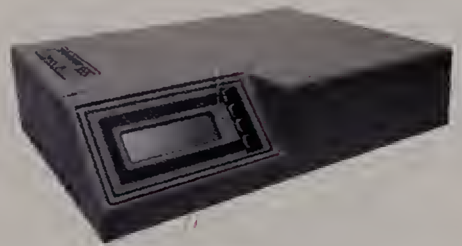
www.tavve.com

Visit us in Booth #864

Fault Management

TELTRONICS

The ability to monitor a wide range of legacy systems and IP-Based datacom elements is the keystone of Teltronics' latest Intelligent Systems Management product... SEB enterprise agent. ASCII data stream analysis, SNMP Proxy Agent & Segment Manager, TL1 compliant, data collection/polling, access security, in/out-of-band reporting, environmental monitoring...and more.



Booth #2832

Teltronics, Inc. • 941-753-5000 • www.teltronics.com

Remote Network Management

wti western™ telematic inc.

Remotely access multiple console ports and/or reboot your power with NetReach™ from Western Telematic, Inc.

NEW! TPS-2

CMS-16
Console Management Switch

NPS
Network Power Switch

SRM-100
Secure Rack Modem

TPS-2
Telnet Power Switch

Visit www.wti.com for more!!!
Or call: 800-854-7226

See us at COMNET, booth #2022

Imagine an IT learning center created just for you.

NetworkWorld NetSmart℠

The Premier Source for IT Learning

www.nwnetsmart.com

Introducing . . . . . .

Taking multi-service network troubleshooting to a new level

Be sure to watch for more details.

Visit us at Booth #664

www.agilent.com/comms/onenetworks

Agilent Technologies

dreams made real

Secure VPN solutions from the leader in WAN connectivity.

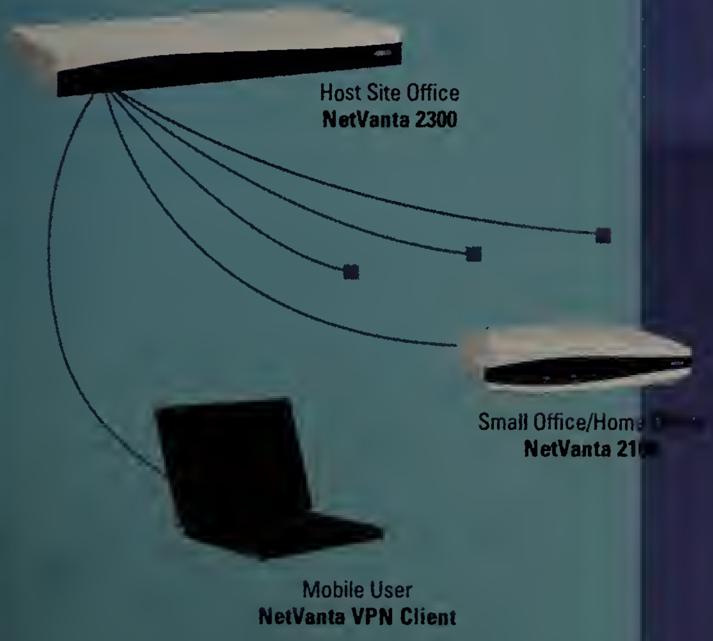
NetVanta™ 2000 Series: VPN/Internet Security Solutions

- Secure communication over Internet and IP networks
- Standards-based VPN gateways with integrated firewall
- Stateful inspection firewall protects against cyber attacks
- Internal router supports multiple users
- Network Address Translation (NAT) conceals private IP addresses
- Data Encryption Standard (DES) or 3DES secures data
- Internet Key Exchange (IKE) authenticates users
- Web-based configuration and management
- Reliable pre- and post-sales support
- Reassuring five-year warranty

The NetVanta™ 2000 Series from ADTRAN®

In choosing your VPN access solution, consider the company that makes connectivity its business. The NetVanta™ 2000 VPN/Internet Security series comes to you from ADTRAN® —a company that sells more enterprise networking equipment across more service technologies than any other vendor. A company with more than 250 established products for fast, reliable and economical connectivity.

The NetVanta 2000 series is a logical extension of ADTRAN's dynamic networking line, and is one of the most risk-free decisions you can make for VPN. It carries the ADTRAN reputation for quality, reliability and dependability. A reputation evidenced by leading market share positions year after year. Whether you're a small, medium, or large business, the NetVanta 2000 series delivers the exact VPN functionality you're seeking, backed by a five-year warranty and great technical support.



ADTRAN. Ask for it by name.

VPNC CERTIFIED

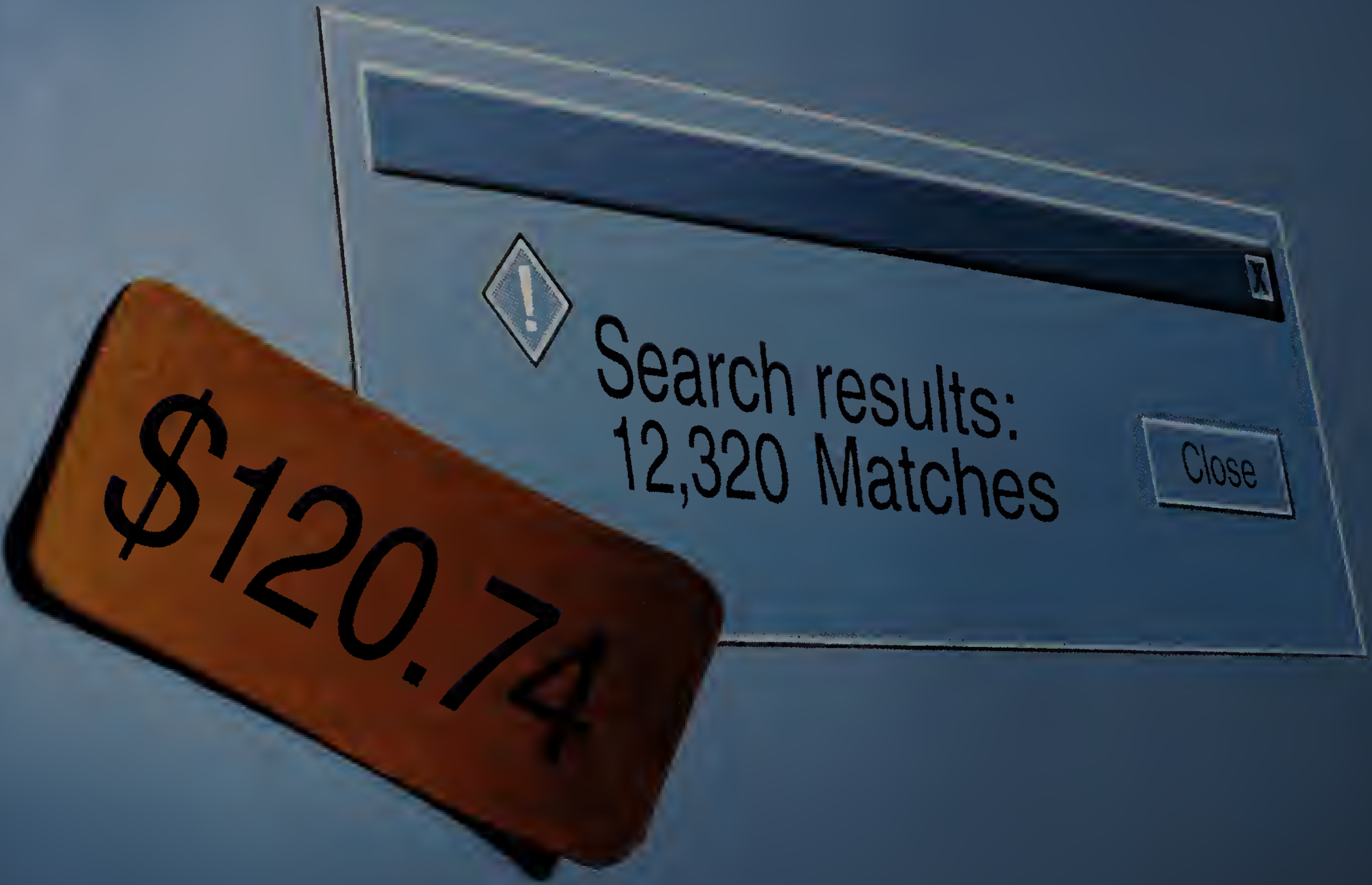
For a free VPN technology primer, visit
www.adtran.com/nw012802

877.894.4614 Technical Questions
877.280.8416 Where to Buy

Experts choose ADTRAN.™

ADTRAN

See us at Comnet
Booth #416



WHEN YOUR EMPLOYEES CAN'T ACCESS INFORMATION,
IT'S NOT JUST TIME THEY'RE WASTING.

CleverPath™ Portal. Access for anyone. Any time. Anywhere.

A few wasted minutes here or there doesn't seem like much. But multiply that by thousands of users worldwide and suddenly you've wasted a whole lot of time and money. That's why we created CleverPath Portal. It's a revolutionary personalized workspace that provides each user with the ability to access and utilize applications and data from anywhere in your entire enterprise, at any time. And it's all easily accessible and clearly organized right on their desktop. So it's right where they need it, just the way they like to see it. Which means they won't ever have to waste another second looking for information. And you won't waste another cent.

ca
Computer Associates™

HELLO TOMORROW | WE ARE COMPUTER ASSOCIATES | THE SOFTWARE THAT MANAGES eBUSINESS™ ca.com/portal

©2001 Computer Associates International, Inc. (CA). All trademarks, trade names, service marks, and logos referenced herein belong to their respective companies.